

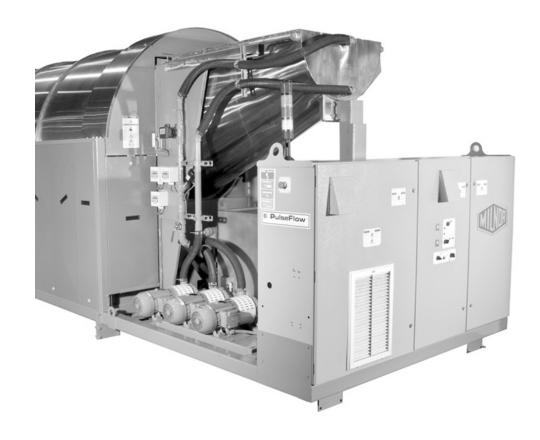
• Publishing System: TPAS2 • Access date: 11/12/2025

• Document ECNs: NOT latest



Installation and Service 76028 & 76039 G3 **PulseFlow® Continuous Batch Washers**





Read the separate safety manual before installing, operating, or servicing

MPI39G3PAE/25414A

| 1 | Limited Standard Warranty | BMP720097/2025142 |
|----|--|-----------------------|
| 2 | How to Get the Necessary Repair Components | BIUUUD19/20081231 |
| 3 | Trademarks | BNUUUU02/2023296A |
| 5 | 1. Safety and Maintenance | |
| 6 | Safety—Continuous Batch Washer | BIUUUS27PC/20051111 |
| 11 | Safety Placard Use and Placement 76028,76039G3 CBW & 9248G4 CBW | BMP040038/2004313V |
| 13 | Safety Placard Use and Placement ISO 76028,76039 G3 CBW & 9248 G4 CBW | BMP040039/2004313V |
| 15 | Safety Placard Use and Placement Mentor Controller for CBW | BMP040040/2004313V |
| 17 | Safety Placard Use and Placement ISO Mentor Controller for CBW | BMP040041/2004313V |
| 19 | Safety Placard Use and Placement Inverter Box for CBW | BMP040042/2004313V |
| 21 | Safety Placard Use and Placement ISO Inverter Box for | BIVII 040042/2004010V |
| | CBW | BMP040043/2004313V |
| 23 | Safety Placard Use and Placement Typical All CBW Auxiliary Tanks | BMP040046/2004313V |
| 25 | Safety Placard Use and Placement ISO Typical All CBW | |
| | Auxiliary Tanks | BMP040047/2004313V |
| 27 | Proximity Safeguarding for Automatic Shuttle Conveyors | BISUUI01/20171205 |
| 31 | Connecting Ancillary Equipment and Services | BIPCUI02/20160113 |
| 35 | Tag Guidelines | BIUUUI02PL/20170824 |
| 40 | Prevent Damage from Chemical Supplies and Chemical Systems | BIWUUI03/2019296A |
| 44 | Torque Requirements for Fasteners | BIUUUM04/20180109 |
| 53 | 2. Installation | |
| 54 | Attention Installers! Press, Tunnel Installation | B2T2010023/2019193A |
| 55 | Tips for Connectiong Tunnel Units on Site | BIPCLI02/20140226 |
| 57 | 3. Parts and Assemblies | |
| 59 | 3.1. Covers and Shipping Brackets | |
| 60 | Cover Installation | BMP000075/2023103B |
| 61 | Tunnel Feet & Shipping Brackets | BPT3UL01/2025046A |
| 63 | 3.2. Drive Assemblies | |
| 64 | Drive Chart | BMP000026/2023103B |
| 66 | Chain Tensioner | BMP000027/2008184B |
| 68 | Chain Oiler | BMP110071/2013102A |
| 70 | Support Rollers | BPT3UI01/2025414A |

MPI39G3PAE/25414A

| 75 | Guide Roller Assembly - 76028 & 76039G3; 92048G4 | |
|------------|---|------------------------|
| 77 | Tunnels | BMP000031/2011474B |
| 77 70 | Unit to Unit Drive Coupling | BMP000036/2001225V |
| 79 | Gear Reducer with Chain Coupling - 76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels | DMD000000/0040050D |
| 04 | | BMP000033/2010052B |
| 81 85 | Replacing G3 Drive Chain Couplings Drive Train Service | BIPCLM01/2000162N |
| | | BIPCLM02/20020430 |
| 90 | Proximity Switch & Target Settings G3 Tunnels | BMP000034/2025183B |
| 93 | Setting Rotation Limit Switch Positions on 76028 and 76039 Tunnel Washers | MSSMD446AE/199637AV |
| 97 | 3.3. Load Chute and Seals | MOOMD440AL/199037AV |
| 98 | Load Chute and Seal Installation - 76028 & 76039G3; | |
| 90 | 92048G4 Tunnel | BMP110060/2011483B |
| 102 | G3 Retractable Load Chute Option | BPT3UM01/2021386A |
| 104 | Water Collectors - 76028G3, 76039G3, & 92048G4 | BMP000035/2011444B |
| 104 | Unit to Unit Transition Seal Installation | BMP940101/2014096B |
| 107 | Tension Seal Assembly - 76028 & 76039G2 & G3; | DIVIP940101/2014090B |
| 107 | 92048G4 Tunnels | BMP840026/2011474B |
| 100 | | DIVIT 040020/2011414D |
| 109 | 3.4. Water, Steam and Peristaltic | DMD470040/00004004 |
| 110 | PulseFlow® Water Options:Schematic and Piping | BMP170012/2023103A |
| 123 | Standard Large Split PulseFlow® Tank | BMP180011/2023103A |
| 130 | Pulse Flow Tank Fresh Water Piping 76028G3, 76039G3, 92048G4 | DMD440000/0047000A |
| 122 | Steam to PulseFlow® Tank | BMP110063/2017302A |
| 133 134 | | BPTPUS01/2017302A |
| 137 | Level Box & Flow Options | BMP000077/2022144B |
| 140 | Level Box & Flow Options | BMP110073/2023103A |
| 140 | Air Cylinder Fow-Not Valve 76039PF2, 92048PF Level Box Lid & Latches | BPTP3P01/2022142A |
| | | BMP180013/2018224A |
| 144 | Level Switch | BMP180012/2018224A |
| 145 | Drain Stops - 76028 & 76039G3; 92048G4 Tunnel | BMP100024/2011494B |
| 146 | Drain Stop Bonnet, 4" Double Acting - 76028G3, 76039G3, & 9248G4 | DMD400025/2040202D |
| 147 | Dump Valve Installation 76032, 76028, 76039, 92048 | BMP100025/2010203B |
| 147 | Tunnels | BMP000072/2018013A |
| 149 | Dump Valve Bonnet - 76028 & 76039G3; 92048G4 Tunnel | BMP000073/2011494B |
| 151 | Dump Valve Bonnet - Normally Closed | BMP970067/2023103B |
| 153 | Temperature Probe | BMP110077/2020355A |
| 154 | Steam Components with No-Air Sparger | BMP180015/2023103A |
| 158 | Peristaltic Chemical Inlets 76028G3, 76039G3, 92048G4 | 5111 1000 10/2020 100A |
| | Tunnels | BMP180016/2019416A |
| | | |

MPI39G3PAE/25414A

| 160 | Magmeter | BMP110014/2011085B |
|------------|---|-------------------------|
| 161 | Optional De-linting Tank | BMP180014/2018224A |
| 163 | 3.5. Pneumatics | |
| 164 | Pneumatic Shuttle Valve | BMP080032/2008462B |
| 165 | 4. Dimensional Drawings | |
| 167 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF Tunnel 3 Module | BDPF28G3M3DDE/2024095D |
| 168 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF Tunnel 4 Module | BDPF28G3M4DDE/2024095D |
| 169 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF Tunnel 5 Module | BDPF28G3M5DDE/2024095D |
| 170 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF Module Standalone | BDPF28G3M5SDDE/2024125D |
| 171 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF Tunnel Options | BDPF28G3OPDDE/2024095D |
| 173 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF Venting | BDPF28G3VTDDE/2018125D |
| 174 | Dimensional Drawing - Foundation 76028G3 PF Tunnel | BDPF28G3FBDDE/2024095D |
| 175 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF Shipping Brackets | BDPF28G3SBDDE/2018125D |
| 177 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF & MP2501 | BDPF28G3INDDA/2018125D |
| 178 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF & MP2601 | BDPF28G3INDDB/2018125D |
| 179 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF & MMT42032, | |
| 400 | MXT42032 | BDPF28G3INDDE/2018125D |
| 180 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028G3 PF & | |
| 101 | MP1540/MP1556/MP1640/MP1656 | BDPF28G3INDGC/2025011D |
| 181 | Dimensional Drawing - 76039G3 PF Tunnel 3 Module | BDPF39G3M3DDE/2024095D |
| 183 | Dimensional Drawing - 76039G3 PF Tunnel 4 Module | BDPF39G3M4DDE/2024095D |
| 185 | Dimensional Drawing - 76039G3 PF Tunnel Options | BDPF39G3OPDDE/2024095D |
| 187 188 | Dimensional Drawing - 76039G3 PF Venting | BDPF39G3VTDDE/2018125D |
| 188 | Dimensional Drawing - Foundation 76039G3 PF Tunnels | BDPF39G3FBDDE/2024095D |
| 189 | Dimensional Drawing - 76039G3 PF Shipping Brackets | BDPF39G3SBDDE/2018125D |
| 191 | Dimensional Drawing - 76028/76039G3 PF Tunnels Drain Trough | BDPF39G3DTDDE/2018125D |
| 193 | Dimensional Drawing - 76039G3 PF & MP2501 | BDPF39G3INDDA/2018125D |
| 194 | Dimensional Drawing - 76039G3 PF & MP2601 | BDPF39G3INDDB/2018125D |
| 195 | Dimensional Drawing - 76039G3 PF & MMT42032, | BDF1 39G3INDDB/2010123D |
| 133 | MXT42032 | BDPF39G3INDDE/2018125D |
| 196 | Dimensional Drawing - 76039G3 PF & M7T4840, M9T4840 | BDPF39G3INDDF/2018125D |
| 197 | Dimensional Drawing - 76039G3 PF & | |
| | MP1540/MP1556/MP1640/MP1656 | BDPF39G3INDGC/2025011D |
| 199 | Dimensional Drawing - Module Recirculation Lint Tank | BDMRLTNKAE/2011473D |
| | | |

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION LIMITED STANDARD WARRANTY

We warrant to the original purchaser that MILNOR machines including electronic hardware/software (hereafter referred to as "equipment"), will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment (unless the time period is specifically extended for certain parts pursuant to a specific MILNOR published extended warranty) from our factory with no operating hour limitation. This warranty is contingent upon the equipment being installed, operated and serviced as specified in the operating manual supplied with the equipment, and operated under normal conditions by competent operators.

Providing we receive written notification of a warranted defect within 30 days of its discovery, we will—at our option—repair or replace the defective part or parts, EX Factory (labor and freight specifically NOT included). We retain the right to require inspection of the parts claimed defective in our factory prior to repairing or replacing same. We will not be responsible, or in any way liable, for unauthorized repairs or service to our equipment, and this warranty shall be void if the equipment is tampered with, modified, or abused, used for purposes not intended in the design and construction of the machine, or is altered in any way without MILNOR's written consent.

Parts damaged by exposure to weather, to aggressive water, or to chemical attack are not covered by this warranty. For parts which require routine replacement due to normal wear—such as gaskets, contact points, brake and clutch linings, belts, hoses, and similar parts—the warranty time period is 90 days.

We reserve the right to make changes in the design and/or construction of our equipment (including purchased components) without obligation to change any equipment previously supplied.

ANY SALE OR FURNISHING OF ANY EQUIPMENT BY MILNOR IS MADE ONLY UPON THE EXPRESS UNDERSTANDING THAT MILNOR MAKES NO EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY IMPLIED BY LAW INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO REDHIBITION. MILNOR WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COSTS OR DAMAGES ACTUALLY INCURRED OR REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF: THE FAILURE OF ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY TO PERFORM ITS RESPONSIBILITIES, FIRE OR OTHER HAZARD, ACCIDENT, IMPROPER STORAGE, MIS-USE, NEGLECT, POWER OR ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL MALFUNCTIONS, DAMAGE FROM LIQUIDS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSE BEYOND THE NORMAL RANGE OF USE. REGARDLESS OF HOW CAUSED, IN NO EVENT SHALL MILNOR BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, LIQUIDATED, OR CONSEQUENTIAL COSTS OR DAMAGES, OR ANY COSTS OR DAMAGES WHATSOEVER WHICH EXCEED THE PRICE PAID TO MILNOR FOR THE EQUIPMENT IT SELLS OR FURNISHES.

THE PROVISIONS ON THIS PAGE REPRESENT THE ONLY WARRANTY FROM MILNOR AND NO OTHER WARRANTY OR CONDITIONS, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE IMPLIED.

WE NEITHER ASSUME, NOR AUTHORIZE ANY EMPLOYEE OR OTHER PERSON TO ASSUME FOR US, ANY OTHER RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OR FURNISHING OF OUR EQUIPMENT TO ANY BUYER.

BIUUUD19 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20081231 / 20081231 Lang: ENG01 Applic: UUU

How to Get the Necessary Repair Components



This document uses Simplified Technical English. Learn more at http://www.asd-ste100.org.

You can get components to repair your machine from the approved supplier where you got this machine. Your supplier will usually have the necessary components in stock. You can also get components from the Milnor® factory.

Tell the supplier the machine model and serial number and this data for each necessary component:

- The component number from this manual
- The component name if known
- The necessary quantity
- The necessary transportation requirements
- If the component is an electrical component, give the schematic number if known.
- If the component is a motor or an electrical control, give the nameplate data from the used component.

To write to the Milnor factory:

Pellerin Milnor Corporation Post Office Box 400 Kenner, LA 70063-0400 UNITED STATES

Telephone: 504-467-2787

Fax: 504-469-9777

Email: parts@milnor.com

— End of BIUUUD19 —

Trademarks

BNUUUU02.R01 0000158093 F.2 E.2 3/3/21, 9:47 AM Released

These words are trademarks of Pellerin Milnor® Corporation and other entities:

Table 1. Trademarks

| AutoSpot TM | GreenFlex TM | MilMetrix® | PulseFlow® |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| CBW® | GearTrace TM | MilTouch TM | RAM Command TM |
| Drynet TM | GreenTurn TM | MilTouch-EX TM | RecircONE® |
| E-P Express® | Hydro-cushion TM | $MilRAIL^{\mathbb{R}}$ | RinSave® |
| E-P OneTouch® | Mentor® | Miltrac TM | $SmoothCoil^{TM}$ |
| E-P Plus® | Mildata® | MilVision TM | Staph Guard® |
| Gear Guardian® | Milnor® | PBW^{TM} | |

End of document: BNUUUU02

Safety and Maintenance

BIUUUS27 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20051111 / 20051111 / 20060323 Lang: ENG01 Applic: PCU

Safety—Continuous Batch Washer

1. General Safety Requirements—Vital Information for Management Personnel [Document BIUUUS04]

Incorrect installation, neglected preventive maintenance, abuse, and/or improper repairs, or changes to the machine can cause unsafe operation and personal injuries, such as multiple fractures, amputations, or death. The owner or his selected representative (owner/user) is responsible for understanding and ensuring the proper operation and maintenance of the machine. The owner/user must familiarize himself with the contents of all machine instruction manuals. The owner/user should direct any questions about these instructions to a Milnor® dealer or the Milnor® Service department.

Most regulatory authorities (including OSHA in the USA and CE in Europe) hold the owner/user ultimately responsible for maintaining a safe working environment. Therefore, the owner/user must do or ensure the following:

- recognize all foreseeable safety hazards within his facility and take actions to protect his
 personnel, equipment, and facility;
- work equipment is suitable, properly adapted, can be used without risks to health or safety, and is adequately maintained;
- where specific hazards are likely to be involved, access to the equipment is restricted to those employees given the task of using it;
- only specifically designated workers carry out repairs, modifications, maintenance, or servicing;
- information, instruction, and training is provided;
- workers and/or their representatives are consulted.

Work equipment must comply with the requirements listed below. The owner/user must verify that installation and maintenance of equipment is performed in such a way as to support these requirements:

- control devices must be visible, identifiable, and marked; be located outside dangerous zones; and not give rise to a hazard due to unintentional operation;
- control systems must be safe and breakdown/damage must not result in danger;
- work equipment is to be stabilized;
- protection against rupture or disintegration of work equipment;
- guarding, to prevent access to danger zones or to stop movements of dangerous parts before the danger zones are reached. Guards to be robust; not give rise to any additional hazards; not be easily removed or rendered inoperative; situated at a sufficient distance from the danger zone; not restrict view of operating cycle; allow fitting, replacing, or maintenance by restricting access to relevant area and without removal of guard/protection device;
- suitable lighting for working and maintenance areas;
- maintenance to be possible when work equipment is shut down. If not possible, then protection measures to be carried out outside danger zones;
- work equipment must be appropriate for preventing the risk of fire or overheating; discharges of gas, dust, liquid, vapor, other substances; explosion of the equipment or substances in it.

- 1.1. Laundry Facility—Provide a supporting floor that is strong and rigid enough to support—with a reasonable safety factor and without undue or objectionable deflection—the weight of the fully loaded machine and the forces transmitted by it during operation. Provide sufficient clearance for machine movement. Provide any safety guards, fences, restraints, devices, and verbal and/or posted restrictions necessary to prevent personnel, machines, or other moving machinery from accessing the machine or its path. Provide adequate ventilation to carry away heat and vapors. Ensure service connections to installed machines meet local and national safety standards, especially regarding the electrical disconnect (see the National Electric Code). Prominently post safety information, including signs showing the source of electrical disconnect.
- **1.2. Personnel**—Inform personnel about hazard avoidance and the importance of care and common sense. Provide personnel with the safety and operating instructions that apply to them. Verify that personnel use proper safety and operating procedures. Verify that personnel understand and abide by the warnings on the machine and precautions in the instruction manuals.
- **1.3. Safety Devices**—Ensure that no one eliminates or disables any safety device on the machine or in the facility. Do not allow machine to be used with any missing guard, cover, panel or door. Service any failing or malfunctioning device before operating the machine.
- 1.4. Hazard Information—Important information on hazards is provided on the machine safety placards, in the Safety Guide, and throughout the other machine manuals. Placards must be kept clean so that the information is not obscured. They must be replaced immediately if lost or damaged. The Safety Guide and other machine manuals must be available at all times to the appropriate personnel. See the machine service manual for safety placard part numbers. Contact the Milnor Parts department for replacement placards or manuals.
- **1.5. Maintenance**—Ensure the machine is inspected and serviced in accordance with the norms of good practice and with the preventive maintenance schedule. Replace belts, pulleys, brake shoes/disks, clutch plates/tires, rollers, seals, alignment guides, etc. before they are severely worn. Immediately investigate any evidence of impending failure and make needed repairs (e.g., cylinder, shell, or frame cracks; drive components such as motors, gear boxes, bearings, etc., whining, grinding, smoking, or becoming abnormally hot; bending or cracking of cylinder, shell, frame, etc.; leaking seals, hoses, valves, etc.) Do not permit service or maintenance by unqualified personnel.

2. Safety Alert Messages—Internal Electrical and Mechanical Hazards [Document BIUUUS11]

The following are instructions about hazards inside the machine and in electrical enclosures.



WARNING 1: Electrocution and Electrical Burn Hazards—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off.

- Do not unlock or open electric box doors.
- Do not remove guards, covers, or panels.
- Do not reach into the machine housing or frame.
- Keep yourself and others off of machine.
- Know the location of the main machine disconnect and use it in an emergency to remove all electric power from the machine.



WARNING 2: Entangle and Crush Hazards—Contact with moving components normally isolated by guards, covers, and panels, can entangle and crush your limbs. These components move automatically.

- Do not remove guards, covers, or panels.
- Do not reach into the machine housing or frame.
- Keep yourself and others off of machine.
- Know the location of all emergency stop switches, pull cords, and/or kick plates and use them in an emergency to stop machine motion. These may not stop certain devices such as pumps on some machines.



CAUTION 3: Burn Hazards—Contact with hot goods or machine components can burn you.

- Do not remove guards, covers, or panels.
- Do not reach into the machine housing or frame.

3. Safety Alert Messages—External Mechanical Hazards [Document BIUUUS12]

The following are instructions about hazards around the front, sides, rear or top of the machine.

4. Safety Alert Messages—Cylinder and Processing Hazards [Document BIUUUS13]

The following are instructions about hazards related to the cylinder and laundering process.



WARNING 4: Confined Space Hazards—Confinement in the cylinder can kill or injure you. Hazards include but are not limited to panic, burns, poisoning, suffocation, heat prostration, biological contamination, electrocution, and crushing.

• Do not attempt unauthorized servicing, repairs, or modification.



WARNING 5: Explosion and Fire Hazards—Flammable substances can explode or ignite in the cylinder, drain trough, or sewer. The machine is designed for washing with water, not any other solvent. Processing can cause solvent-containing goods to give off flammable vapors.

- Do not use flammable solvents in processing.
- Do not process goods containing flammable substances. Consult with your local fire department/public safety office and all insurance providers.

5. Safety Alert Messages—Unsafe Conditions [Document BIUUUS14]

5.1. Damage and Malfunction Hazards

5.1.1. Hazards Resulting from Inoperative Safety Devices



WARNING 6: **Multiple Hazards**—Operating the machine with an inoperative safety device can kill or injure personnel, damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.

• Do not tamper with or disable any safety device or operate the machine with a malfunctioning safety device. Request authorized service.



WARNING 7: **Electrocution and Electrical Burn Hazards**—Electric box doors— Operating the machine with any electric box door unlocked can expose high voltage conductors inside the box.

• Do not unlock or open electric box doors.



WARNING 8: Entangle and Crush Hazards—Guards, covers, and panels—Operating the machine with any guard, cover, or panel removed exposes moving components.

• Do not remove guards, covers, or panels.

5.1.2. Hazards Resulting from Damaged Mechanical Devices



WARNING 9: Multiple Hazards—Operating a damaged machine can kill or injure personnel, further damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.

• Do not operate a damaged or malfunctioning machine. Request authorized service.



CAUTION 10: Machine Damage Hazards—Drive shaft and drive motors—Although the tunnel may operate with drive shafts disconnected between modules or units, or with a motor not functioning, the added stress on drive components will quickly damage the machine.

• Do not operate the machine with any evidence of damage or malfunction.

5.2. Careless Use Hazards

5.2.1. Careless Operation Hazards—Vital Information for Operator Personnel (see also operator hazards throughout manual)



WARNING 11: **Multiple Hazards**—Careless operator actions can kill or injure personnel, damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.

- Do not tamper with or disable any safety device or operate the machine with a malfunctioning safety device. Request authorized service.
- Do not operate a damaged or malfunctioning machine. Request authorized service.
- Do not attempt unauthorized servicing, repairs, or modification.
- Do not use the machine in any manner contrary to the factory instructions.
- Use the machine only for its customary and intended purpose.
- Understand the consequences of operating manually.



CAUTION 12: Goods Damage and Wasted Resources—Entering incorrect cake data causes improper processing, routing, and accounting of batches.

• Understand the consequences of entering cake data.

5.2.2. Careless Servicing Hazards—Vital Information for Service Personnel (see also service hazards throughout manuals)



WARNING 13: Electrocution and Electrical Burn Hazards—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off.

- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.
- Abide by the current OSHA lockout/tagout standard when lockout/tagout is called for in the service instructions. Outside the USA, abide by the OSHA standard in the absence of

any other overriding standard.



WARNING 14: Entangle and Crush Hazards—Contact with moving components normally isolated by guards, covers, and panels, can entangle and crush your limbs. These components move automatically.

- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.
- Abide by the current OSHA lockout/tagout standard when lockout/tagout is called for in the service instructions. Outside the USA, abide by the OSHA standard in the absence of any other overriding standard.



WARNING 15: Confined Space Hazards—Confinement in the cylinder can kill or injure you. Hazards include but are not limited to panic, burns, poisoning, suffocation, heat prostration, biological contamination, electrocution, and crushing.

- Do not enter the cylinder until it has been thoroughly purged, flushed, drained, cooled, and immobilized.
- Abide by the confined space entry procedures in the reference manual.

— End of BIUUUS27 —

Safety Placard Use and Placement 76028,76039 G3 CBW & 92048 G4 CBW



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

1. Replace placard immediately, if removed or Notes:

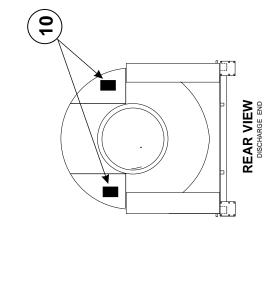
- unreadable.

 2. Approximate locations of placards are shown.

 Mounting holes are provided on machine.

 If aluminum placard use #8 self-tapping screws.

9



0

 ${\mathbb Q}$

1

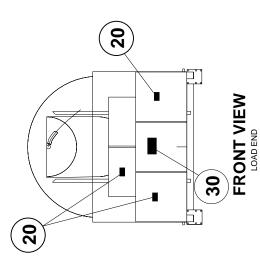
0

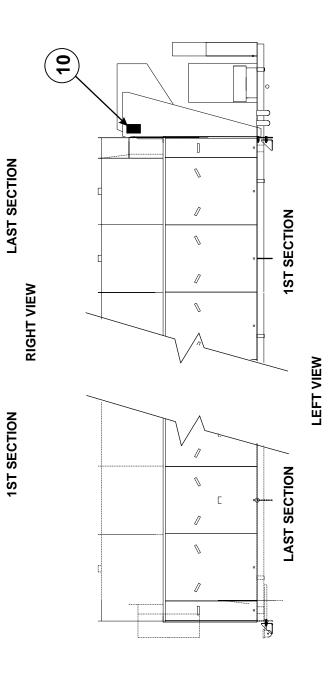
1

0

1

0







Litho in U.S.A.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | | none | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all all all | 10 20 30 | 01 10511A 01 10377A 01 10699B | NPLT:CBW END HAZARD-TCATA NPLT:ELEC HAZARD LG-TCATA NPLT:SERV HZRD-ALUM-TCATA | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Safety Placard Use and Placement ISO 76028,76039 G3 CBW & 92048 G4 CBW

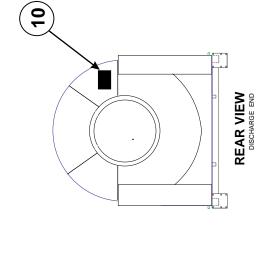


Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

ISO Placards shown on this page

Notes: 1. Replace placard immediately, if removed or unreadable.

2. Approximate locations of placards are shown. Mounting holes are provided on machine. If aluminum placard use #8 self-tapping screws.



0

1

 ${\mathbb Q}$

1

 ${\mathbb Q}$

1

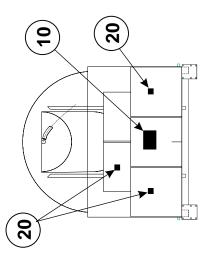
0

1

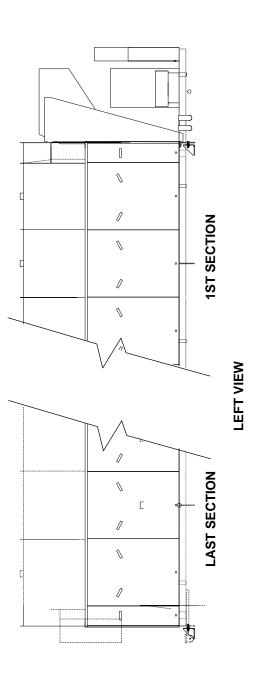
LAST SECTION

RIGHT VIEW

1ST SECTION



FRONT VIEW
LOAD END





Litho in U.S.A.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|------------|----------|-----------------------|--|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | | none | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all all | 10 20 | 01 10511X 01 10377 | NPLT:CBW WARNINGS NPLTE:"WARNING" 4X4 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Litho in U.S.A.

Safety Placard Use and Placement Mentor Controller for CBW



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

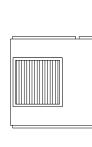
Notes:

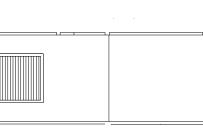
- 1. Replace placard immediately, if removed or
- unreadable.

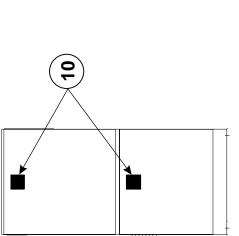
 2. Approximate locations of placards are shown.

 Mounting holes are provided on machine.

 If aluminum placard use #8 self-tapping screws.

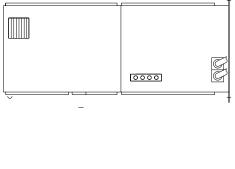








REAR VIEW



RIGHT VIEW

FRONT VIEW



Litho in U.S.A.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | | none | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 10 | 01 10377A | NPLT:ELEC HAZARD LG-TCATA | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Litho in U.S.A.

Safety Placard Use and Placement ISO **Mentor Controller for CBW**



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

shown on this page **ISO Placards**

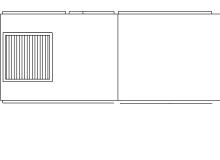
Notes:

- 1. Replace placard immediately, if removed or
- unreadable.

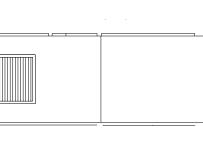
 2. Approximate locations of placards are shown.

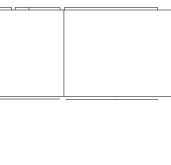
 Mounting holes are provided on machine.

 If aluminum placard use #8 self-tapping screws.



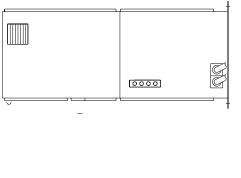
10





REAR VIEW

LEFT VIEW



RIGHT VIEW

FRONT VIEW



Litho in U.S.A.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|---------------------|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | | none | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 10 | 01 10377 | NPLTE:"WARNING" 4X4 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

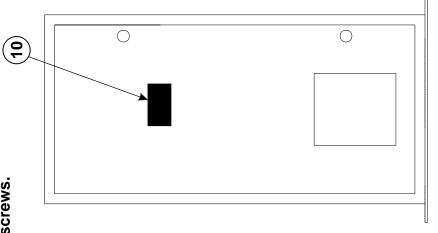
Litho in U.S.A.

Safety Placard Use and Placement Inverter Box for CBW



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

- Notes:
 1. Replace placard immediately, if removed or unreadable.
 2. Approximate locations of placards are shown.
 Mounting holes are provided on machine.
 If aluminum placard use #8 self-tapping screws.



FRONT VIEW

RIGHT VIEW



Litho in U.S.A.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | | none | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 10 | 01 10377A | NPLT:ELEC HAZARD LG-TCATA | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Litho in U.S.A.

Safety Placard Use and Placement - ISO **Inverter Box for CBW**



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

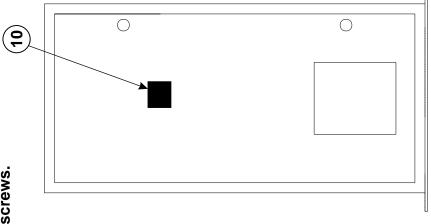
shown on this page **ISO Placards**

- Notes: 1. Replace placard immediately, if removed or
- unreadable.

 2. Approximate locations of placards are shown.

 Mounting holes are provided on machine.

 If aluminum placard use #8 self-tapping screws.



FRONT VIEW

RIGHT VIEW



Litho in U.S.A.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|---------------------|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | | none | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 10 | 01 10377 | NPLTE:"WARNING" 4X4 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

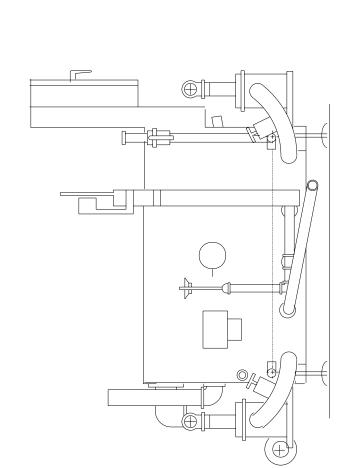
Litho in U.S.A.

Safety Placard Use and Placement TYPICAL ALL CBW AUXILIARY TANKS



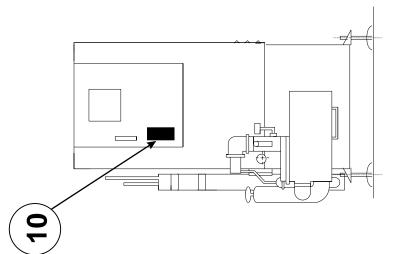
Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

- Notes: 1. Replace placard immediately, if removed or unreadable.
- 2. Approximate locations of placards are shown. Mounting holes are provided on machine. If aluminum placard use #8 self-tapping screws.



Note: Pumps and piping will vary dependent on function.

FRONT VIEW



RIGHT VIEW



Litho in U.S.A.

| | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | none | |
| | | COMPONENTS | |
| 20 | 01 10375C | NPLT:E-HAZARD SM VERTCL-TCATA | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 20 | 20 01 10375C | none COMPONENTS |

Litho in U.S.A.

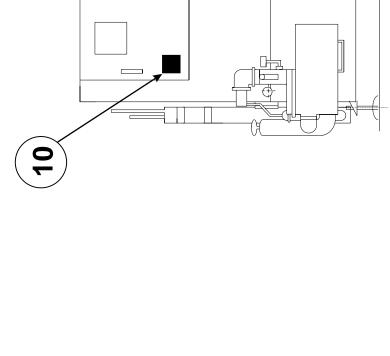
Safety Placard Use and Placement ISO Typical All CBW Auxiliary Tanks

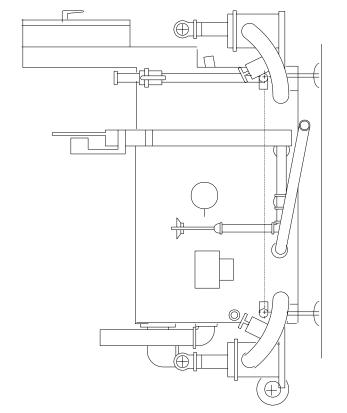


Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

shown on this page **ISO Placards**

- Notes: 1. Replace placard immediately, if removed or unreadable.
- 2. Approximate locations of placards are shown. Mounting holes are provided on machine. If aluminum placard use #8 self-tapping screws.





Note: Pumps and piping will vary dependent on function.

FRONT VIEW

RIGHT VIEW



Litho in U.S.A.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|---------------------|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | | | none | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 20 | 01 10375 | NPLTE:"WARNING" 2X2 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Proximity Safeguarding for Automatic Shuttle Conveyors

Proximity safeguarding—a means of preventing personnel from entering the path of a machine, such as an industrial robot, that moves within a large area.

1. Applicability

This document—

applies to Milnor[®] automated laundering systems with shuttle conveyors that move without operator intervention (automatic operation),

does *not* **apply** to shuttles that require operator input continually, such as directing all shuttle movements (manual operation).

2. References for Proximity Safeguarding

ANSI Z8.1-2016 "American National Standard for Commercial Laundry and Drycleaning Equipment and Operations - Safety Requirements"

OSHA Standard 29 CFR § 1910.212 "General Requirements for All Machines"

OSHA Directive STD 01-12-002 - Pub 8-1.3 "Guidelines for Robotic Safety"

ANSI/RIA R15.06-2012 "American National Standard for Industrial Robots and Robot Systems- Safety Requirements"

ANSI/ASME B15.1-2000 "Safety Standard for Mechanical Power Transmission Apparatus" OSHA Publication 3067 "Concepts and Techniques of Machine Safeguarding" ISO 10472-1 "Safety Requirements for Industrial Laundry Machinery"

3. Hazards To Personnel in Proximity to Shuttle Conveyors

Milnor automated laundering systems use automatic shuttle conveyors to transport goods among the processing machines in the system. Depending on model, an automatic shuttle conveyor may move in any of the following ways, in addition to running its conveyor belt(s):

- It may travel along (traverse) a line of machines (typically dryers).
- Its conveyor bed(s) may ascend and descend (elevate) within the machine frame.
- Its conveyor bed(s) may extend and retract within the machine frame.
- The conveyor bed and frame may pivot.
- Wet goods shuttles have a bucket that elevates and tilts.

These motions pose strike, crush, sever, and entrapment hazards to personnel in proximity to the shuttle. For the safety of personnel, owner/users must provide proximity safeguarding that protects personnel from the moving shuttle.

A common method of proximity safeguarding is safety fencing with interlocked gates that disable the shuttle when a gate is opened. When a shuttle is disabled, this will eventually cause other machines in the system to hold (wait for action from another machine), but it will not necessarily cause them to immediately stop moving. In the case of a tunnel system, the press or centrifugal extractor can pose additional hazards to personnel in proximity to the equipment. **Hence, the safeguards must also disable any presses or extractors.** Tunnels and dryers do not pose a significant hazard to personnel merely because they are in proximity to the equipment, and need not be automatically disabled.



WARNING 1: Multiple Hazards—Proximity safeguarding provides only partial protection and only against injury resulting from entering the shuttle path. It is not a substitute for proper

lockout/tagout procedures and good safety practices.

- Always lockout/tagout any individual machine (or follow the published maintenance procedures) when performing maintenance or clearing a fault on that machine.
- Ensure that all personnel understand the safeguards and do not attempt to defeat them.
- Inspect safeguards weekly to ensure that they are not mechanically or electrically circumvented.

4. How Milnor Accommodates Proximity Safeguarding

Milnor provides connection points on shuttles, presses and centrifugal extractors for interfacing with devices such as gate interlock switches. These connection points are tagged for easy identification. When Milnor provides equipment layout drawings for an automated laundering system, it indicates on the drawing, the perimeter of the shuttle movement area that must be guarded. The following hazard statement is displayed on connection point tags as well as equipment layout drawings prepared by Milnor:



WARNING 2: Strike, Crush, Sever, and Entrapment Hazards—Serious bodily injury or death can result to personnel in proximity to machinery/systems that traverse, elevate, extend, pivot, and/or tilt. The following mandatory minimum safety requirements must be installed with the machinery system (local codes may require additional precautions):

- Safety fence enclosing machine movement areas,
- Lockable electrical interlocks on all gates, properly interfaced as shown on machine schematics, to disable machine movement when any gate is opened,
- Signs to alert personnel to these hazards, placed prominently around the fenced area.

Although the objectives of proximity safeguarding are the same anywhere, design requirements vary with local codes (which occasionally change) and with the plant layout. For this reason, Milnor does not provide detailed designs or materials for proximity safeguarding. If the necessary expertise does not exist within the owner/user's organization, consult appropriate sources such as local engineers or architects specializing in industrial facility design.

5. Examples of Safety Fencing With Interlocked Gates

Fencing with interlocked gates like that depicted in Figure 1 and Figure 2, may be used to meet the proximity safeguarding requirement. Should the owner/user choose this method, the following information may be useful. However, this information may not satisfy current or local code requirements. The owner/user must determine its suitability for his particular facility.

Figure 1: Example Fence Layout for Automated Laundering System Where One Tunnel Serves a Bank of Dryers

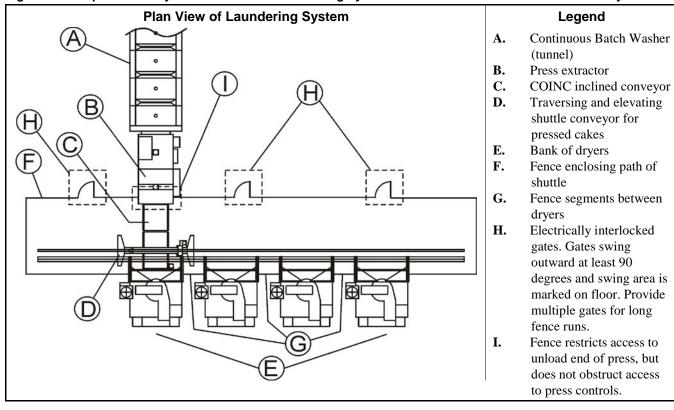
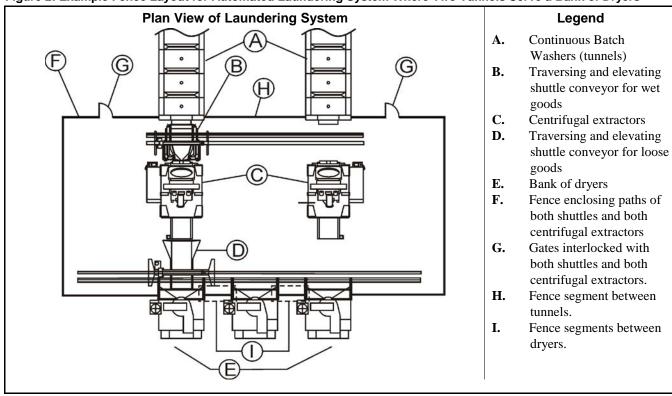


Figure 2: Example Fence Layout for Automated Laundering System Where Two Tunnels Serve a Bank of Dryers



- **5.1. Fence Dimensions**—The fence must discourage climbing over and prevent crawling under.
- **5.2. Fence Materials and Setback**—The fence must be constructed of materials and located so as to prevent personnel from reaching through gaps in the fence and contacting the enclosed machinery.
- **5.3. Gates**—Personnel gates must be held firmly closed but permit personnel to easily pass through when necessary. Gates must be equipped with a positive latching arrangement to prevent accidental opening. Adequate floor space must be provided to allow the gate to swing at least 90 degrees when fully open. Gates must open outward; that is, away from the fenced perimeter. The floor must be permanently marked to show the gate's swing area, to discourage obstructing its movement.
- **5.4. Control Circuitry**—All gates must be electrically interlocked with any shuttle conveyors within the fenced area and with any presses or centrifugal extractors that the fence either encloses or intersects. Opening any gate must have the following effects:
 - 1. Shuttle(s), press(es), and/or centrifugal extractor(s) stop moving immediately.
 - 2. An audible alarm sounds.
 - 3. Shuttle(s), press(es), and/or centrifugal extractor(s) cannot be restarted merely by closing the gate(s), but must be restarted at the machine control panel once the gate(s) are closed.

Milnor shuttles, presses and centrifugal extractors provide such functionality when properly interfaced with gate interlock switches.

- **5.5. System Emergency Stop Switches**—The laundry must establish rules and procedures that prohibit personnel from remaining within the fenced area with machine(s) enabled, except in accordance with published maintenance procedures. System emergency stop switches (panic buttons) should be provided inside and outside the fenced perimeter. Emergency stop switches should be located so that personnel anywhere inside the fenced perimeter are only a short distance from a switch, and they should be clearly marked as to their locations and function. Connect switches in series with the gate interlocks so that pressing an emergency stop switch performs the same control function as opening a gate.
- **5.6. Isolating Individual Machine Controls**—The interlock circuitry for each machine must be electrically isolated from that of the other machines. Hence, each gate interlock switch must provide as many pairs of dry contacts as there are machines to interface to. A pair of switch contacts must never be shared by two or more machines.
- **5.7. Recommended Signage**—Safety placards should be posted along the fence and at each gate, alerting personnel to the hazards within. At minimum, the size of lettering and distance between placards should be such that anyone contemplating entering the fenced area will likely see and read the placard first. Wording should be provided in each native language spoken by laundry personnel.

- End of BISUUI01 -

BIPCUI02 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20160113 / 20160113 / 20160113 Lang: ENG01 Applic: PCU

Connecting Ancillary Equipment and Services

1. Placement of Ancillary Components

Ancillary components not mounted to the tunnel must be installed close to the tunnel washer. The locations for your system should be shown on the system layout drawings. Recommended locations are also shown on the standard dimensional drawings for the tunnel and related equipment.

Set the Mentor console on a flat surface. Bolt the console to the floor if desired. The following ancillary components apply to conventional tunnels only, not PulseFlow tunnels: Install the reuse, flow-splitter, and flow lifter tanks on grout so that they are level, cannot move, and sealed against dirt and grime where the tank meets the floor. The top edge of the dam for the wire filter must be level so that water is evenly distributed over the surface of the wire filter. Additionally the flow-splitter and flow-lifter tanks must be low enough that the tank inlet is at or below the level of the weir box outlet. Set all pumps flat on the slab so that they are as low as possible.

2. Plumbing Connections

The sizes and locations of utility connections vary with machine configuration. Those for your system should be shown on the system layout drawings. The following general instructions apply to all systems.

- **2.1. Fresh Water**—Incoming fresh water connects to the fresh water header which connects to each fresh water inlet. The following applies to 76032_ (G1) tunnels only: Although the ball valve actuators are fitted with needle valves to adjust the rate at which the valves close, there is some possibility that water hammer will be experienced if the incoming water pressure is above 50 PSI (345 Kpa) especially if the water piping is small and/or not fastened securely. For severe conditions it may be necessary to install pressure regulators and/or shock absorbers on the water lines.
- **2.2. Reuse Water**—On-site connections are necessary for some reuse water (example: water returned to the reuse or pulse flow tank from the extraction system). This piping is shown on the layout drawings for your system.
- **2.3. Steam**—Connect main steam (at the steam strainer) to the tunnel washer steam header. Install a manual steam shutoff valve so the steam valves can be repaired. Discharge condensate into the tunnel drain trough. Do not return condensate to the boiler.
- **2.4. Compressed Air**—Estimated compressed air consumption is approximately 5 SCFM per minute at a minimum of 85 PSI.
- **2.5. Drains for Discharged Water**—Consult local codes for equipment that can be necessary (example: traps) when you connect to a sanitary sewer. In addition to the module outlets to the sewer, the machine also has drain-off connections for water that drips between modules or units.
- **2.6. Vents for Discharged Vapors**—Vapors generated in the oxidation zone and the finish zone of the tunnel can mix together, produce noxious gasses, and corrode equipment. Without adequate ventilation, these vapors will exit the tunnel discharge ring or concentrate in the discharge end of the tunnel and adjacent press enclosure. The severity varies with chemical composition and usage, but corrosion can be rapid and severe.

Each tunnel module is provided with a vent at the top of the shell. These vents are capped at the factory for shipping. **Uncap all vents at installation.** The best practice is to provide two separate, powered ventilation units that meet the following conditions:

- The two units are isolated from each other to avoid harmful chemical reactions.
- Ventilation fans have sufficient power to draw vapors away from the equipment. Milnor recommends 600 to 750 SCFM for the oxidation zone (300 to 375 per connection point, if two modules) and 600 to 750 SCFM for the finish zone plus the press enclosure (200 to 250 SCFM per connection point, if two modules plus the press). The SCFM values are based on an ambient air temperature of 68°F (20°C) and a minimal relative humidity.
- Fan motors are equipped with an alarm (example: indicator light) to alert personnel if a motor fails.

Figure 1 shows the recommended configuration for a tunnel with more than seven modules. Smaller tunnels are similar, but consult the Milnor factory.

Side View (cut lines indicate a tunnel larger than 7 modules)

Pt. Powered vent on module

B. Oxidation zone per chemical supplier

F. Finish zone

Figure 1: Recommended Vent System for the CBW® Tunnel Washer and an Adjacent Press

It is not recommended to connect modules ahead of the oxidation zone to a powered vent system. However, if conditions warrent this, Milnor recommends the configuration shown in Figure 2. If this configuration is needed, add 200 to 250 SCFM of powered ventilation per additional module vented.

Powered vent on press equipped to vent vapors

Pp.

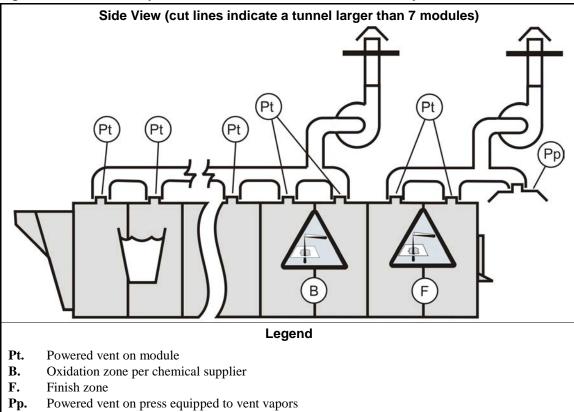


Figure 2: Alternate Vent System for the CBW® Tunnel Washer and an Adjacent Press

2.7. Connections For Chemical Injection—Make sure that the piping or tubing used to deliver the chemicals to chemical injection points has correct characteristics (working pressure, burst pressure, temperature resistance, chemical resistance, etc.) for the purpose intended. Remember that momentary pressures two or three times the normal chemical pressure can occur as a chemical valve closes.

Be sure the chemical lines are routed such that they are not subject to damage from external heat sources, or abrasion, or any other source of mechanical damage. Inspect all chemical delivery piping daily for leaks, loose connections, frayed or abraded areas, soft or weak places.



CAUTION 1: Machine Damage Hazards—Pumped chemical systems, if not properly installed, can cause corrosion damage.

• See the installation manual for precautions and additional information before making any chemical connections.

3. Power Connections

A junction box is available at either end of the tunnel washer to supply power to the entire tunnel washer, each of the pumps (up to 5 pumps), the motor for the Conlo (or Conwa) and the power for the Mentor.

A single terminal in the inverter enclosure supplies power to the entire tunnel washer, each of the pumps (up to 5 pumps), the motor for the Conlo (or Conwa) and the power for the Mentor.

The Mentor power cable connects to terminals within the standard output box on the first module. Connect one side of the ground wire (in the Mentor power cable) to the ground terminal inside

the standard output box. Connect the other side of the ground wire to the ground terminal inside the mentor enclosure.

4. Ground (earth) Connections

A very reliable, secure, and substantial ground (earth) connection is necessary for the proper functioning of any solid state controller. If practical, the ground connection should be via means of a metal rod driven securely at least 3 feet into the earth, and connected to the MENTOR by a copper wire no less than No. 10 AWG (.05 square Millimeter cross section area). The run of copper should not be longer than 10 feet (3 meters).

When it is impossible to provide such a ground connection, the next best is a firm connection to a metal water pipe which is known to be continuous and known to go into the earth a substantial distance.

- End of BIPCUI02 -

BIUUUI02PL (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20170824 / 20170824 / 20170824 Lang: ENG01 Applic: PCL

Tag Guidelines for the Models Listed Below

76028L3F 76028L4F 76028L4S 76028L5F 76028L5S 76039L3F 76039L3S 76039L4F 76039L4S

Notice 1: This information may apply to models in addition to those listed above. It applies to paper tags. It does not apply to the vinyl or metal safety placards, which must remain permanently affixed to the machine and replaced if no longer readable.

Paper tags on the machine provide installation guidelines and precautions. The tags can be tie-on or adhesive. You can remove tie-on tags and white, adhesive tags after installation. Yellow adhesive tags must remain on the machine.

The following entries explain the installation tags. Each entry includes: 1) the tag illustration, 2) the tag part number displayed st the bottom of the tag, and 3) the meaning of the tag.

Display or Action





Explanation

Read the manuals before proceeding. This symbol appears on most tags. The machine ships with safety, operator, and routine maintenance guides for customer use. Milnor dealer manuals for installing, servicing, and commissioning this machine are also available from the Milnor Parts department.

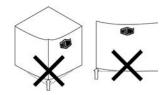
B2TAG88005: This carefully built product was tested and inspected to meet Milnor[®] performance and quality standards by (identification mark of tester).



B2TAG94078: Do not forklift here; do not jack here; do not step here—whichever applies.



B2TAG94081: Motor must rotate in this direction. On single motor washer-extractors and centrifugal extractors, the drive motor must turn in this direction during draining and extraction. This tag is usually wrapped around a motor housing. If the motor turns in the opposite direction when the machine is first tested, the electrical hookup is incorrect and must be reversed as explained in the schematic manual.

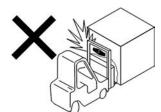


B2TAG94084: Do not lift from one corner of the machine, as this can cause the frame to rack, damaging it.



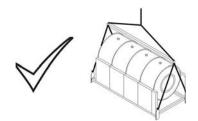
B2TAG94102 shown—others similar: Match up the components with this number. These tags are used to pair up electrical or hose connections between major components of a machine shipped dis-assembled.

Display or Action



Explanation

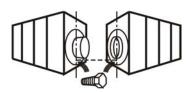
B2TAG94118: Do not strike shipping container during fork-lifting. Fragile components inside.



B2TAG94144: Lift tunnel units as shown, using the lifting eyes and spreader bar.



B2TAG94146: Fill with oil to this level.



B2TAG98006: Aligh top dead center bolts when mating CBW tunnel washer units.



B2TAG99006: Do not loosen allen screws. Screws hold springs under tension which can fly out with great force.

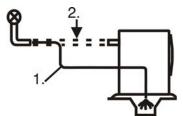


B2T2001028: Look for tags inside the machine. These tags may identify shipping restraints to be removed or components to be installed. Do not start the machine until these actions are completed.



B2T2002013: Do not start the machine until shipping restraints are removed. This tag will appear on the outside of the machine to alert you to the presence of internal shipping restraints. A tag will also appear on the restraint to help identify it. Most, but not all shipping restraints display the color red. Some shipping restraints are also safety stands. Do not discard these.

Display or Action



Explanation

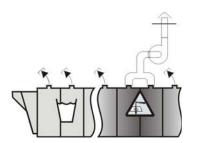
B2T2002032: Flush incoming water lines before making connections.



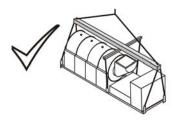
B2T2003014: Make sure that you use the specified hydraulic oil.



B2T2004027: Steam connection (optional)



B2T2008001: Read the installation instructions. Remove temporary vent covers. Install a powered vent unit on the oxidation zone modules and a separate powered vent unit on the finish zone module and adjacent press, if there is one.

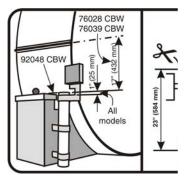


B2T2010018: Lift from all lifting points and use spreader bars as shown. (Used on PulseFlow machines only.)



B2T2010023: Set the press frame in accordance with this instruction and the installation manual.

Display or Action



Explanation

B2T2011014: Set clips on level float rods as shown.

— End of BIUUUI02 —

Prevent Damage from Chemical Supplies and Chemical Systems

BNUUUR02.C01 0000160549 B.3 E.3 1/2/20 2:14 PM Released

All Milnor® washer-extractors and CBW® tunnel washers use stainless steel with the ANSI 304 specification. This material gives good performance when chemical supplies are correctly applied. If chemical supplies are incorrectly applied, this material can be damaged. The damage can be very bad and it can occur quickly.

Chemical supply companies usually:

- supply chemical pump systems that put the supplies in the machine,
- connect the chemical pump system to the machine,
- write wash formulas that control the chemical concentrations.

The company that does these procedures must make sure that these procedures do not cause damage. Pellerin Milnor Corporation accepts no responsibility for chemical damage to the machines it makes or to the goods in a machine.

1. How Chemical Supplies Can Cause Damage

BNUUUR02.R01 0000160548 B.4 E.3 1/2/20 2:14 PM Released

Dangerous Chemical Supplies and Wash Formulas — Some examples that can cause damage are:

- a very high concentration of chlorine bleach,
- a mixture of acid sour and hypo chlorite,
- chemical supplies (examples: chlorine bleach, hydrofluosilicic acid) that stay on the stainless steel because they are not quickly flushed with water.

The book "Textile Laundering Technology" by Charles L. Riggs gives data about correct chemical supplies and formulas.

Incorrect Configuration or Connection of Equipment — Many chemical systems:

- do not prevent a vacuum in the chemical tube (for example, with a vacuum breaker) when the pump is off,
- do not prevent flow (for example, with a valve) where the chemical tube goes in the machine.

Damage will occur if a chemical supply can go in the machine when the chemical system is off. Some configurations of components can let the chemical supplies go in the machine by a siphon (Figure 1: Incorrect Configurations That Let the Chemical Supply Go In the Machine by a Siphon, page 2). Some can let chemical supplies go in the machine by gravity (Figure 2: Incorrect Configurations That Let the Chemical Supply Go In the Machine by Gravity, page 3).

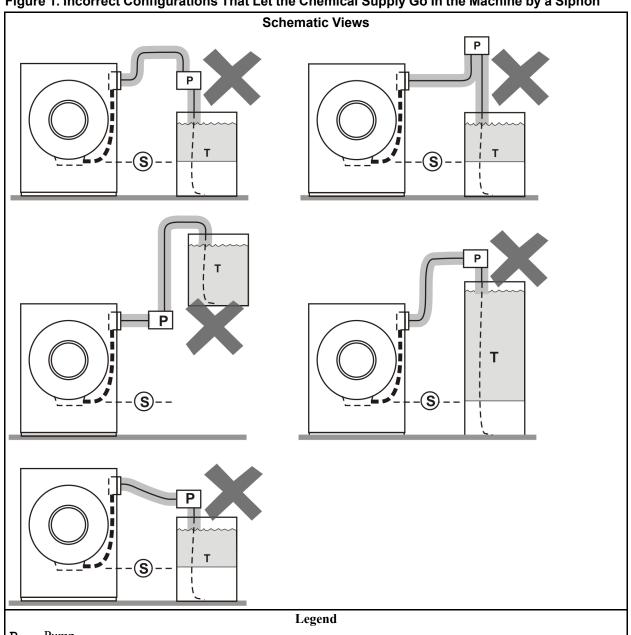


Figure 1. Incorrect Configurations That Let the Chemical Supply Go In the Machine by a Siphon

P...Pump

 $\boldsymbol{\mathtt{T}}\dots$ Chemical tank

S... The siphon occurs above here. Liquid in the gray parts of the chemical tube and tank can go in the machine.

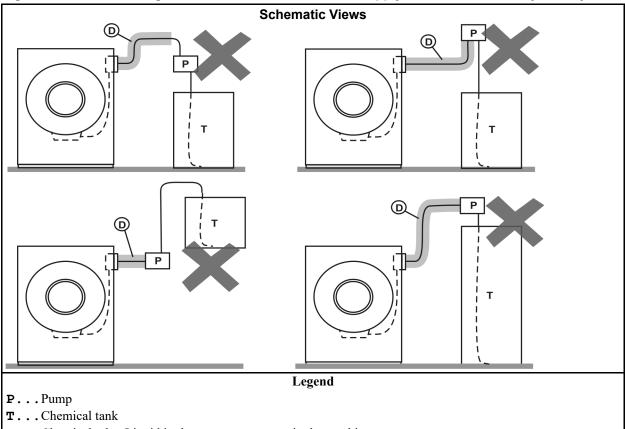


Figure 2. Incorrect Configurations That Let the Chemical Supply Go In the Machine by Gravity

D... Chemical tube. Liquid in the gray areas can go in the machine.

Equipment and Procedures That Can Prevent Damage BNUUR02.R02 0000160545 B.3 E.3 1/2/20 2:14 PM Released

Use the chemical manifold supplied. — There is a manifold on the machine to attach chemical tubes from a chemical pump system. The manifold has a source of water to flush the chemical supplies with water.

Figure 3. Examples of Manifolds for Chemical Tubes. Your equipment can look different.



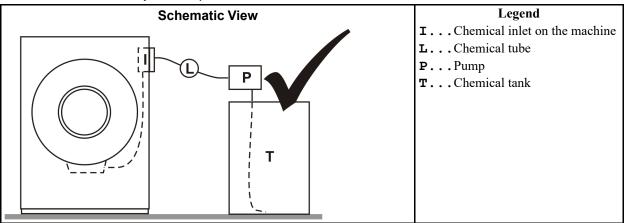
Close the line. — If the pump does not always close the line when it is off, use a shutoff valve to do this.

Do not let a vacuum occur. — Supply a vacuum breaker in the chemical line that is higher than the full level of the tank.

Flush the chemical tube with water. — If the liquid that stays in the tube between the pump and the machine can flow in the machine, flush the tube with water after the pump stops.

Put the chemical tube fully below the inlet. — It is also necessary that there is no pressure in the chemical tube or tank when the system is off.

Figure 4. A Configuration that Prevents Flow in the Machine When the Pump is Off (if the chemical tube and tank have no pressure)



Prevent leaks. — When you do maintenance on the chemical pump system:

- Use the correct components.
- Make sure that all connections are the correct fit.
- Make sure that all connections are tight.

End of document: BNUUUR02

BIUUUM04 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20180109 / 20180109 / 20180109 Lang: ENG01 Applic: UUU

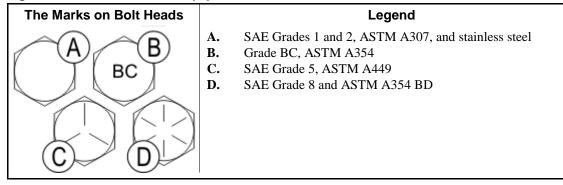
Torque Requirements for Fasteners



This document uses Simplified Technical English. Learn more at http://www.asd-ste100.org.

The document about the assembly gives the torque requirements for other fasteners. If fastener torque specifications or threadlocker requirements in an assembly document are different from this document, use the assembly document.

Figure 1: The Bolts in Milnor® Equipment



1. Torque Values

These tables give the standard dimension, grade, threadlocker, and torque requirements for fasteners frequently used on Milnor® equipment.

Note 1: Data from the Pellerin Milnor® Corporation "Bolt Torque Specification" (bolt_torque_milnor.xls/2002096).

1.1. Fasteners Made of Carbon Steel

1.1.1. Without a Threadlocker

Table 1: Torque Values for Standard Fasteners with Maximum 5/16-inch Diameters and No Lubricant

| | | The Grade of the Bolt | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|----------|--------------|-----|--|--|--|
| | Grade 2 | rade 2 Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | | | | | |
| Dimension | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | | | |
| 1/4 x 20 | 66 | 7 | 101 | 11 | 143 | 16 | 126 | 14 | | | |
| 1/4 x 28 | 76 | 9 | 116 | 13 | 163 | 18 | | | | | |
| 5/16 x 18 | 136 | 15 | 209 | 24 | 295 | 33 | 258 | 29 | | | |
| 5/16 x 24 | 150 | 17 | 232 | 26 | 325 | 37 | | | | | |

Table 2: Torque Values for Standard Fasteners Larger Than 5/16-inch Diameters and No Lubricant

| | | | | The Grade | of the Bolt | | | |
|------------|------------|------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|------------|------|
| ļ | Grad | de 2 | Gra | de 5 | Grad | de 8 | Grade | e BC |
| Dimension | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 3/8 x 16 | 20 | 27 | 31 | 42 | 44 | 59 | 38 | 52 |
| 3/8 x 24 | 23 | 31 | 35 | 47 | 50 | 68 | | |
| 7/16 x 14 | 32 | 43 | 49 | 66 | 70 | 95 | 61 | 83 |
| 7/16 x 20 | 36 | 49 | 55 | 75 | 78 | 105 | | |
| 1/2 x 13 | 49 | 66 | 75 | 102 | 107 | 145 | 93 | 126 |
| 1/2 x 20 | 55 | 75 | 85 | 115 | 120 | 163 | | |
| 9/16 x 12 | 70 | 95 | 109 | 148 | 154 | 209 | 134 | 182 |
| 9/16 x 18 | 78 | 106 | 121 | 164 | 171 | 232 | | |
| 5/8 x 11 | 97 | 131 | 150 | 203 | 212 | 287 | 186 | 252 |
| 5/8 x 18 | 110 | 149 | 170 | 231 | 240 | 325 | | |
| 3/4 x 10 | 172 | 233 | 266 | 361 | 376 | 510 | 329 | 446 |
| 3/14 x 16 | 192 | 261 | 297 | 403 | 420 | 569 | | |
| 7/8 x 9 | 167 | 226 | 429 | 582 | 606 | 821 | 531 | 719 |
| 7/8 x 14 | 184 | 249 | 473 | 641 | 668 | 906 | | |
| 1 x 8 | 250 | 339 | 644 | 873 | 909 | 1232 | 796 | 1079 |
| 1 x 12 | 274 | 371 | 704 | 954 | 994 | 1348 | | |
| 1 x 14 | 281 | 381 | 723 | 980 | 1020 | 1383 | | |
| 1 1/8 x 7 | 354 | 480 | 794 | 1077 | 1287 | 1745 | 1126 | 1527 |
| 1 1/8 x 12 | 397 | 538 | 891 | 1208 | 1444 | 1958 | | |
| 1 1/4 x 7 | 500 | 678 | 1120 | 1519 | 1817 | 2464 | 1590 | 2155 |
| 1 1/4 x 12 | 553 | 750 | 1241 | 1682 | 2012 | 2728 | | |
| 1 3/8 x 6 | 655 | 888 | 1469 | 1992 | 2382 | 3230 | 2085 | 2827 |
| 1 3/8 x 12 | 746 | 1011 | 1672 | 2267 | 2712 | 3677 | | |
| 1 1/2 x 6 | 869 | 1178 | 1949 | 2642 | 3161 | 4286 | 2767 | 3751 |
| 1 1/2 x 12 | 979 | 1327 | 2194 | 2974 | 3557 | 4822 | | |

 Table 3: Torque Values for Plated Fasteners with Maximum 5/16-inch Diameters and No Lubricant

| | | The Grade of the Bolt | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Grade 2 Grade 5 Grade 8 Grade | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dimension | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | Pound-Inches | N-m | | | | | |
| 1/4 x 20 | 49 | 6 | 76 | 9 | 107 | 12 | 95 | 11 | | | | | |
| 1/4 x 28 | 56 | 6 | 88 | 10 | 122 | 14 | | | | | | | |
| 5/16 x 18 | 102 | 12 | 156 | 18 | 222 | 25 | 193 | 22 | | | | | |
| 5/16 x 24 | 113 | 13 | 174 | 20 | 245 | 28 | | | | | | | |

Table 4: Torque Values for Plated Fasteners Larger Than 5/16-inch Diameters and No Lubricant

| | | | | The Grade | of the Bolt | | | |
|------------|------------|------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|------------|------|
| | Grae | de 2 | Gra | de 5 | Grae | de 8 | Grade | e BC |
| Dimension | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 3/8 x 16 | 15 | 20 | 23 | 31 | 33 | 44 | 29 | 38 |
| 3/8 x 24 | 17 | 23 | 26 | 35 | 37 | 49 | | |
| 7/16 x 14 | 24 | 32 | 37 | 50 | 52 | 71 | 46 | 61 |
| 7/16 x 20 | 27 | 36 | 41 | 55 | 58 | 78 | | |
| 1/2 x 13 | 37 | 49 | 56 | 76 | 80 | 106 | 70 | 93 |
| 1/2 x 20 | 41 | 55 | 64 | 85 | 90 | 120 | | |
| 9/16 x 12 | 53 | 70 | 81 | 110 | 115 | 153 | 101 | 134 |
| 9/16 x 18 | 59 | 79 | 91 | 122 | 128 | 174 | | |
| 5/8 x 11 | 73 | 97 | 113 | 150 | 159 | 212 | 139 | 186 |
| 5/8 x 18 | 83 | 110 | 127 | 172 | 180 | 240 | | |
| 3/4 x 10 | 129 | 173 | 200 | 266 | 282 | 376 | 246 | 329 |
| 3/14 x 16 | 144 | 192 | 223 | 297 | 315 | 420 | | |
| 7/8 x 9 | 125 | 166 | 322 | 430 | 455 | 606 | 398 | 531 |
| 7/8 x 14 | 138 | 184 | 355 | 474 | 501 | 668 | | |
| 1 x 8 | 188 | 250 | 483 | 644 | 682 | 909 | 597 | 796 |
| 1 x 12 | 205 | 274 | 528 | 716 | 746 | 995 | | |
| 1 x 14 | 210 | 280 | 542 | 735 | 765 | 1037 | | |
| 1 1/8 x 7 | 266 | 354 | 595 | 807 | 966 | 1288 | 845 | 1126 |
| 1 1/8 x 12 | 298 | 404 | 668 | 890 | 1083 | 1444 | | |
| 1 1/4 x 7 | 375 | 500 | 840 | 1120 | 1363 | 1817 | 1192 | 1590 |
| 1 1/4 x 12 | 415 | 553 | 930 | 1261 | 1509 | 2013 | | |
| 1 3/8 x 6 | 491 | 655 | 1102 | 1470 | 1787 | 2382 | 1564 | 2085 |
| 1 3/8 x 12 | 559 | 758 | 1254 | 1672 | 2034 | 2712 | | |
| 1 1/2 x 6 | 652 | 870 | 1462 | 1982 | 2371 | 3161 | 2075 | 2767 |
| 1 1/2 x 12 | 733 | 994 | 1645 | 2194 | 2668 | 3557 | | |

1.1.2. With a Threadlocker

Table 5: Threadlocker by the Diameter of the Bolt (see Note 2)

| | | Dimension | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| LocTite Product | 1/4-inch | 1/4- to 5/8-inch | 5/8- to 7/8-inch | 1-inch + | | | | | | |
| LocTite 222 | OK | | | | | | | | | |
| LocTite 242 | | O | K | | | | | | | |
| LocTite 262 | | | O | K | | | | | | |
| LocTite 272 | | | nperature | | | | | | | |
| LocTite 277 | | | | OK | | | | | | |

Note 2: The acceptable bolt size ranges for various LocTite® threadlocking products is the LocTite manufacturer's **general** recommendation. Specific applications sometime require that a LocTite product is applied to a bolt size outside the ranges shown here. For example, Milnor specifies LocTite 242 for use on certain 1" bolt applications and has confirmed this usage with the LocTite manufacturer. You may see variances such as this in the documentation for specific machine assemblies.

Table 6: Torque Values if You Apply LocTite 222

| | | The Grade of the Bolt | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|------------------|-----|--|--|--|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | | | | |
| Dimension | Pound-inc hes | N-m | Pound-inc hes | N-m | Pound-inc hes | N-m | Pound-inc hes | N-m | | | |
| 1/4 x 20 | 60 | 7 | 96 | 11 | 132 | 15 | 108 | 12 | | | |
| 1/4 x 28 | 72 | 8 | 108 | 12 | 144 | 16 | | | | | |

Table 7: Torque Values if You Apply LocTite 242

| | | | | The Grade | of the Bolt | | | |
|-----------|------------|------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|------------|------|
| | Grad | de 2 | Gra | de 5 | Grad | le 8 | Grade | e BC |
| Dimension | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 5/16 x 18 | 11 | 15 | 17 | 23 | 25 | 34 | 22 | 30 |
| 5/16 x 24 | 13 | 18 | 19 | 26 | 27 | 37 | 27 | 37 |
| 3/8 x 16 | 20 | 27 | 31 | 42 | 44 | 60 | 38 | 52 |
| 3/8 x 24 | 23 | 31 | 35 | 47 | 50 | 68 | | |
| 7/16 x 14 | 32 | 43 | 49 | 66 | 70 | 95 | 61 | 83 |
| 7/16 x 20 | 36 | 49 | 55 | 75 | 78 | 106 | | |
| 1/2 x 13 | 49 | 66 | 75 | 102 | 107 | 145 | 93 | 126 |
| 1/2 x 20 | 55 | 75 | 85 | 115 | 120 | 163 | | |
| 9/16 x 12 | 70 | 95 | 109 | 148 | 154 | 209 | 134 | 182 |
| 9/16 x 18 | 78 | 106 | 121 | 164 | 171 | 232 | | |
| 5/8 x 11 | 97 | 132 | 150 | 203 | 212 | 287 | 186 | 252 |
| 5/8 x 18 | 110 | 149 | 170 | 230 | 240 | 325 | | |

Table 8: Torque Values if You Apply LocTite 262

| | | | of the Bolt | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|------|-------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| | Gra | de 2 | Grade 5 | | Grade 8 | | Grade BC | |
| Dimension | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 3/4 x 10 | 155 | 210 | 240 | 325 | 338 | 458 | 296 | 401 |
| 3/4 x 16 | 173 | 235 | 267 | 362 | 378 | 512 | | |
| 7/8 x 9 | 150 | 203 | 386 | 523 | 546 | 740 | 477 | 647 |
| 7/8 x 14 | 165 | 224 | 426 | 578 | 601 | 815 | | |

Table 9: Torque Values if You Apply LocTite 272 (High-Temperature)

| | | | | The Grade | of the Bolt | | | |
|------------|------------|------|------------|-----------|-------------|------|------------|------|
| | Grade 2 | | Grade 5 | | Grad | le 8 | Grad | e BC |
| Dimension | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 1 x 8 | 350 | 475 | 901 | 1222 | 1272 | 1725 | 1114 | 1510 |
| 1 x 12 | 383 | 519 | 986 | 1337 | 1392 | 1887 | | |
| 1 x 14 | 393 | 533 | 1012 | 1372 | 1428 | 1936 | | |
| 1-1/8 x 7 | 496 | 672 | 1111 | 1506 | 1802 | 2443 | 1577 | 2138 |
| 1-1/8 x 12 | 556 | 754 | 1247 | 1691 | 2022 | 2741 | | |
| 1-1/4 x 7 | 700 | 949 | 1568 | 2126 | 2544 | 3449 | 2226 | 3018 |
| 1-1/4 x 12 | 774 | 1049 | 1737 | 2355 | 2816 | 3818 | | |
| 1-3/8 x 6 | 917 | 1243 | 2056 | 2788 | 3335 | 4522 | 2919 | 3958 |
| 1-3/8 x 12 | 1044 | 1415 | 2341 | 3174 | 3797 | 5148 | | |
| 1-1/2 x 6 | 1217 | 1650 | 2729 | 3700 | 4426 | 6001 | 3873 | 5251 |
| 1-1/2 x 12 | 1369 | 1856 | 3071 | 4164 | 4980 | 6752 | | |

Table 10: Torque Values if You Apply LocTite 277

| | | | | The Grade | e of the Bolt | | | |
|------------|------------|------|------------|-----------|---------------|------|------------|------|
| | Grad | de 2 | Grae | de 5 | Grad | le 8 | Grad | e BC |
| Dimension | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 1 x 8 | 325 | 441 | 837 | 1135 | 1181 | 1601 | 1034 | 1402 |
| 1 x 12 | 356 | 483 | 916 | 1242 | 1293 | 1753 | | |
| 1 x 14 | 365 | 495 | 939 | 1273 | 1326 | 1798 | | |
| 1-1/8 x 7 | 461 | 625 | 1032 | 1399 | 1674 | 2270 | 1464 | 1985 |
| 1-1/8 x 12 | 516 | 700 | 1158 | 1570 | 1877 | 2545 | | |
| 1-1/4 x 7 | 650 | 881 | 1456 | 1974 | 2362 | 3202 | 2067 | 2802 |
| 1-1/4 x 12 | 719 | 975 | 1613 | 2187 | 2615 | 3545 | | |
| 1-3/8 x 6 | 851 | 1154 | 1909 | 2588 | 3097 | 4199 | 2710 | 3674 |
| 1-3/8 x 12 | 970 | 1315 | 2174 | 2948 | 3526 | 4781 | | |
| 1-1/2 x 6 | 1130 | 1532 | 2534 | 3436 | 4110 | 5572 | 3597 | 4877 |
| 1-1/2 x 12 | 1271 | 1723 | 2852 | 3867 | 4624 | 6269 | | |

1.2. Stainless Steel Fasteners

Table 11: Torque Values for Stainless Steel Fasteners 5/16-inch and Smaller

| | 316 Stainless | | 18-8 St | ainless | 18-8 Stainless with Loctite 767 | | |
|-----------|------------------|-----|------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-----|--|
| Dimension | Pound-Inc hes | N-m | Pound-Inc hes | N-m | Pound-Inc hes | N-m | |
| 1/4 x 20 | 79 | 9 | 76 | 9 | 45 | 5 | |
| 1/4 x 28 | 100 | 11 | 94 | 11 | 56 | 6 | |
| 5/16 x 18 | 138 | 16 | 132 | 15 | 79 | 9 | |
| 5/16 x 24 | 148 | 17 | 142 | 16 | 85 | 10 | |

Table 12: Torque Values for Stainless Steel Fasteners Larger Than 5/16-inch

| | 316 Sta | ainless | 18-8 St | ainless | 18-8 Stair Loctit | |
|------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|----------------------|-----|
| Dimension | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m | Pound-feet | N-m |
| 3/8 x 16 | 21 | 28 | 20 | 27 | 12 | 16 |
| 3/8 x 24 | 23 | 31 | 22 | 29 | 13 | 18 |
| 7/16 x 14 | 33 | 44 | 31 | 42 | 19 | 25 |
| 7/16 x 20 | 35 | 47 | 33 | 45 | 20 | 27 |
| 1/2 x 13 | 45 | 61 | 43 | 58 | 26 | 35 |
| 1/2 x 20 | 47 | 64 | 45 | 61 | 27 | 37 |
| 9/16 x 12 | 59 | 81 | 57 | 77 | 34 | 46 |
| 9/16 x 18 | 66 | 89 | 63 | 85 | 38 | 51 |
| 5/8 x 11 | 97 | 131 | 93 | 125 | 56 | 75 |
| 5/8 x 18 | 108 | 150 | 104 | 141 | 62 | 84 |
| 3/4 x 10 | 132 | 179 | 128 | 173 | 77 | 104 |
| 3/4 x 16 | 130 | 176 | 124 | 168 | 75 | 101 |
| 7/8 x 9 | 203 | 275 | 194 | 263 | 116 | 158 |
| 7/8 x 14 | 202 | 273 | 193 | 262 | 116 | 157 |
| 1 x 8 | 300 | 406 | 287 | 389 | 172 | 233 |
| 1 x 14 | 271 | 367 | 259 | 351 | 156 | 211 |
| 1-1/8 x 7 | 432 | 586 | 413 | 560 | 248 | 336 |
| 1-1/8 x 12 | 408 | 553 | 390 | 529 | 234 | 317 |
| 1-1/4 x 7 | 546 | 740 | 523 | 709 | 314 | 425 |
| 1-1/4 x 12 | 504 | 683 | 480 | 651 | 288 | 390 |
| 1-1/2 x 6 | 930 | 1261 | 888 | 1204 | 533 | 722 |
| 1-1/2 x 12 | 732 | 992 | 703 | 953 | 422 | 572 |

2. Preparation



WARNING 2: **Fire Hazard**—Some solvents and primers are flammable.

- Use threadlocker and primers with sufficient airflow.
- Do not use flammable material near ignition sources.
- 1. Clean all threads with a wire brush or a different tool.
- 2. Remove the grease from the fasteners and the mating threads with solvent. Make the parts dry.

Note 3: LocTite 7649 Primer[™] or standard solvents will remove grease from parts.

3. Apply a spray of LocTite 7649 Primer[™] or equal on the fasteners and the mating threads. Let the primer dry for one minute minimum.

3. How to Apply a Threadlocker

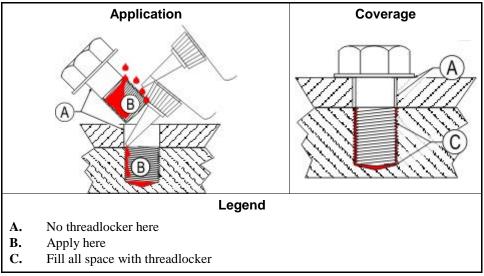


CAUTION 3: Malfunction Hazard—Heat, vibration, or mechanical shocks can let the fasteners loosen if you do not apply the threadlocker correctly. Loose fasteners can cause malfunctions of the equipment.

• Read the threadlocker manufacturer's instructions and warnings. Obey these instructions.

Apply the threadlocker only to the areas where the fastener threads and the mating threads engage.

Figure 2: Blind Hole



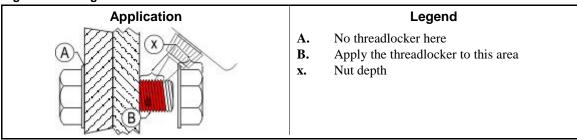
3.1. Blind Holes

- 1. Apply the threadlocker down the threads to the bottom of the hole.
- 2. Apply the threadlocker to the bolt.
- 3. Tighten the bolt to the value shown in the correct table (Table 5 to Table 11).

3.2. Through Holes

- 1. Put the bolt through the assembly.
- 2. Apply the threadlocker only to the bolt thread area that will engage the nut.
- 3. Tighten the bolt to the value shown in the correct table (Table 5 to Table 11).

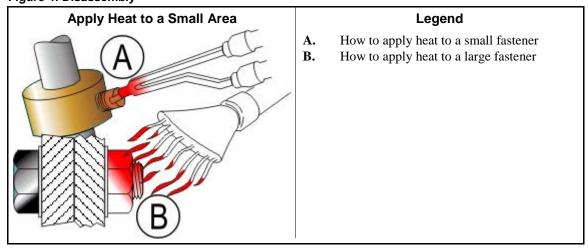
Figure 3: Through Hole



3.3. Disassembly—For high-strength threadlocker, apply heat for five minutes. Disassemble with hand tools while the parts are hot.

For low-strength and moderate-strength threadlocker, disassemble with hand tools.

Figure 4: Disassembly



— End of BIUUUM04 —

Installation 2

ATTENTION INSTALLERS!

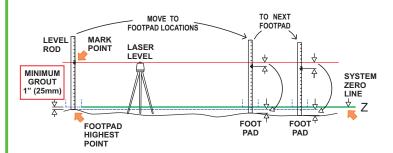


PRESS MUST BE HIGH ENOUGH

If you set the press at a low area of the floor, you may not have sufficient clearance for the tunnel. It will be necessary to reinstall the press higher

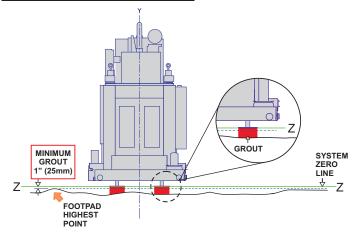
- · Establish the System Zero Line or Z.
- Refer to the dimensional drawings of the various machines for required heights.

FLOOR IS UNEVEN

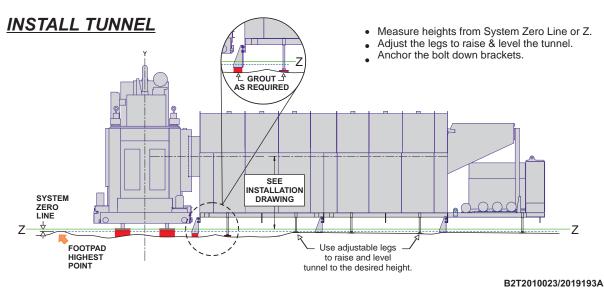


- Establish System Zero Line or Z.
- Find highest point in factory floor where footpads will be located.
- System Zero Line or Z is 1" above highest point.

INSTALL PRESS FIRST



- Shim & level to System Zero Line or Z.
- Grout & anchor all footpads.



BIPCLI02 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20140226 / 20140226 / 20140226 Lang: ENG01 Applic: PCL

Tips for Connecting Tunnel Units on Site

In most installations, the tunnel is composed of two or more units that you must connect together on site. Use this instruction to help prevent damage.

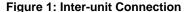
1. Protect the inter-unit seal.

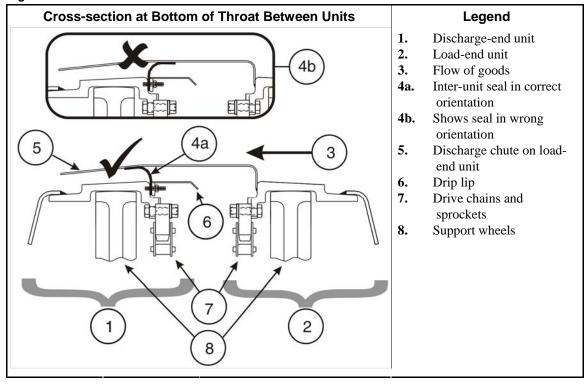
When you connect units, the correct procedure is to establish the final position of the press or extractor, then move the tunnel units into position, from discharge end to load end. Before you move units together, apply petroleum jelly to the outer surface of the discharge chute on the loadend unit and to the surface of the inter-unit seal on the discharge-end unit. Without lubrication, the seal can tear or get pulled so that it is pointing in the wrong direction.

2. Align the units.

Use leveling instruments to make sure that the two units remain level horizontally when you bring the them together. When you start to insert the discharge chute, keep them aligned vertically and horizontally plus or minus 1/4" (6 mm), otherwise you can damage the inter-unit seal. When the adjacent connection flanges on the two units are close together, use the corresponding bolt holes as a guide to align the units precisely. When the flanges are touching and you can put the bolts through both holes with the units level, the units are aligned.

3. Check for correct seal orientation.





See Figure 1. If you had to move the load-end unit out and back in during connection, this can pull the seal to the wrong orientation. Reach into the gap where the discharge chute enters the throat of the other unit. If you feel the seal pointing outward, use a wooden stick with a smooth end to push the seal back to the correct orientation.

4. If water leaks from the inter-unit connection...

It is normal for a small quantity of water to drip from between units. If a large quantity of water comes out from between units, this indicates that the inter-unit seal is damaged. If this occurs after the machine has been in operation for a length of time, the seal may have sustained chemical damage.

It is possible to replace the inter-module seal. However, an easier alternative is to install a 6-rib seal available from the Milnor® Parts department as kit KTWDRIPR04. This seal can usually be installed in about 45 minutes. The 6-rib seal is less effective than the factory seal, but usually provides an acceptable reduction in leaking.

- End of BIPCLI02 -

Parts and Assemblies

3

Covers and Shipping Brackets

3.1

Litho in U.S.A.

Cover Installation 76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

| The control and the control an | | _ | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| Used in Name Part Number Conscription | | Find the consideration assemblies numbers (1 | orrect as s are refe I, 2, 3, etc | sembly first, the rred to in the "Us";) assigned to con | arts List—Cover Installation in find the needed components. The item lett ed In" column to identify which components by ponents relate the parts list to the illustration. | ers (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to elong to an assembly. The item |
| A | | Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
| Covers for the right side, are the same as the left shown. are the same as the left shown. | | | | | REFERENCE ASSEMBLIES | |
| Covers for the right side. Covers for the same as 6 Covers for the same as 6 Covers for the right side. Covers | | | AA AB | G66GC003F G66GC003M | 7628G3 INSTCOVER ALUM 4M FIRST 7628G3 INSTCOVER ALUM 4M MID | 7628G3 FIRST SECTION 7628G3 MID SECTIONS |
| Covers for the right side, 1 Covers for the left, shown, are the same as the left, shown, are the same as the left, shown. | | | AC | G66GC003L | 7628G3 INSTCOVER ALUM 4M LST | 7628G3 LAST SECTION |
| ## G665C0077 7689G3 N8TOVFR AUMU 20 MAJ. 55 AAAB C G665C0077 7689G3 N8TOVFR AUMU 20 MAJ. 55 AAAB C G665C0077 7689G3 N8TOVFR AUMU 20 MAJ. 55 AAAB C G665C0077 7689G3 N8TOVFR AUMU 20 MAJ. 55 BABB C 1 A665C016 ASSY-COVER WINT. 23 80/G4.56 BABB C 1 A665C016 ASSY-COVER WINT. 23 80/G4.56 BAB C 1 A665C017 ASSY-COVER WINT. 23 80/G4.56 BAB C 1 A665C017 ASSY-COVER WINT. 10 60/G4.56 BAB C 1 A665C017 ASSY-COVER WINT. 11 60/G4.56 | | | BA | G65GC007F | 7639G3 INSTCOVER ALUM 4M FIRST | 7639G3 FIRST SECTION |
| Covers for the right side, 1 the left, shown. AAABAC 1 AABAC 1 AA | 2 | | BC BB | G65GC007M G65GC007L | 7639G3 INSTCOVER ALUM 4M MID 7639G3 INSTCOVER ALUM 4M LAST | 7639G3 MID SECTIONS 7639G3 LAST SECTION |
| Covers for the right side, 1 Covers for the left, shown. Covers for the left, shown. | | | | A65GC016 | | |
| Covers for the right side, not shown, are the same as the left, shown. | | BA,BB,BC | - | A65GC015 | ASSY=COVER VINYL 39.5X54.56 | |
| Covers for the right side, not shown, are the same as the left, shown. | | AA,AB BA,BB | 7 | A65GC017 | ASSY=COVER VINYL 23.38X54.56 | |
| Covers for the right side, not shown. Covers for the left, shown. | | AA,BA | ო | A65GC019 | ASSY=COVER VINYL 19.75X44.12 | |
| Covers for the right side, not shown. are the same as the left, shown. | | AC,BC | 4 | A65GC007 | ASSY=COVER ALUM LF 40.97X52.11 | |
| Covers for the right side, not shown. | | AC,BC | 2 | A65GC006 | ASSY=COVER ALUM RT 40.97X52.11 | |
| | (3, 4, or 5 per side as required) Covers for the right side, not shown, are the same as the left, shown. | | Φ | A65GC018 | ASSY=COVER VINYL 11.06X54.56 | |

Tunnel Feet & Shipping Brackets

1 of 2

76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels

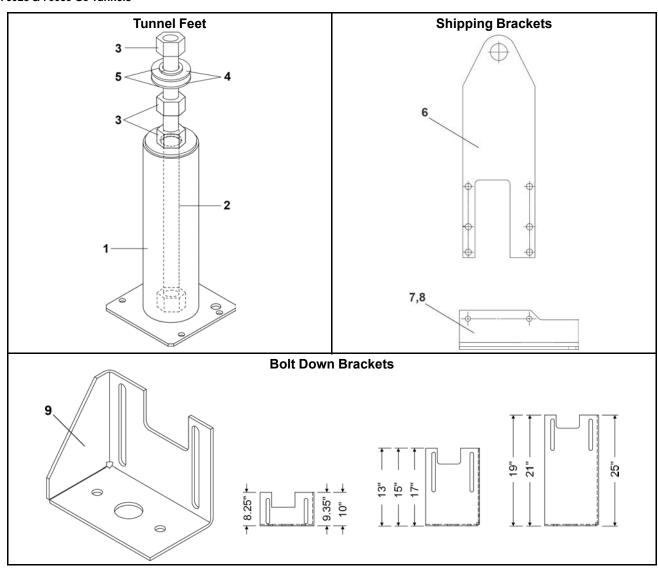


Table 1. Parts List—Tunnel Feet & Shipping Brackets

Find the assembly for your machine and the letter shown in the "Item" column. The components for your machine will show this letter or the word "all" in the "Used In" column. The numbers shown in the "Item" column are those shown in the illustrations. **Description/Nomenclature** Used In Item **Part Number** Comments Components W6 20408 CBW FOOT WLMT 11"-17" FLOOR TO BASE 11'-17" Floor to Base Tunnel Clearance W6 20407 **CBW FOOT WLMT** 17'-24" Floor to Base Tunnel В Clearance 17R125A18K ROD=1.25X-8UNX18.5 ALLTHRD. ZN 2 В 2 17R125A21K STUD 1.25-8UNX21 ALLTHRD/ZN-B7

76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels

Parts List—Tunnel Feet & Shipping Brackets (cont'd.)

| Find the assembly for your machine and the letter shown in the "Item" column. The components for your machine will show this letter or the word "all" in the "Used In" column. The numbers shown in the "Item" column are those shown in the illustrations. | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Used In | | | Description/Nomenclature | Comments | | | | |
| all | 3 | 15G261 | HVHXNUT 1+1/4-8UNC2B ZINC GR2H | | | | | |
| all | 4 | 15U440 | FLATWASH(USS STD) 1+1/8" STLHD | | | | | |
| all | 5 | 15U425 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1+1/4"ZINC P | | | | | |
| all | 6 | 06 70016B | G3 SHIPPING/LIFTING PLATE | | | | | |
| all | 7 | 06 70016 | BOLT DOWN BKT SHIPPING-RIGHT | | | | | |
| all | 8 | 06 70016A | BOLT DOWN BKT SHIPPING-LEFT | | | | | |
| all | 9 | 06 70016S | 7639G3 FLOOR MNT BKT SHORT S/S | 8.25" | | | | |
| all | 9 | 06 70016G | FLOOR MNT BKT SHORT 9.35 | 9.35" | | | | |
| all | 9 | 06 70016J | FLOOR MNT BKT SS 9.5 LG | 10" | | | | |
| all | 9 | 06 70016C | 7639G3 FLOOR MNT BKT LONG 14.6 | 13" | | | | |
| all | 9 | 06 70016Z | FLOOR MNT BRKT SS 15.00 LG | 15" | | | | |
| all | 9 | 06 70016W | FLOOR MNT BRKT S/S 17.00 LG | 17" | | | | |
| all | 9 | 06 70016X | FLOOR MNT BRKT S/S 19.00 LG | 19" | | | | |
| all | 9 | 06 70016T | FLOOR MNT BKT SS 21.00 LG | 21" | | | | |
| all | 9 | 06 70016U | FLOOR MNT BKT SS 25.00 LG | 25" | | | | |

3

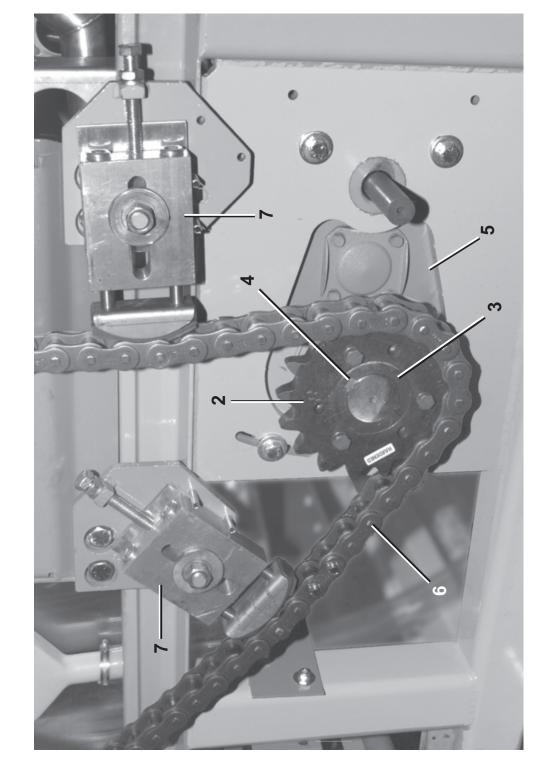
Drive Assemblies

3.2

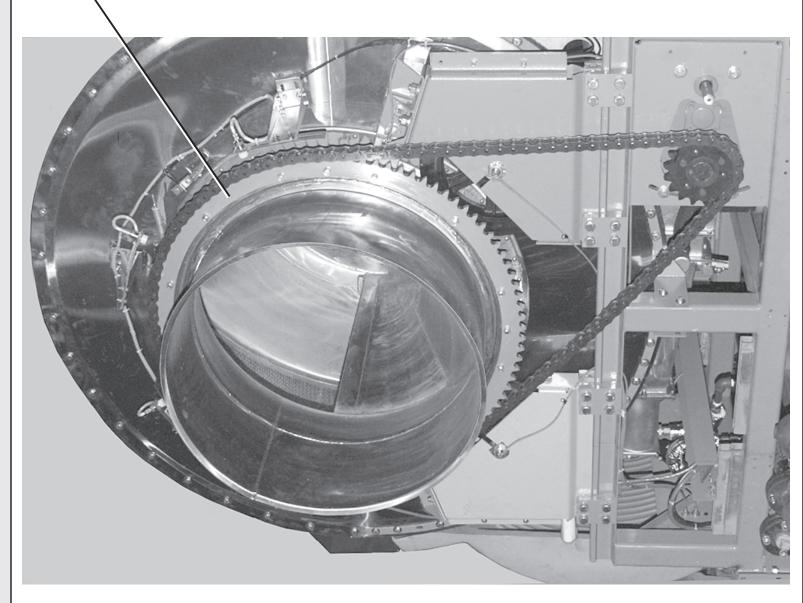
Drive Chart 76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



First and Last sections use one 10Hp motor with a 20Hp reducer per module. Middle sections use two 5Hp motors each with 10Hp reducers. See parts list.

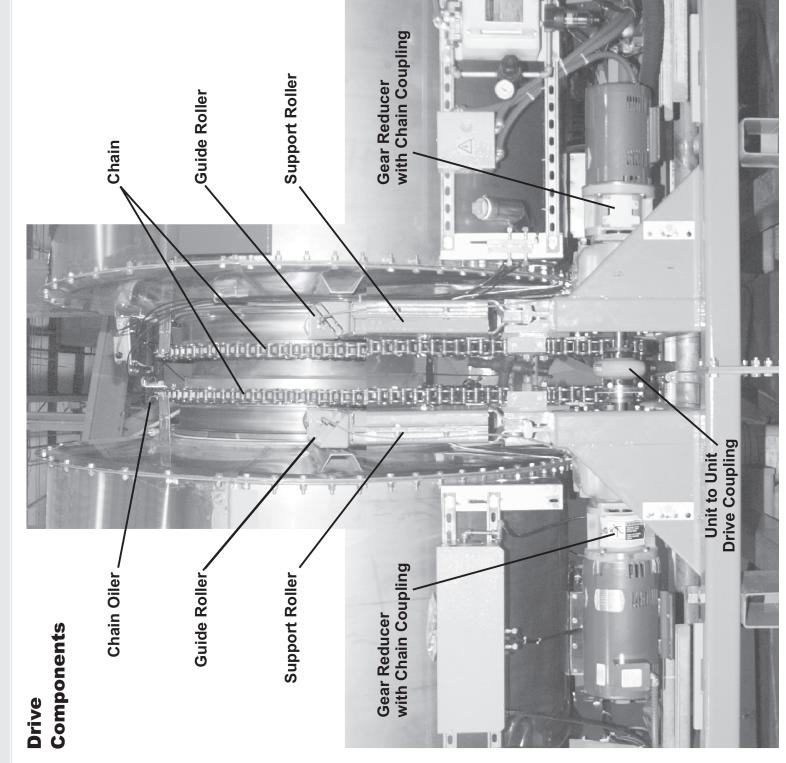


Litho in U.S.A.

76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels **Drive Chart**



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



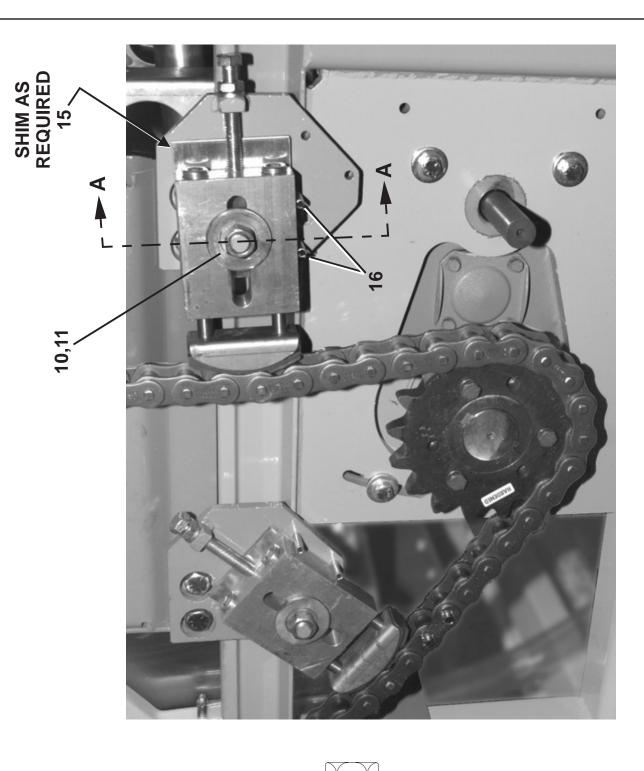
Parts List—Drive ChartFind the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

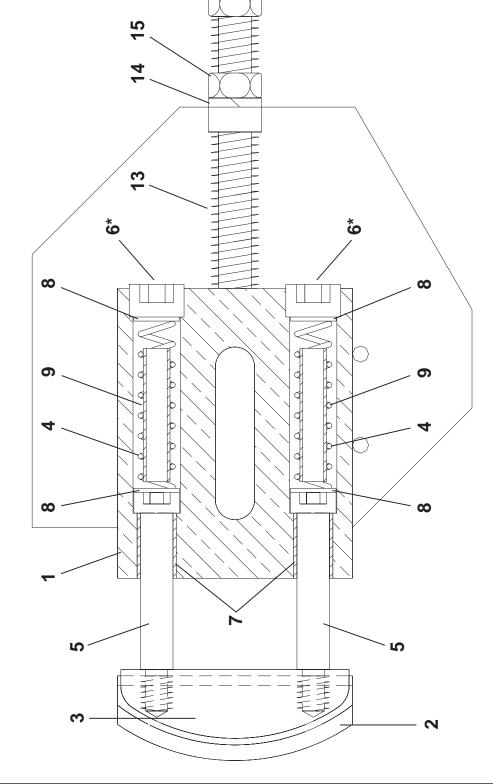
| Comments | | FIRST & LAST SECTIONS | MIDDLE SECTIONS | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Description | -ASSEMBLIES | DRIVECHART 10HP | DRIVECHART 5 HP | COMPONENTS | MACH=7622CBW SPROCKET 120A96 | SPRKT 120E17H QD HARDENEDTEETH | 2+1/2" BUSH VPUL QD TYPE E | SQMACHKEY 5/8X2+3/4 | RED 20HP 24.59:1 3325CF-CBW21 RED 10HP 24 59:1 3325CF-CBW18 | ROLLCHAIN RC120HKR 15.75FT | CHAIN TENSIONER ASSY | |
| Part Number | | D62 00560 | D62 00660 | | X6 40104 | 54N120E17H | 56Q2KE | 15E241 | 54S029 54S027 | 54G120HK | A65CH001 | |
| Item | | 4 | В | | — | 2 | ဗ | 4 | N N | 9 9 | 7 | |
| Used In | | | | | all | all | all | all | < ₩ | ھ ا | all | |

Chain Tensioner 76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400 Note: Do not remove the plugs (item 6) while chain guide
is tensioned against the chain. The spring may jump out.
Loosen the nut (item 11) on the slotted adjustment and
the jacking bolt (items 13,14,15) to loosen chain tension.





SECTION A-A
TYPICAL



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Chain Tensioner
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | Α | A65CH001 | CHAIN TENSIONER ASSY | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | X6 70045 | HOUSING=CHAIN GUIDE | |
| all | 2 | X6 70046 | CHAIN GUIDE | |
| all | 3 | 06 70047 | SUPPORT=CHAIN GUIDE | |
| all | 4 | 06 70048 | SPRG/CH.GUIDE/.105 MUSIC WIRE | |
| all | 5 | 15C070 | HXSOCSTRIPBOLT 5/8"X3X1/2-13 | |
| all | 6 | 5SP0PCEHK | NPT PLUG 3/4 HEXSOCHD ZINC | |
| all | 7 | 54E019 | PLBRZBRG 5/8X3/4X1+1/4EP101220 | |
| all | 8 | 15U200 | FLATWASHER(USS STD) 5/16"ZNC P | |
| all | 9 | 06 70033 | SPACER=CHAIN TENSIONER | |
| all | 10 | 06 70032 | WASHER=CHAIN TENSIONER | |
| all | 11 | 15G240 | HXNUT 3/4-10UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 12 | 15D125 | HXTAPSCR 5/8-11X4CAD-FLTHRD GR | |
| all | 13 | 15U315 | LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/8 ZINCPL | |
| all | 14 | 15G236C | HXFINJAMNUT 5/8-11UNC2B ZINC G | |
| all | 15 | 06 70049 | SHIM=CHAIN GUIDE | |
| all | 16 | 15H113 | SPRINGPIN 3/8X2"LG ZINC | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Chain Oiler

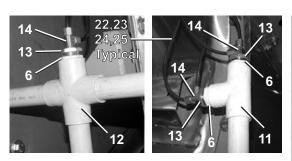
BMP110071/2013102A (1 / 2)

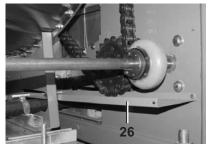
76032, 76028G3 & 76039G3 Tunnels, 92048G4 Tunnels

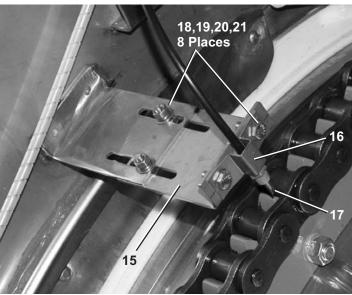


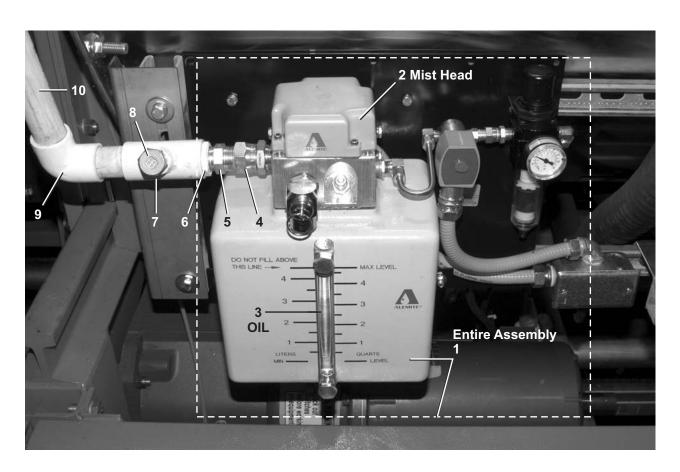
Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.











Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Chain Oiler

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|--------|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | A B | G67CL001 A67CL001 | GEN ASSY OILER RESV G3 ASSY OILERRESV G3 | 76028G3, 76039G3 & 92048G4 TUNNELS |
| | С | | | 76032 TUNNELS |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| ABC | 1 | 27E790E | ALEMITE OILMIST SYSTEM#3943BC | |
| ABC | 2 | 27E790F | REPAIR PART-ALEMITE MIST HEAD | |
| all | 3 | 20H000A | MILNOR CHAIN LUBRICANT | |
| all | 4 | 52ZC0PS004 | TUBEFITMALESW 3/4"#1404-12-12 | |
| all | 5 | 52ZC0PS003 | TUBEFITMALECON 3/4"#2404-12-12 | |
| all | 6 | 5KC1AP4D0P | SOKADAPTER 1"SX3/4"FPT PVC S40 | |
| all | 7 | 5K1AP4A0K | TEE 1"SX1"SX1/2"FP PVC S40 | |
| all | 8 | 5SP0KDEHK | NPT PLUG 1/2 HXCTRSNK GALSTL | |
| all | 9 | 5KL1AP4A | SOK ELBOW 90DEG 1" PVC SCH40 | |
| all | 10 | 5P1AP4EN | 1" PIPE PVC SK40 20RML | |
| all | 11 | 5K1AP8A | SOKTEE 1" PVC SCH40 | |
| all | 12 | 5KX1AP4 | SOK CROSS 1" PVC SK40 | |
| all | 13 | 5SB0P0CNFA | NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8GALV150#CORD | |
| all | 14 | 53A043S | TEE=TUBEXMPXTUBE 1/4"#B71A-4B | |
| all | 15 | 06 40199 | 7626 BRKT OILER BRUSH | |
| all | 16 | 06 20187 | BRKT BRUSH HOLDER OILER 1/MD | |
| all | 17 | 27E790D | SPRAYFITT=ALEMITE #381288-8 | |
| all | 18 | 15K039 | HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX3/4 GR5 Z | |
| all | 19 | 15G165 | HXNUT 1/4-20UNC2BSAE ZC GR2 | |
| all | 20 | 15U180 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 ZINCPL | |
| all | 21 | 15U185 | FLATWASHER(USS STD) 1/4" ZNC P | |
| all | 22 | 53A509 | TUBE INSERT 5/16"OD X .53"LG. | |
| all | 23 | 53A059 | SLEEVE 1/4"BRASS PH#60C-4 | |
| all | 24 | 53A059A | NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4 | |
| all | 25 | 60E004TE | 1/4"OD X.170"ID NYL(BLK)TUBING | |

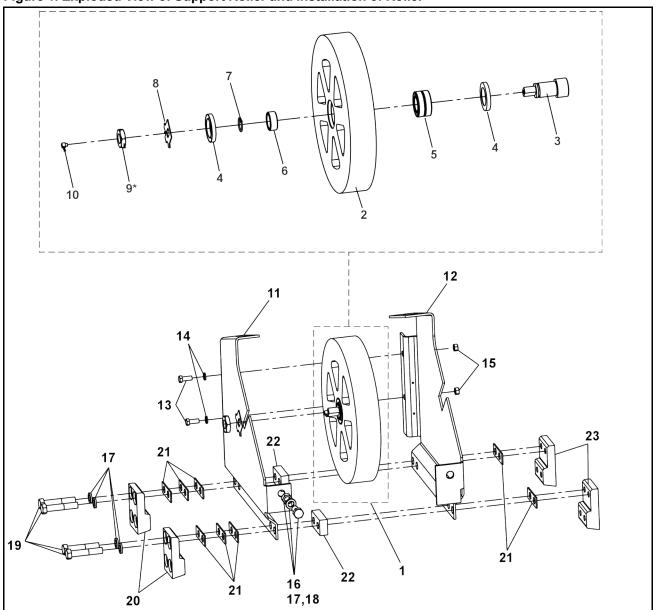
Support Rollers 1 of 5

76028G3, 76039G3 Tunnels



NOTE: This drawing is for machines produced before 7/22/25 and after support roller clamp redesign 8/6/25. See parts list. For available support roller repair kits, see "Technical Knowledge Base" @www.milnor.com.

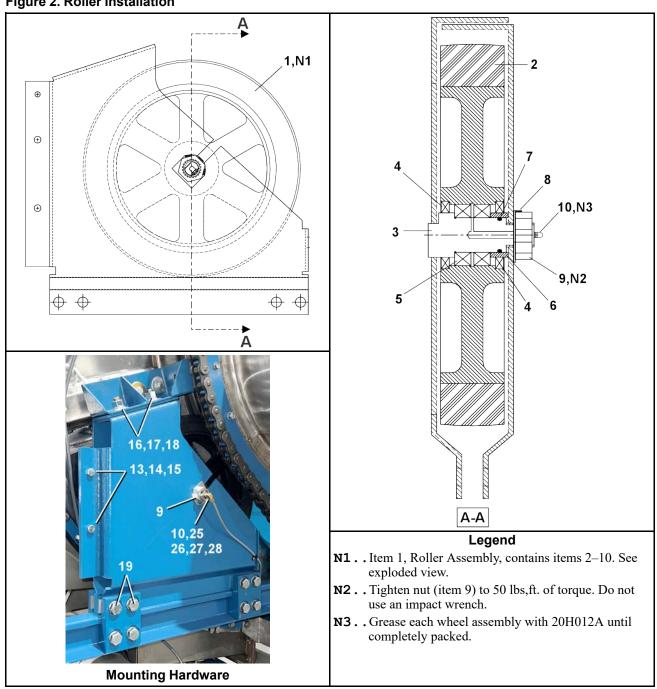
Figure 1. Exploded View of Support Roller and Installation of Roller



The Support Roller assembly is used in 4 places per tunnel section. Entry (left & right), Exit (left & right), see parts list. For tensioner mounting, items 31D & 31F(Entry), or 31E & 31G(Exit) are used instead of item 23.

76028G3, 76039G3 Tunnels

Figure 2. Roller Installation



76028G3, 76039G3 Tunnels

Figure 3. Roller Support Clamps for Tensioner Mounting

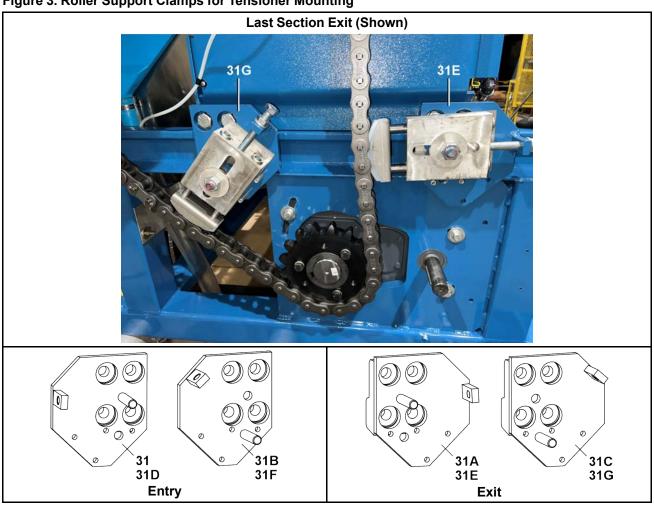


Table 1. Parts List—Support Roller

Find the assembly for your machine and the letter shown in the "Item" column. The components for your machine will show this letter or the word "all" in the "Used In" column. The numbers shown in the "Item" column are those shown in the illustrations. **Part Number Description/Nomenclature** Used In Item Comments Reference Assemblies A64SR002 SUPROLLER W/O TENSIONER-LF Reference only В A64SR002R SUPROLLER W/O TENSIONER -RT Reference only С A64SR002AL SUPROLLER W/TENSIONER FT LF Reference only D A64SR002BL SUPROLLER W/TENSIONER REAR-LF Reference only Components A64SR001R 7622/7639CBW SUP ROLLER REP Roller Assembly all 06 40040B ROLLER 18X3 - 2" URETHANE Part of item 1 all

76028G3, 76039G3 Tunnels

Parts List—Support Roller (cont'd.)

| Find the as letter or th | ssembly e word ' | for your machine a 'all" in the "Used In | and the letter shown in the "Item" column. The component " column. The numbers shown in the "Item" column are th | s for your machine will show this nose shown in the illustrations. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description/Nomenclature | Comments |
| all | 3 | X6 40041 | MACH=SHAFT 18 X 3 ROLLER | Part of item 1 |
| all | 4 | 54AV41201 | BRG TM#LM501349 ASSY 902B6 1BX | Part of item 1 |
| all | 5 | 06 40042 | COLLAR=18X3 ROLLER | Part of item 1 |
| all | 6 | 24S055 | SEAL 2.09X3.189X3/8 SS BUNA | Part of item 1 |
| all | 7 | 60C128 | ORING 1+3/8IDX1/8CS BUNA70#220 | Part of item 1 |
| all | 8 | 06 40043 | LOCKING WASHER 18X3 ROLLER | Part of item 1 |
| all | 9 | 15G251 | HEXJAMNUT 1+1/8-7UNC2 ZNC GR2 | Part of item 1 |
| all | 10 | 53A031B | BODY-EL90MALE.25X1/8 | Part of item 1 |
| all | 11 | 06 70013F | PLATE WHEEL SUPPORT OUTER LF | Reference Left |
| all | 11 | 06 70013B | PLATE WHEEL SUPPORT OUTER RT | Reference Right |
| all | 12 | 06 70013G | PLATE WHEEL SUPPORT INNER LF | Reference Left |
| all | 12 | 06 70013A | PLATE WHEEL SUPPORT INNER RT | Reference Right |
| all | 13 | 15K151 | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX1.25 GR5 | |
| all | 14 | 15U300 | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLT | |
| all | 15 | 15G230 | HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 16 | 15K228B | HEXCAPSCR 3/4-10 X 1+1/2 GR 5 | |
| all | 17 | 15U340 | LOCKWASH MEDIUM 3/4 ZINCPL | |
| all | 18 | 15G240 | HXNUT 3/4-10UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 19 | 15K250 | HXCAPSCR 3/4-10UNC2AX4 GR5 ZIN | |
| all | 20 | 06 70030CM | CLAMP SUPPORT ROLLER OUTER CASTIC | Used after 8/6/25 |
| all | 20 | 06 70030 | CLAMP SUPPORT ROLLER OUTER | Used before 7/22/25 |
| all | 21 | 06 70030F | SHIM = SUPPORT ROLLER MOUNT | |
| all | 22 | 06 70013H | SPACER=SUPPORT ROLLER | |
| all | 23 | 06 70030BCM | CLAMP SUPPORT ROLLER INNER CASTIC | Used after 8/6/25 |
| all | 23 | 06 70030A | CLAMP SUPPORT ROLLER INNER | Used before 7/22/25 |
| all | 24 | 60E004TE | 1/4"OD X.170"ID NYL(BLK)TUBING | |
| all | 25 | 53A059A | NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND | |
| all | 26 | 53A500 | SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD | |
| all | 27 | 53A501 | TUBE INSERT .163"OD | |
| all | 31 | W6 70031 | WLMT=FRNT SUPPORT LH | Used before 7/22/25 |
| all | 31A | W6 70031A | WLMT=FRNT SUPPORT RH | Used before 7/22/25 |
| all | 31B | W6 70031B | WLMT=REAR SUPPORT LH | Used before 7/22/25 |
| all | 31C | W6 70031C | WLMT=REAR SUPPORT RH | Used before 7/22/25 |
| all | 31D | W6 70031D | FRONT SUPPORT LH WLMT | Used after 8/6/25 |

Support Rollers 5 of 5

76028G3, 76039G3 Tunnels

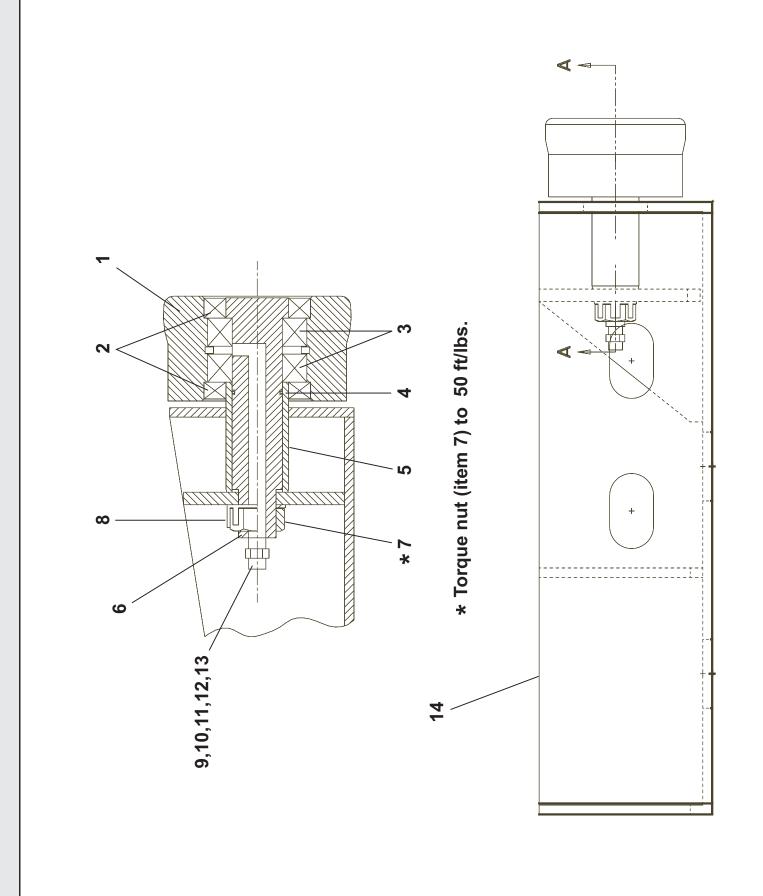
Parts List—Support Roller (cont'd.)

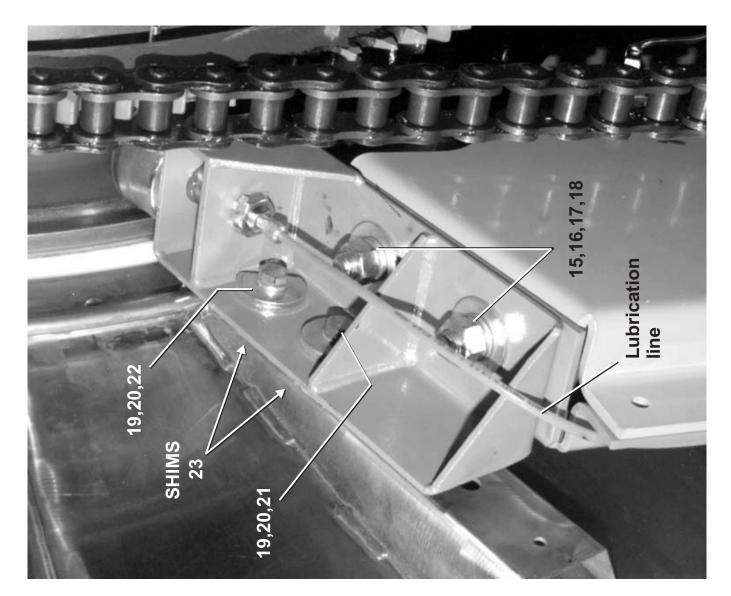
| | | | nd the letter shown in the "Item" column. The component " column. The numbers shown in the "Item" column are th | |
|---------|------|-------------|--|-------------------|
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description/Nomenclature | Comments |
| all | 31E | W6 70031E | FRONT SUPPORT RH WLMT | Used after 8/6/25 |
| all | 31F | W6 70031F | REAR SUPPORT LH WLMT | Used after 8/6/25 |
| all | 31G | W6 70031G | REAR SUPPORT RH WLMT | Used after 8/6/25 |

Guide Roller Assembly 76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels, 92048G4 Tunnels



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400







Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

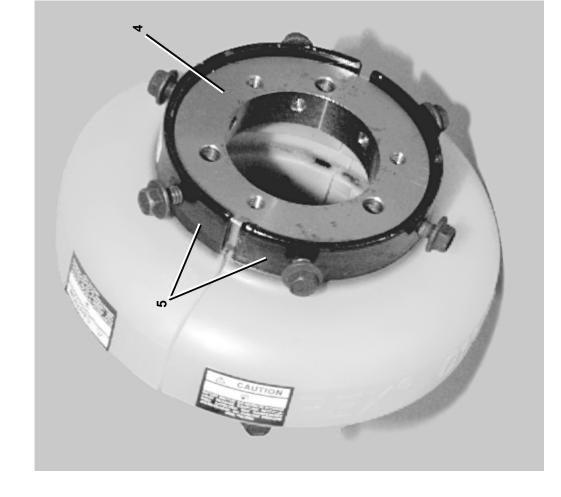
Parts List—Guide Roller Assembly
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | A B C D | A64GR002 A64GR003 AGR63001 AGR63001A | 7639G3 GUIDE ROLLER ASSY RIGHT 7639G3 GUIDE ROLLER ASSY LEFT 9248 GUIDE ROLLER RIGHT ASSY 9248 GUIDE ROLLER LEFT ASSY | 7628/7639G3 RIGHT 7628/7639G3 LEFT 9248G4 RIGHT 9248G4 LEFT |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 06 40046 | ROLLER=GUIDE 3.78 WIDE TRACK | |
| all | 2 | 24S033A | SEAL 1.25X2.125X.375 JM# 19653 | |
| all | 3 | 54AV25401 | BRG TIMK#L44643 ASSY 902A8 1BX | |
| all | 4 | 60C120 | ORING 7/8IDX1/16CS BUNA70 #020 | |
| all | 5 | 06 20068A | COLLAR=7622 CBW WHEEL SUPT | |
| all | 6 | 06 20020B | SHAFT=7622 CBW GUIDE ROLLER | |
| all | 7 | 15G245 | HXFINJAMNUT 3/4-10UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 8 | 06 20070 | LOCKING WASHER ROLLER SHAFT | |
| all | 9 | 53A031B | BODY-EL90MALE.25X1/8 #269C-42B | |
| all | 10 | 53A059A | NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4 | |
| all | 11 | 53A500 | SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD#60PT-4 | |
| all | 12 | 53A501 | TUBE INSERT .163"OD #63PT-4-40 | |
| all | 13 | 20H012 | ALVANIA#71125/EPLF2 35# PAIL | |
| A B C D | 14 14 14 14 | W6 70014G W6 70014L W6 30119 W6 30119A | WELD GUIDE ROLLER MNT MID RT WELD GUIDE ROLLER MNT MID LF GUIDE RLLR SPPT BRKT RT WLMT GUIDE RLLR SPPT BRKT LF WLMT | |
| all | 15 | 15K232A | HEXCAPSCR 3/4-10X2 GR8 ZINC | |
| all | 16 | 15U320P | FLATWASHER(USS STD) 3/4" ZNC P | |
| all | 17 | 15U340 | LOCKWASH MEDIUM 3/4 ZINCPL | |
| all | 18 | 15G240 | HXNUT 3/4-10UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 19 | 15K162 | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX1.5 GR5 P | |
| all | 20 | 15U286 | FLATWASHER 2"0DX17/32"IDX1/4" | |
| all | 21 | 15U300 | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLT | |
| all | 22 | 02 11603A | WASHER DBLR=2" W/CUTOFF SIDE | |
| all all all | 23A 23B 23C | 06 20327A 06 20327B 06 20327C | SPACER 14 GA STN/STL SPACER 16 GA STN/STL SPACER 18 GA STN/STL | |

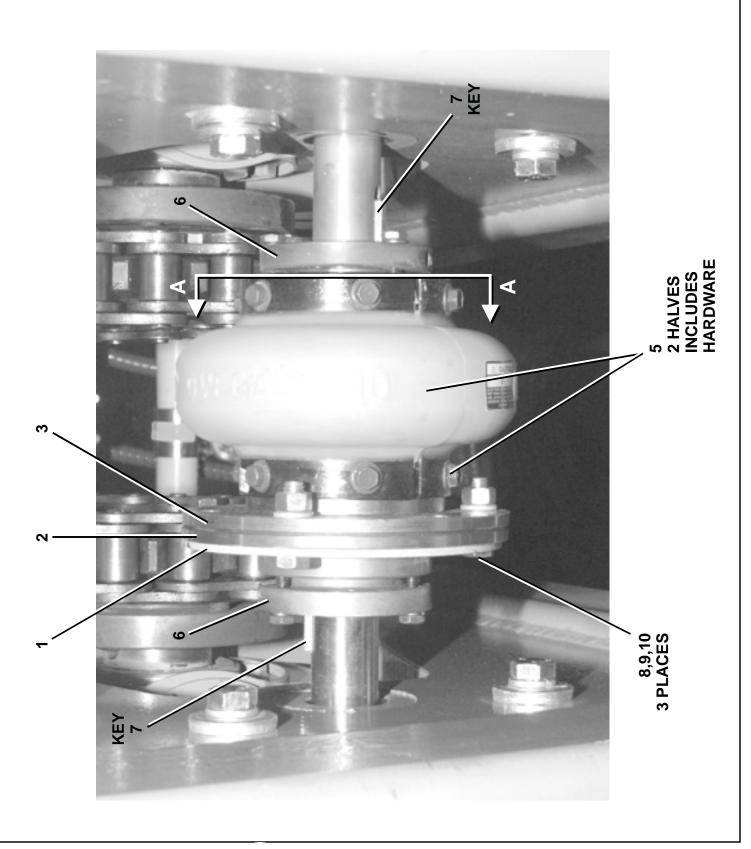
Unit to Unit Drive Coupling 76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnel



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



View A-A





Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

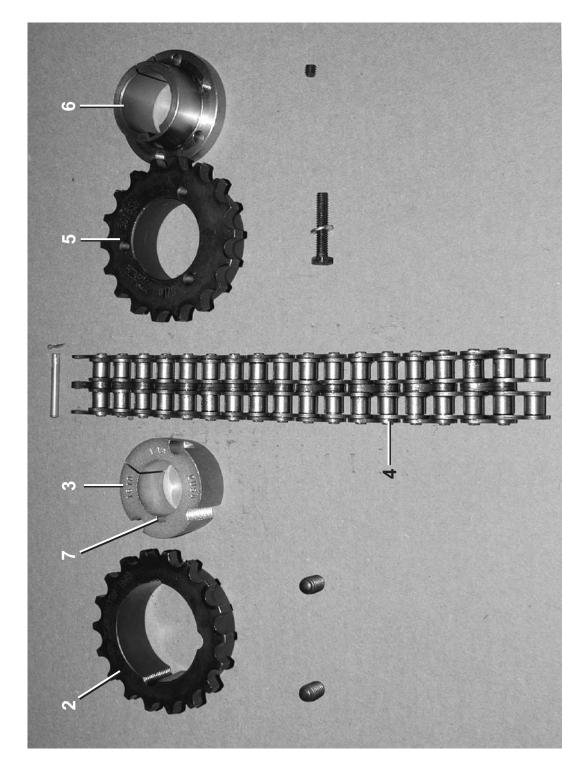
Parts List—Unit to Unit Drive Coupling
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

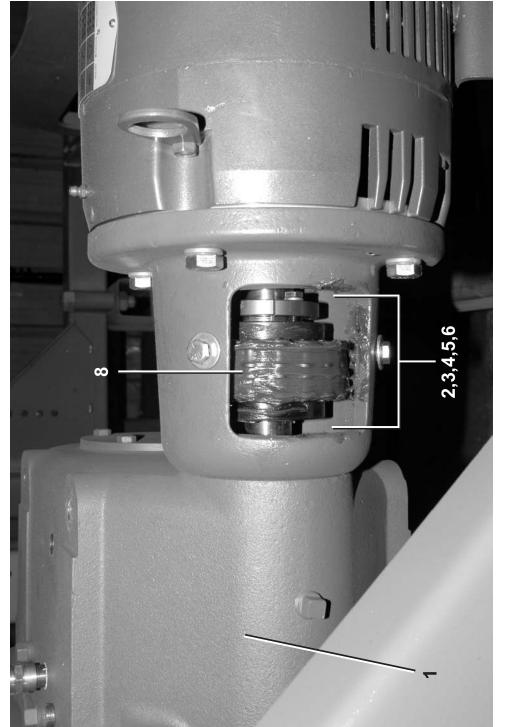
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | Α | A64DB003 | ASY=UNIT/UNIT DRIVEBASE CONN | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 06 40106A | COUPLING ADJUST WASHER PLT | |
| all | 2 | X6 40106 | DRIVE COUPLING ADJUST SIDE | |
| all | 3 | X6 40107 | DRIVE COUPLING FIXED SIDE | |
| all | 4 | 54J227A | HUB,FLEX COUPLING TUN +TILTS | |
| all | 5 | 54J227 | FLEXCPLG REX#E10 (EA=2 HALVES) | |
| all | 6 | 56Q1ESDS | 1+1/4" BUSH VPUL QD TYPE SDS | |
| all | 7 | 15E210 | SQMACHKEY 1/4X2 NOTAPER-NOHEAD | |
| all | 8 | 15K100 | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+1/4 SS18-8 | |
| all | 9 | 15U260 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 SS18-8 | |
| all | 10 | 15G206 | HEXNUT 3/8-16 UNC2 SS 18-8 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Gear Reducer with Chain Coupling 76028 & 76039 G3 , 9248 G4 Tunnels



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400





For detailed instructions of replacing the drive chain coupling, see document BIPCLM01, found within this manual.



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Gear Reducer with Chain Coupling
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| A B C | A67DB001 A67DB002 A67DB003 | 20HP REDUCER/10HP MOTOR ASSY 10HP REDUCER/05HP MOTOR ASSY 10HP REDUCER/06HP MOTOR ASSY | FIRST & LAST MODULES MIDDLE MODULES 9248 |
| | | COMPONENTS | |
| A 1 BC 1 | 54S029 54S027 | MILNOR, 24.59:1 210TC 23HP MILNOR, 24.59:1 180TC,12.5HP | |
| all 2 | 27E5511D | FLEX.COUP.=5018TBF COUPLING | |
| all 3 | 27E5511E | 1610 1 1/4" BORE BUSHING | |
| all 4 | 27E5511C | FLEX.COUPCHAIN=5018CHN | |
| all 5 | 27E5511A | QD-FLEX.COUP.=5018SH 1+3/8MAX. | |
| A 6 BC 6 | 56Q1GSH 56Q1CSH | 1+3/8" BUSH VPUL QD TYPE SH 1+1/8" BUSH VPUL QD TYPE SH | |
| all 7 | 15E197 | 1/4X1/4X1SQMACHKEY N0 TAPR/HD | |
| all 8 | 20H011CG | ALVANIA CG1 GREASE EA=1 TUBE | |
| | | | |

Instructions for Replacing G3 Drive Chain Couplings: Retrofit Kits KTG3SCR001 and KTG3SCR002

Milnor engineers recently re-engineered the motor-to-gear reducer drive chain couplings to ensure longer life and greater reliability for these components. These new couplings can be easily retrofitted to existing G3 Continuous Batch Washers as detailed below.



WARNING 1: Entangle and Crush Hazard—Gears and chains can entangle and crush body parts

- Lock OFF and tag out power at the wall disconnect before servicing.
- 1. Place the key in shaft. Check for proper fit. Key must fit snugly. If not, replace the key or bushing.
- 2. Slide the taper bushing on the motor shaft (Figure 1).
- 3. Position taper bushing on motor shaft as follows:
 - For 10 horsepower motors, place the bushing flush with motor shaft end (Figure 2).
 - For 5 horsepower motors, place the bushing slightly back from motor shaft end so that 1/8" (3 mm) of the motor shaft extends beyond the bushing.
- 4. Apply Loctite® 242 (or equivalent) to set screw (Figure 3). Tighten set screw (Figure 4).
- 5. Prevent the shaft key from moving by notching the edges of the keyway (Figure 5).
- 6. Install the motor sprocket on the bushing (Figure 6).
- 7. Gradually tighten the bushing bolts in an alternating pattern until the sprocket seats on the bushing. Repeat the tightening pattern at least three times. Torque bushing bolts to 108 inch-pounds (1.25 kg/cm) (Figure 7). Use a pipe wrench on the bushing to prevent the sprocket from turning during the tightening procedure.
- 8. Install the gear reducer sprocket. Position sprocket on shaft but do not tighten set screw. The final position is determined when the double drive chain is installed (Figure 8).
- 9. Place wooden boards on the machine frame to support the motor as shown in Figure 9. Slide motor into place and bolt up.
- 10. Install a wire wrap or wire leader through the first chain link pair (Figure 10). Note the three chain plates, and master link assembly.
- 11. Align motor sprocket teeth with the gear reducer sprocket teeth so that the chain links will fit between both sets of teeth.
- 12. Thread chain into sprockets (Figure 11). Use the leader to help feed chain around sprockets.
- 13. Ensure that the double drive chain is perfectly seated on both sprockets by adjusting the position of gear reducer sprockets. Tighten the set screw after determining the optimum gear reducer sprocket position (Figure 13).
- 14. Cut off leader and partially insert the master link (Figure 14).
- 15. Install the center plates between the adjoining links (Figure 15).
- 16. Push the master link through the center plates (Figure 16). Install end plate and lock clip.

Figure 1: Sliding taper bushing on motor sprocket

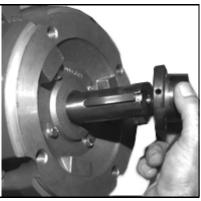


Figure 3: Applying Loctite® to taper bushing set screw

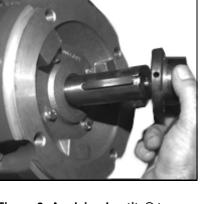


Figure 4: Securing taper bushing

Figure 2: Aligning taper bushing

with motor drive shaft (10 HP motor installation shown)



Figure 5: Notch motor shaft keyway

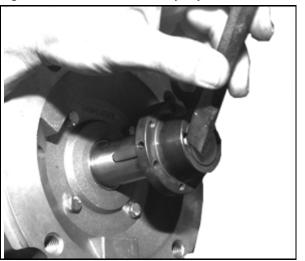


Figure 6: Fitting motor sprocket to bushing



Figure 7: Tightening the motor sprocket

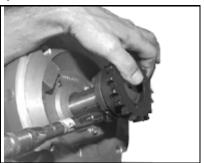


Figure 8: Positioning the gear reducer sprocket

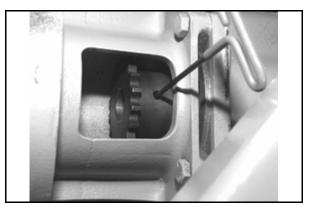


Figure 9: Sliding motor into gear reducer



Figure 10: Attaching wire wrap leader to drive chain for threading

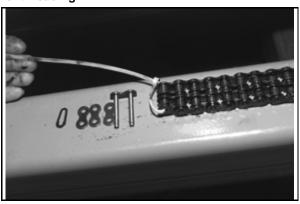


Figure 11: Starting chain into sprockets



Figure 12: Feeding chain through sprockets

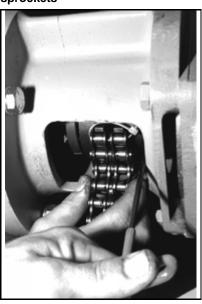


Figure 13: Double drive chain seated on sprockets

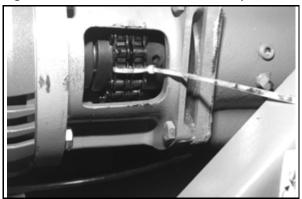


Figure 14: Partially installed master link

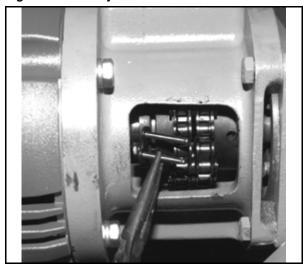


Figure 15: Installing center plates

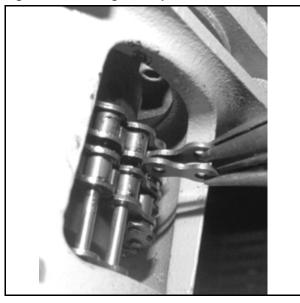
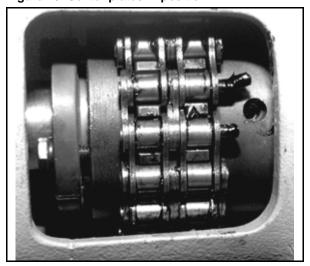


Figure 16: Center plates in position



— End of BIPCLM01 —

BIPCLM02 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20020430 / 20020430 / 20020501 Lang: ENG01 Applic: PCL

Drive Train Service

This document covers two major areas of drive train service: drive chain adjustment and support roller replacement.

1. Drive Chains

Each section is equipped with roller chains which operate outside the wet area of the machine. If properly maintained, chains will have a long life in continuous use. Check chains periodically for proper chain tension and lubrication as called for in the preventive maintenance checklist.

As the tunnel reverses, one half of the chain tightens, while the other half goes slack. A pair of chain tensioners are fitted to each chain to keep slack at a minimum during reversals (Figure 2). All chain measurements are taken from the slack side. An Oiler and Drive Test Panel (Figure 1, located on the electric box door under the load chute), is provided with a switch that allows manual actuation of the drive motors, so slack can be measured at each tensioner in turn.

The key switch on this panel allows the chain oiler to be checked and adjusted. See "ABOUT THE OIL MIST SYSTEM...MSSMD401BE" in the Table of Contents for additional information.

Note 1: All chains must have the same amount of tension. If a chain is tighter than an adjacent chain, it will drive the adjacent cylinder and could lead to premature failure of chains, support rollers, or gear reducers.

1.1. Preparations for Testing Chain Tension



WARNING 1: Crush and Entrap Hazards—Guards, covers, and panels—Operating the machine with any guard, cover, or panel removed exposes moving components.

• Lock out and tag out power at the main machine disconnect before reaching into the cylinder.

Figure 1: Manual Chain Controls

Oiler and Drive Test Panel Symbol Key Legend 1. Key switch 2. Jog switch 3. Automatic operation 4. Test position 5. Clockwise rotation 6. Counterclockwise rotation

- 1.2. **Chain Tension Testing Procedure**—Follow instructions carefully to prevent the tunnel washer from starting while testing or adjusting chain tension. At the Mentor[™] console, provide power to the drive test system by turning console power ON and tunnel power ON. Do not start rotation.
 - 1. At the Oiler and Drive Test Panel, disable Mentor control of the drive motors and prevent inadvertent manual drive motor actuation as follows:
 - 2. Turn key switch to the ot position. This disables the drive motor contactors, preventing personnel from starting the machine from the MentorTM console during testing or adjustment.
 - 3. Turn the rotation switch momentarily to the () position.
 - 4. Lock out and tag out power at the wall disconnect.

- 5. Measure the distance between the chain guide and the chain guide housing at the slack side of the chain (Figure 2). This span should measure 3/4" (19) 1" (25).
- 6. Restore power to machine.
- 7. Turn the rotation switch momentarily to the () position.
- 8. Repeat steps 4 and 5 above.
- 9. If both measurements are between 3/4" (19) 1" (25):
 - Chain tension is within specifications.
 - Check chain oiler nozzle function and aim. See "ABOUT THE OIL MIST SYSTEM."
- 10. If one (or both) measurements are greater than 3/4" (19) 1" (25):
 - Chain tension is not within specifications.
 - See "Adjusting Chain Tension" below.

Figure 2: Chain Tensioner Assembly

Measuring the distance between chain guide and housing Tensioner Fastener and Adjusting Bolt Legend 1. Chain guide 2. 3/4" (19) - 1" (25) 3. Chain guide housing 4. Chain tensioner nut 5. Adjustment bolt

2. Adjusting Chain Tension

After determining that chain slack exceeds specifications:

- 1. Lock out and tag out power at the wall disconnect.
- 2. Loosen the chain tensioner nuts, back out the adjusting bolts and slide both tensioners away from chain (Figure 2).
- 3. Remove coupling flange bolts (Figure 4).
- 4. Loosen the four gear reducer mounting bolts (Figure 3). This frees the gear reducer to pivot about the coupling shaft.
- 5. Insert a lever between the coupling and sprocket shaft (Figure 3). Carefully pry between these shafts to adjust chain slack to between 3/4" (19) 1" (25).
- 6. Temporarily tighten one of the gear reducer mounting bolts to hold the reducer in place.

- 7. Recheck chain tension, then tighten the rest of the gear reducer mounting bolts.
- 8. Locate the Top Dead Center bolt on the large cylinder sprocket (Figure 5). This is the only cap head bolt on the sprocket and is usually installed under a target.
- 9. Rotate cylinder as necessary to align the Top Dead Center bolt with the Top Dead Center bolt on the adjacent sprocket. If adjusting an end chain in an multi-section unit, align the Top Dead Center bolt on the other end of the unit with the Top Dead Center bolt on the adjacent unit.
- 10. Reinstall flange coupling bolts (Figure 4).
- 11. Reinstall chain tensioners. Set guide-to-housing clearance for 3/4"-1" (Figure 2).

Figure 3: Checking Chain Tension

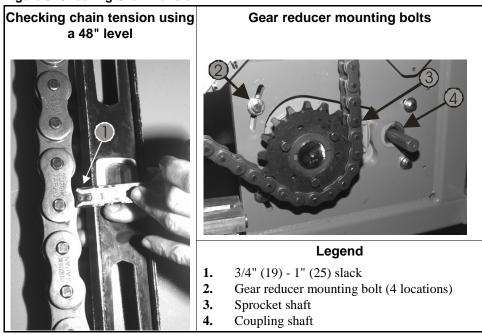


Figure 4: Coupling Flange Bolts

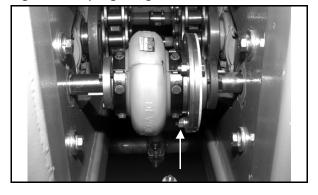


Figure 5: Top Dead Center Bolt



3. Replacing a Support Roller Assembly

Note 2: Support roller assemblies weigh approximately 110 pounds (43 Kg). Use at least two technicians and/or suitable lifting aids (forklifts or chain hoists) to lift and install assemblies.

The support roller assemblies on every batch washer are factory set for correct alignment and weight distribution. With proper lubrication, these components should provide long service life under continuous use. The following procedure requires at least two technicians and/or suitable lifting aids (forklifts or chain hoists) to remove and install assembly. To replace support roller assembly:

- 1. Loosen the drive chain (see "Adjusting Chain Tension").
- 2. Remove drip tray and drain. Use a hydraulic jack under the cylinder (shown in Figure 6) and raise the cylinder until it is suspended just above the rollers. The rollers should turn freely.
- 3. Remove the grease fitting attached to the center of the roller and secure it out of the way.
- 4. Remove the clamp-to-rail fasteners (Figure 6).
- 5. After taking appropriate weight precautions, slide assembly off the rail.
- 6. Remove clamp-to-plate fasteners from the old support roller plate after carefully noting the number of alignment flat washers used between the clamps and each side of the support roller plate (Figure 6). These alignment flat washers determine where the wheel tracks on the cylinder and must be reinstalled exactly as removed. See "Support Roller Assembly...BMP000030," in this manual, for additional information.
- 7. Install the grease fitting on the roller. Slowly lower the cylinder and remove the jack. Check that the cylinder makes contact with the roller.
- 8. Tighten chain to specifications (see "Adjusting Chain Tension").
- 9. After installation is complete, run the batch washer and observe the rollers as the cylinder rotates (Figure 7). The rollers should not rub the sides of the support track, the shell front, or drip tray. If rubbing occurs, then add or subtract alignment flat washers between the clamps and wheel support plate, as necessary.
- 10. It is not necessary to lubricate the new support rollers after installation. They were prelubricated at the factory. However, after one week of operation they should be re-lubricated as explained in "PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE FOR CONTINUOUS BATCH WASHERS." Check all bolts for tightness.

Figure 6: Support Roller Assembly Installation

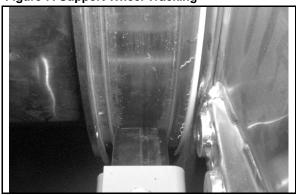
Jacking up cylinder



Legend

- 1. Support roller plate
- **2.** Alignment flat washer
- **3.** Clamp-to-plate fasteners
- **4.** Clamp-to-rail fasteners

Figure 7: Support Wheel Tracking



- End of BIPCLM02 -

Litho in U.S.A.

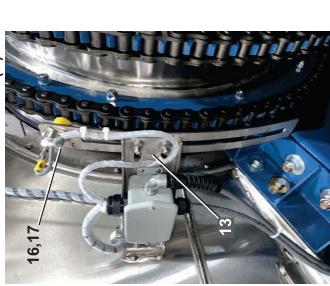
Proximity Switch & Target Settings 76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



Clockwise Limit Switch (A)



9 1/2"

Proximity Switch Settings:

The shell bracket is welded to the shell. The holding bracket is bolted to the shell bracket and holds the proximity switch adjustment bracket. All of the switch settings above reference the center line of their shell bracket.

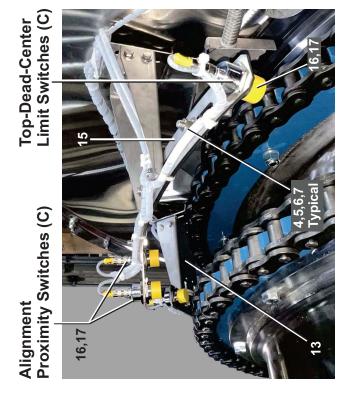
A) Clockwise Limit Switch is set approximately 5-1/2" above the center line of the bracket.

B) Safety Switch is 3-1/2" above the center line of the bracket.

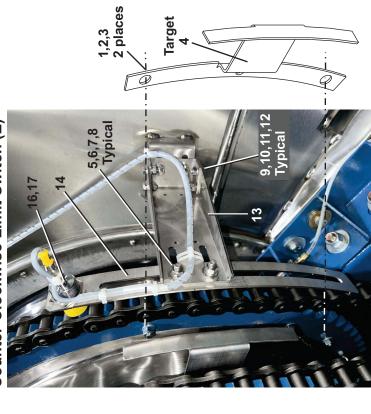
C) Alignment Proximity Switches are 9-1/2" to the left of the center of the bracket.

D) Top-Dead-Center Switch is 8" to the right of the bracket.

E) Counter Clockwise Limit Switch is set approximately 5-1/2" above the centerline of the bracket.



Counter-Clockwise Limit Switch (E)



Proximity Switch & Target Settings 76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

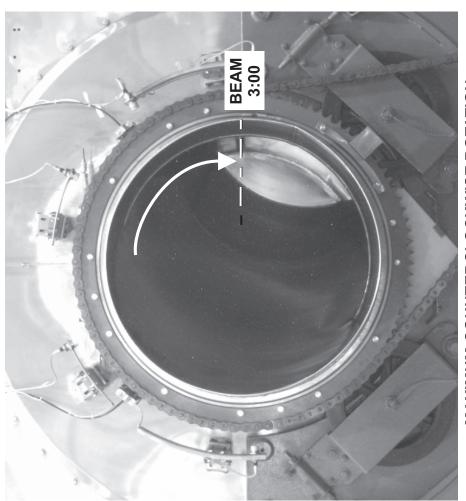
Litho in U.S.A.

(NOTE: PHOTOS OF G2 WELDED TUNNEL, NOT G3 TUNNEL)

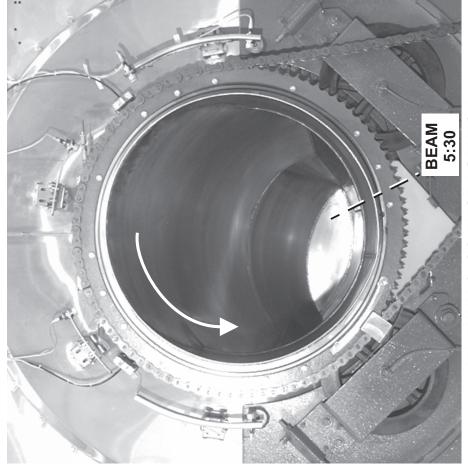
ALL POSITIONS ARE VIEWED FROM REAR (DISCHARGE END)



TOP DEAD CENTER (11:30 POSITION)



MAXIMUM COUNTERCLOCKWISE ROTATION (3:00 POSITION)



MAXIMUM CLOCKWISE ROTATION (5:30 POSITION)

Proximity Switch & Target Settings

BMP000034/2025183B (Sheet 3 of 3)

| | | Parts List— | arts List—Proximity Switch & Target Installation | |
|---------------|----------|-------------|--|----------|
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
| | | | REFERENCE ASSEMBLIES | |
| | ∢ | G64PS002 | PROX SW&TARGET INST EXIT G2 | |
| | В | G64PS003 | ALIGNMENT SWITCH INST 1ST SECT | |
| | O | G64PS003A | ALIGNMENT SWITCH INST MIDSECT | |
| all | ~ | 15K173A | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX1.75 GR5 | |
| all | 7 | 15U300 | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLT | |
| all | က | 15G230 | HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| all | 4 | 06 20619 | TARGET:ENTRY&EXIT PROX SW II | |
| all | 2 | 15K095 | HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC | |
| all | 9 | 15U255 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL | |
| all | 7 | 15G205 | HXNUT 3/8-16UNC2B ZINC GR2 | |
| | ∞ | 15U245 | FLTWASH 3/8 STD COMM 18-8 SS | |
| | о | 15K055 | SOKCAPSCR 5/16-18X3/4 SS18-8 | |
| _ | 10 | 15G186 | HEXNUT 5/16-18UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| | 7 | 15U200S | FLATWASHER US STD 5/16 SS18-8 | |
| | 12 | 15U205 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16" 18-8SS | |
| | 13 | 06 40149 | PROX SWITCH LATERAL ADJUSTER | |
| | 4 | 06 20644 | PROX SW MTG RING-EXIT END | |
| | 15 | 06 20644A | PROX SW BRKT=TIMING | |
| | 16 | 09RPS30ADU | PRXSW.QK CONN.30M NO-DC UNSHLD | |
| | 17 | 09RPSDC003 | CONN.STR FEMALE DC 3A 300V 3M RK4T-3 - | |
| | 17 | 09RPSDC003 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

SETTING ROTATION LIMIT SWITCH POSITIONS ON 76028 AND 76039 TUNNEL WASHERS

Four limit switches control tunnel cylinder rotation angle and additional switches monitor the rotational alignment of adjoining tunnel units. Slotted switch mounting brackets permit adjusting the angular position of each switch. However, fixed switch locations have been established for the models covered by this instruction and it is merely necessary to assure that the switches are located at these positions. These models use an inverter with a controlled deceleration time, which substantially eliminates variations in cylinder coast times due to varing load sizes and other factors.

A DANGER A



ENTANGLE AND SEVER HAZARDS—Contact with moving components normally isolated by guards, covers, and panels, can entangle and crush your limbs. These components move automatically. Even with power off, the tunnel cylinder can rotate by gravity.

- Do not service machine unless qualified and authorized.
- Lock off and tag out power at the main machine disconnect before servicing.
- **☞ Immobilize the cylinder (see MSSM0921AE in the reference manual).**

NOTE: These switches have the same angular relationship as those on 76032 tunnel models (covered by MSSMD410AE). All models share the same rotation control circuitry.

When Switch Positions Must be Checked—Switches are properly positioned at the factory and should not need to be adjusted in the field unless symptoms indicate an improper rotation angle. Symptoms include portions of separate loads becoming intermixed in the tunnel and/or a large volume of water splashing out of the discharge end during transfer. Verify that switches are located in the positions specified herein. If resetting the switch positions does not correct the problem, contact the factory.

Switch Function and Identification—On these models, all four rotation-control switches and one alignment-monitoring switch are operated by the same target. Each additional alignment switch has its own target. The *clockwise limit switch* (RPX1) and *counterclockwise limit switch* (RPX2) control the angle of rotation of the cylinders during reversals. The *transfer limit switch* (RPX4) controls the angle of rotation during transfer. The *safety limit switch* (RPX3) is a backup to the *transfer limit switch*. Should the Miltron controller detect any of these switches operating out of sequence, it will immediately stop tunnel rotation and display an error message.

Additional limit switches (one per tunnel unit) are furnished on these models to ensure all units are turning synchronously. Two of these switches (RPX5 and RPX6) are installed at the same location (between the same two units) as the rotational limit switches. One additional switch is installed at every other location where units mate together. Since the alignment switches function in series, all such switches (and their targets) must be located at the same angular position so that all inputs are made at the same time. Should the Miltron controller detect a misalignment between units, it will immediately stop tunnel rotation and display an error message.

FIGURE 1, next page, identifies all limit switches.

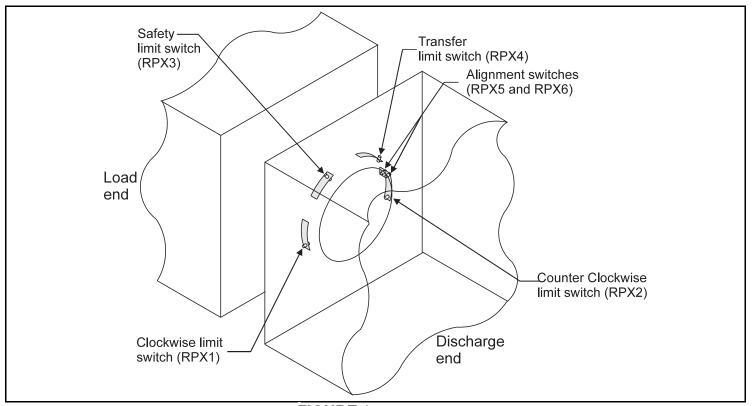


FIGURE 1 (MSSMD446AE)
Switch Locations

Adjusting Switch Positions

—Switches are mounted on slotted brackets. Move the slotted bracket on its support bracket to achieve the specified switch position, as shown in FIG-URES 2 through 5. Make certain that switches, switch wires and brackets are secure and cannot become entangled when the cylinder is turning.

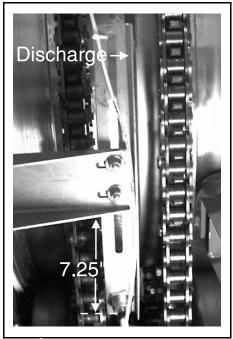


FIGURE 2 (MSSMD446AE) Clockwise Limit Switch(RPX1)

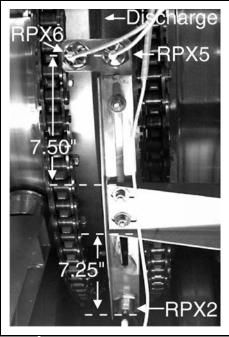


FIGURE 3 (MSSMD446AE)
Counterclockwise Limit
Switch (RPX 2). Alignment
Switches (RPX5 and RPX6)

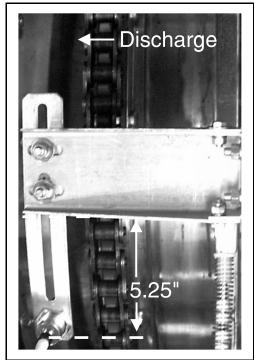


FIGURE 4 (MSSMD446AE)
Transfer Limit Switch
(RPX4)

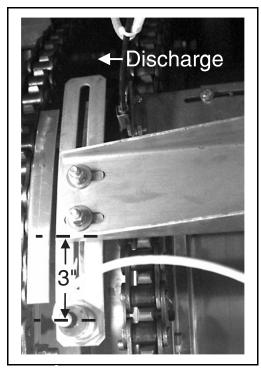


FIGURE 5 (MSSMD446AE)
Safety Limit Switch (RPX3)

3

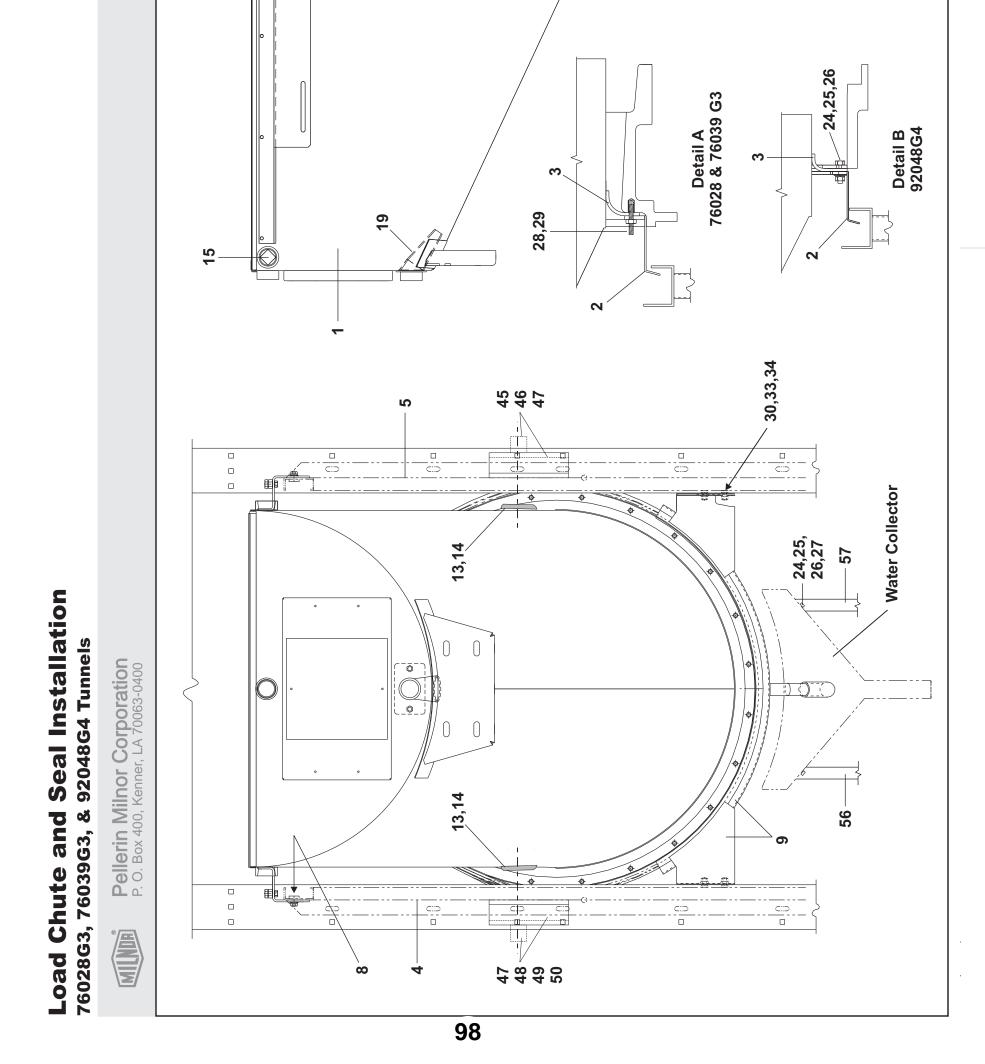
Load Chute and Seals

3.3

(T)

(100)

39,32,34 (4 Places) 31,32,33 (6 Places)



13,14

10

See Details A & B

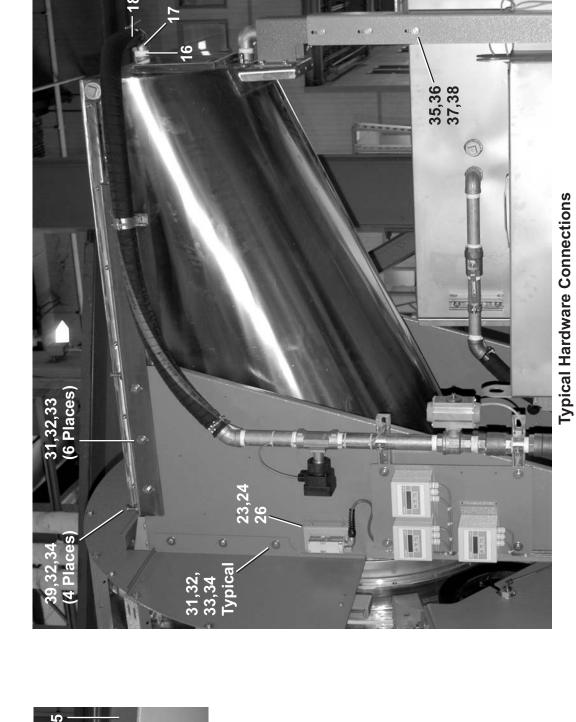
4 Ն

ion 76028G3, 76039G3, & 92048G4 Tunnels **Load Chute and Seal Installat**

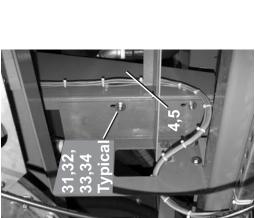


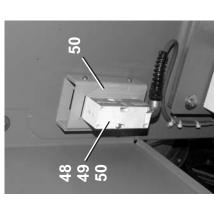
Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

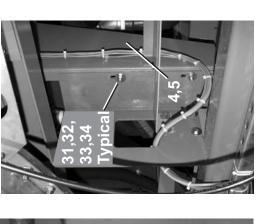
















20

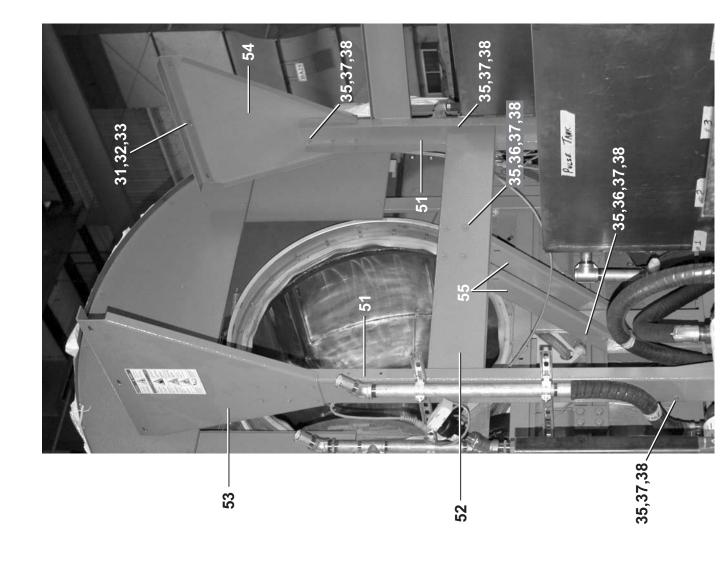
Litho in U.S.A.

Load Chute and Seal Installation 76028G3, 76039G3, & 92048G4 Tunnels



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400





92048G4 Tunnel Load Chute Supports

| Parts List—Load Chute and Seal Installation |
|---|
| Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to |
| assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item |
| numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration. |

| Comments | | 76028G3, 76039G3 | 92048G4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| Description | ASSEMBLIES | LG-LD SCOOP/SEAL INSTALL=Y2KCB | 9248 W/PULSEFLOW LOAD CHUTE INSTALL | COMPONENTS | BAG LOAD CHUTE WLMT 9248 W/PULSEFLOW LOAD CHUTE WLMT | *LG CHUTE FLARE-RING WLMT 9248 LOAD CHUTE FLARE RING | LG CBW-LOAD CHUTE SEAL LOAD CHUTE SEAL | LOAD COS SCOOP SIDE LF G3 | LOAD COS SCOOP SIDE RT G3 | BRKT=LOAD SCOOP SUPPORT-LFT | BRKT=LOAD SCOOP SUPPORT-RGT | TAP BAR LOAD FUNNEL 2/TUNNEL LOAD CHUTE SUPT TAP BAR | G3 H20 CATCHER/CHAIN PROT WLT LOAD CHUTE H20 CATCHER WLMT | HOSECLAMP1+5/16-2.25CADSC#HS28 | TUBING NYLOBRAID 1.25X1.75 | TUBINGPOLYBRAID 1"X1.312 | EXTRUSION GLASS PROXSW | GLASS=3.06 DIA PROXSW | NPT PLUG 1.25 SQCORED GALV CI | NPT NIP 1.25XCLS TBE GALSTLS40 | NPT ELB 90DEG 1.25 GALMAL 150# NPTELB 90D 1.5X1.25GALMAL 150# | NPT NIP 1.25X2.5 TOE GALSTL S4 | CBW LOAD CHUTE FLUSH PIPE | 7639 PULSEFLOW CHUTE SUPPORT 9248 CHUTE SUPPORT W/PULSEFLOW | G3 LOADCHUTE SUPPORT BRKT LOADCHUTE SUPPORT BRKT |
| Part Number | | G65GC002 | GLC63001A | | W6 20731B W6 30071B | W6 20732 06 30112 | 06 20212U 06 30088 | 06 40132C | 06 40132D | 06 40132G | 06 40132H | 06 20316 06 30089 | W6 40117E W6 30145 | 27A060 | 60E014R | 60E010 | 06 20739 | 06 20739A | 5SP1EDESC | 5N1ECLSG42 | 5SL1ENFA 5SL1KNFA1E | 5N1E02KG41 | W6 70262 | 06 70247 06 70249 | 06 70246 06 70255 |
| Item | | 4 | В | | | 00 | ოო | 4 | 2 | 9 | 7 | ∞ ∞ | തത | 10 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 4 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 7 7 7 8 | 27 |
| Used In | | | | | ⊗ B | ⊗ B | ≪ @ | ⋖ | ⋖ | ⋖ | ⋖ | ₩ | № | all | all | all | all | all | all | all | BA | all | all | ₩ | ≪ ₪ |

Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

| ation | Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Parts List, cont.—Load Chute and Seal Installation | Description | LD CHUTE TOP MNT BRKT RT | LOAD CHUTE ANGLE SPPT BRKT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parts Lis | Part Number | 06 30090A | 06 30169 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Item P | 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Used In | М | Δ | ı | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | tters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to | belong to an assembly. The Item | Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List—Load Chute and Seal Installation | in find the needed components. The item let | assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration. | Description | FLUSH COVER PLATE | HXCAPSCR 1/4-20X3/4 SS18-8 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | FLTWASH 1/4 STD COMM SS18-8 | HEXNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | BUTSOKCAPSCR 1/4-20X5/8 SS18-8 | SOKSETSCR 5/16-18X1+3/4 SS18-8 | HEXLOKNUT 5/16-18 BRASS | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2X1SS18-8 | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+1/4 SS18-8 | FLTWASH 25/64IDX1.250DX3/32 S/ | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 SS18-8 | HEXNUT 3/8-16 UNC2 SS 18-8 | HXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2A1.25 GR5 P | FLATWASHER(USS STD) 3/8" ZNC P | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL | HXNUT 3/8-16UNC2B ZINC GR2 | HEXCAPSCREW 3/8-16X2.25 SS FT | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX1.5 GR5 P | FL+WASHER(USS STD)1/2 ZNC PL+D | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLT | HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | PHOTOEYE EMITTER 24/120V AC | P.E. PWR.BLK. NO-OUT 120V-IN | BRKT: CBW PHOTOEYE-LOAD SCP | PHOTOEYE RECEIVER 24/120V AC | P.E. PWR.BLK. 120V-OUT 120V-IN | PHOTOEYE ON/OFF LOGICMOD #LM3 | LOAD CHUTE VERTICAL MOUNT | LD CHUTE HORZ BRACE | LD CHUTE TOP MOUNT BRKT LF |
| Parts Lis | ssembly first, the | erred to in the "U 3.) assigned to cor | Part Number | 06 20737 | 15N186 | 15U181 | 15U188 | 15G170 | 15K033 | 15Q041 | 15G188 | 15K096 | 15K100 | 15U245A | 15U260 | 15G206 | 15K105 | 15U240 | 15U255 | 15G205 | 15K122A | 15K162 | 15U280 | 15U300 | 15G230 | 09RPE006A | 09RPE007A | 03 BC6X66 | 09RPE006B | 09RPE007B1 | 09RPE006B2 | 06 30079 | 06 30081 | 06 30080 |
| | e correct as | olles are refe s (1, 2, 3, etc | n Item | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 36 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 20 | 51 | 52 | 53 |
| | Find the | assemb | Used In | all | all | all | al | al | all | al | all | a | 1∩ | all a | al | all | al | all | all | al | al | al | all | a | a | all | al | al | all | all | all | В | В | Ω |

G3 Retractable Load Chute Option

1 of 2

76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels

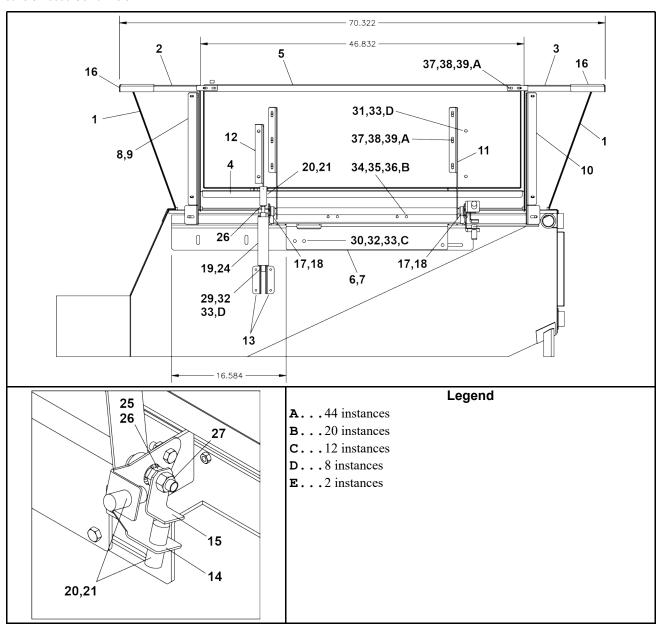


Table 1. Parts List—G3 Retractable Load Chute

| Find the assembly for your machine and the letter shown in the "Item" column. The components for your machine will show this letter or the word "all" in the "Used In" column. The numbers shown in the "Item" column are those shown in the illustrations. | | | | |
|---|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description/Nomenclature | Comments |
| Components | | | | |
| all | 1 | 04 20196 | LDCHT FLAIRSIDE FR/BK-G3 SLING | |
| all | 2 | 04 20197C | RETRACTABLE LDCHT-LF | |
| all | 3 | 04 20197D | RETRACTABLE LDCHT-RT | |

G3 Retractable Load Chute Option

76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels

Parts List—G3 Retractable Load Chute (cont'd.)

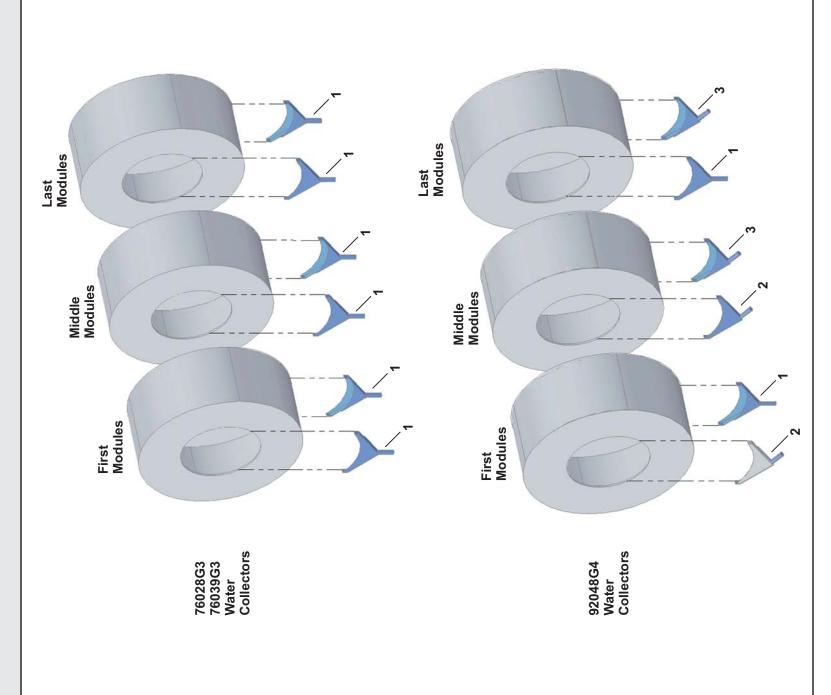
| Used In | Item | Part Number | n" column. The numbers shown in the "Item" column are the | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|---|----------|
| all | 4 | 04 20197E | RETRACTABLE LDCHT-BOTTOM | Comments |
| all | 5 | 04 20197E | RETRACTABLE LDCHT-BOTTOM RETRACTABLE LDCHT-PANEL | |
| | 6 | | | |
| all | 7 | 04 24203 | RETRACTABLE LDCHT TILT BRKT-LT | |
| all | | 04 24203A | RETRACTABLE LDCHT TILT BRKT-RT | |
| all | 8 | 04 20198B | RETRACTABLE LDCHT STFNR-LF | |
| all | 9 | 04 20198C | RETRACTABLE LDCHT STFNR-RT | |
| all | 10 | 04 24497 | FOLDING DOOR STOP BAR | |
| all | 11 | W4 24202 | RETRACTABLE LDCHT SHAFT WLMT | |
| all | 12 | 04 24573 | DOOR ACTUATOR-CBW CHUTE | |
| all | 13 | 04 24201A | RETRACTABLE LDCHT AIRCYL BRKT | |
| all | 14 | 04 24201C | PROX SWTCH BRKT | |
| all | 15 | 04 24201D | PROX SWTCH TARGET | |
| all | 16 | 04 24200 | RETRACTABLE LDCHT CORNER COVER | |
| all | 17 | 54E015BM | FLMTBRG 3/4"ALL BRZ T#FL7190. | |
| all | 18 | 15U348 | FLTWASH 101NYL 1.25"ODX.781"ID | |
| all | 19 | 27C104A | AIRCYL 1.5"BORE X 4"STROKE(PIVOT) | |
| all | 20 | 17A018 | 7/16-20 ADJ YOKE END DROPFORGE | |
| all | 21 | 17A011 | 7/16X1+11/32"OAL CLEVISPIN SAE | |
| all | 22 | 09RPS18ADU | PRXSW QK CONN 18M NO-DC UNSHLD EUROFAST | |
| all | 23 | 09RPSDC095 | CON.90DEG FEMALE DC 3A300V 5M WK4T-6 | |
| all | 24 | 96J026 | 3/8"FLOW REG-SMC AS3000-N03 | |
| all | 25 | 15U285 | FLATWASHER 1/2 STD COMM SS18-8 | |
| all | 26 | 15G231S | HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 | |
| all | 27 | 15G234NS | HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18- | |
| all | 29 | 15K122 | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNCX2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 30 | 15K112 | HXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+1/2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 31 | 15K091E | BUTSOKCAPSCR 3/8-16NCX 1" SS18 | |
| all | 32 | 15U245 | FLTWASH 3/8 STD COMM 18-8 SS | |
| all | 33 | 15G207 | HEXLIGHTLOKNUT 3/8-16 18-8SS N | |
| all | 34 | 15U200S | FLATWASHER US STD 5/16 SS18-8 | |
| all | 35 | 15U205 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16" 18-8SS | |
| all | 36 | 15G186 | HEXNUT 5/16-18UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 37 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | |
| all | 38 | 15U188 | FLTWASH 1/4 STD COMM SS18-8 | |
| all | 39 | 15G170 | HEXNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | |

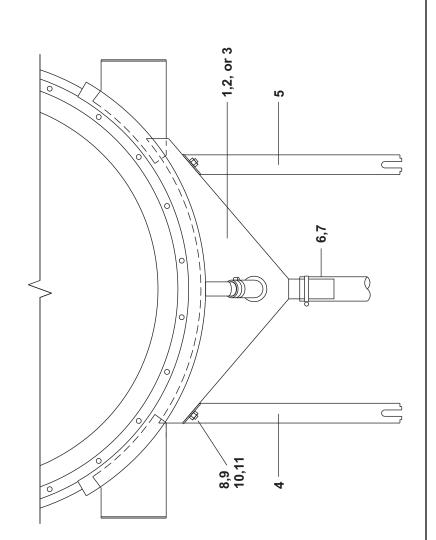
Water Collectors 7602863, 7603963, & 9204864



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400









Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Water Collectors

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| A | G67WC001 | G3 WATER COLLECTOR ASSY | 76028G3, 76039G3 92048G4 |
| В | G63WC003 | 9248 LOAD CHUTE H20 CATCH INST | 92048G4 |
| С | G63WC002A | WATER CATCHER ANGLE OUT RT INS | 92048G4 |
| D | G63WC002 | WATER CATCHER ANGLE OUT INST | 92048G4 |
| 1 | 06 20629D | ENTRY&EXIT H20 COLLECT-TARG | SEE ILLUSTRATION |
| 2 | 06 20629C | INLET WATER COLLECT NO-TARG | SEE ILLUSTRATION |
| 3 | 06 20629B | EXIT SIDE-WATER COLL NO-TARG | SEE ILLUSTRATION |
| 4 4 | 06 20632B 06 20232D | SCUPPER BRKT LEFT SIDE SCUPPER BRKT LEFT 9248 | G3 G4 |
| 5 5 | 06 20632A 06 20232C | SCUPPER BRKT RIGHT SIDE SCUPPER BRKT RIGHT 9248 | G3 G4 |
| 6 | 60E016B | CLEAR TUBING 1.75"ID X 2.25"OD | |
| 7 | 27A065S | HOSECLAMP 1.56"-2.5"SSSCR#32 | |
| 8 | 15K033 | BUTSOKCAPSCR 1/4-20X5/8 SS18-8 | |
| 9 | 15U188 | FLTWASH 1/4 STD COMM SS18-8 | |
| 10 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | |
| 11 | 15G170 | HEXNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | A B C D 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A G67WC001 B G63WC003 C G63WC002A D G63WC002 1 06 20629D 2 06 20629C 3 06 20629B 4 06 20632B 4 06 20232D 5 06 20632A 5 06 20232C 6 60E016B 7 27A065S 8 15K033 9 15U188 10 15U181 | A G67WC001 G3 WATER COLLECTOR ASSY B G63WC002A WATER CATCHER ANGLE OUT RT INS C G63WC002A WATER CATCHER ANGLE OUT RT INS D G63WC002 WATER CATCHER ANGLE OUT INST ——————————————————————————————————— |

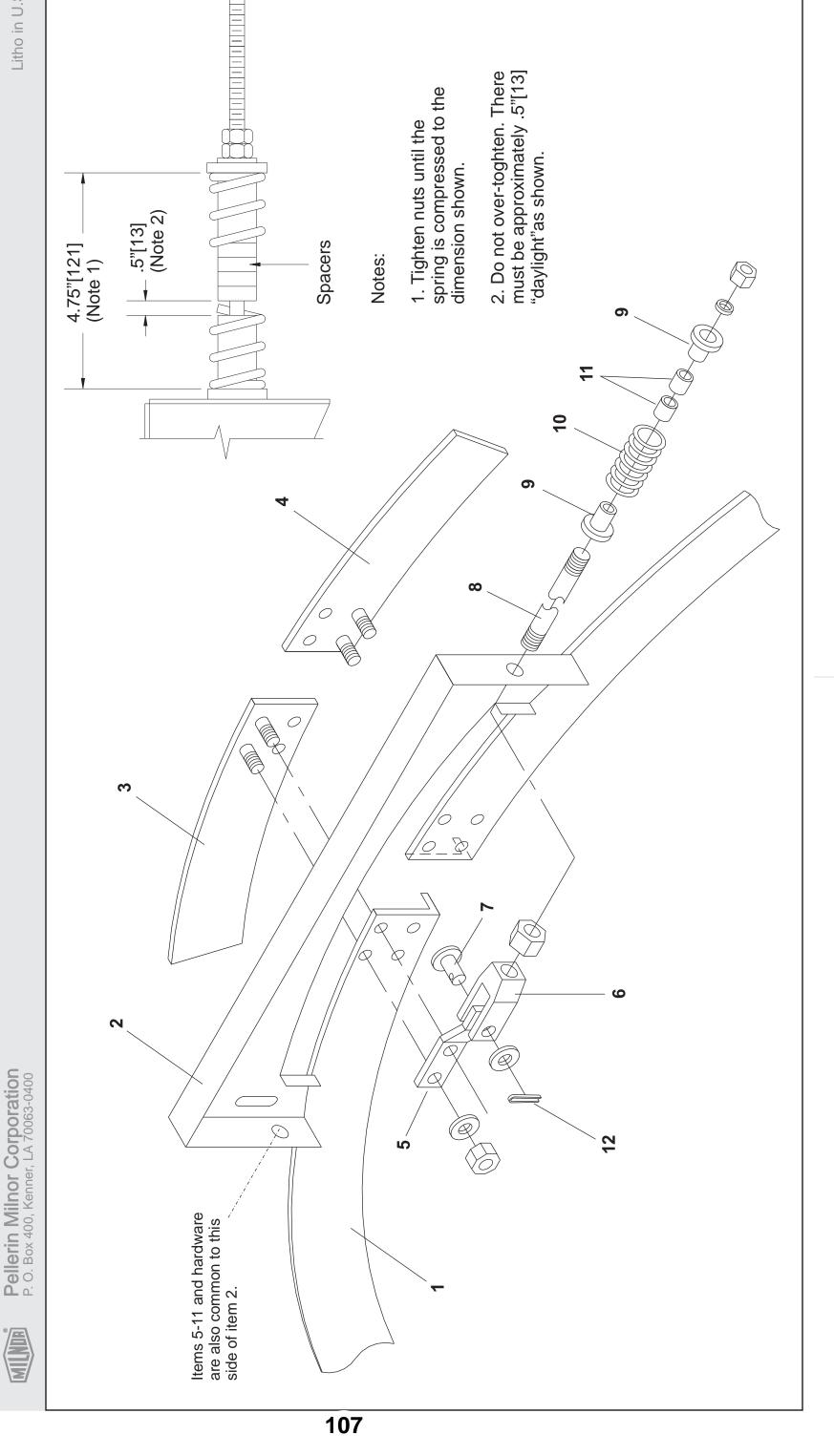
Litho in U.S.A.

Unit To Unit Transition Seal Installation 76028 & 76039 CBW (G2 & G3)

Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

| on rs (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to long to an assembly. The item | Comments | REFERENCE ASSEMBLY | |
|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
| Parts List—Unit To Unit Transition Seal Installation Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration. | Description | 96232C 7628 CONNECT TRANS SEAL ASSY 96241E*WLMT=DRIP RING M/M CONN RETR 96273B UNIT/UNIT TRANS RING SEAL SOKSETSCR 5/16-18X1+3/4 SS CUP PNT HEXLOKNUT 5/16-18 BRASS | |
| Parts List—embly first, the red to in the "Us assigned to con | Part Number | 1 | |
| Find the correct ass assemblies are referred numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) | Used In Item | 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00 | |
| | | See Detail B DETAIL A Flow of Goods | DETAIL B: Unit-Unit Seal |

76028G2/G3 & 76039G2/G3 Tunnels, 92048G4 Tunnels **Tension Seal Assembly**





Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Tension Seal Assembly
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|----------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | A | G62 00400H | INST SPLIT SEAL-ENTRY&EXIT | 76028G2/G3 76039G2/G3 |
| | В | GSS63001 | SPLIT -LSEAL INSTALL | 92048G4 |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| A B | 1 | X6 20615 X6 30038 | SEAL=OPEN CUT&DRILL SEAL OPEN,CUT&DRILL-8648CBW | |
| all | 2 | W6 20639 | *L-SEAL CVR IN-LIP EXIT WLMT | |
| all | 3 | W6 20638 | PLT=REINF-SPLT-SL-LG-LF-WLMT | |
| all | 4 | W6 20637 | PLT=REINF-SPLT-SL-LG-RT-WLMT | |
| all | 5 | 06 20416A | BRKT YOKE CONN.SPLIT SEAL | |
| all | 6 | 17A004 | ADJ YOKE END 1/4-28 XYLAN COAT | |
| all | 7 | 17A004A | CLEVIS PIN 1/4"X3/4"DRILLED SS | |
| all | 8 | 06 20416C | ROD=SPRING TENSION SPLITSEAL | |
| all | 9 | 06 20416D | BUSHING=SPRING ALIGNMENT | |
| all | 10 | 06 20162B | SPRING COMP.SPLIT SEAL TENS | |
| all | 11 | 27B17006HN | SPCR .281ID.613OD.500L | |
| all | 12 | 15H019 | STDCOTTERPIN 1/16X1/2 SS18-8 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | 1 | | |

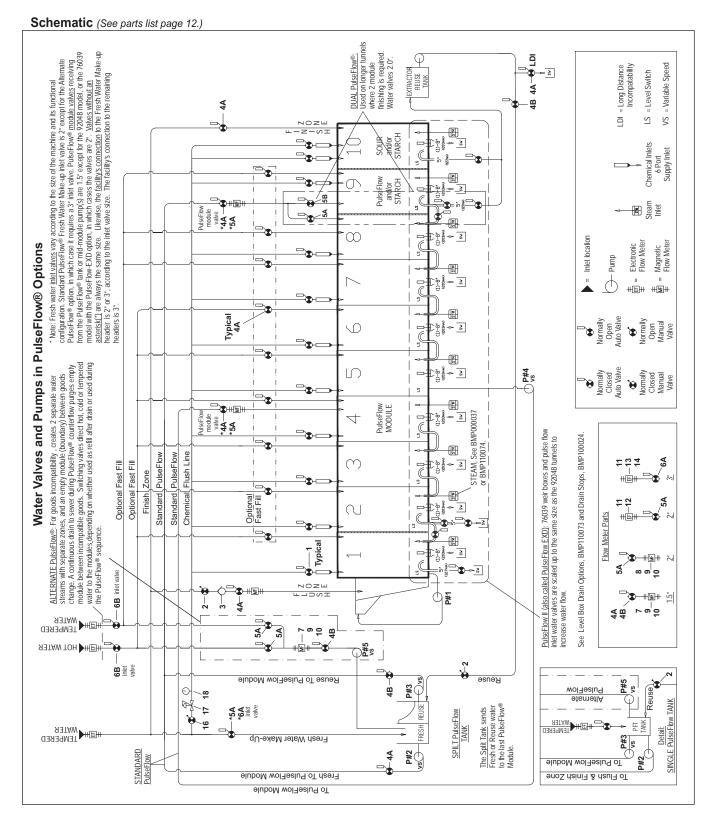
3

Water, Steam and Peristaltic

3.4

BMP170012/2023103A Page (1 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping



BMP170012/2023103A Page (2 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

Pump Chart

Vertical Pumps

| Pump | #2 | Pump | #3 |
|------|----|------|----|
|------|----|------|----|

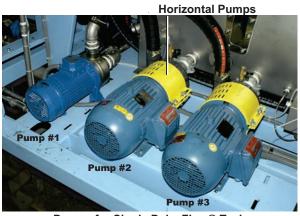
| Pumps that vary with Tank and Pul | seFlow® | Option: U | se with part | s list. | | |
|--|---------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------|--|
| HP Pumps with Single PulseFlow® Tank | | | | | | |
| Pump Locations | P#1 | P#2 | P#3 | P#4 | P#5 | |
| Pulse Flow Options: | | | | | | |
| Standard Pulse Flow | 3HP | 3HP | 5HP | 7.5HP | _ | |
| Alternate Pulse Flow | 3HP | 3HP | 5HP | 7.5HP | 5HP | |
| PulseFlow II or PulseFlow EXD | 3HP | 3HP | 7.5HP | 7.5HP | _ | |
| Alternate Pulse Flow with PulseFlow II or PulseFlow EXD | 3HP | 3HP | 7.5HP | 7.5HP | 7.5HF | |
| | HP | Pumps wit | h Split Pul | seFlow® 7 | Tank | |
| | | , | VERTICAL PU | JMPS (greyed | 1) | |
| Standard Pulse Flow | 3HP | 5HP | 5HP | 7.5HP | _ | |
| Alternate Pulse Flow | 3HP | 5HP | 5HP | 7.5HP | 5HP | |
| PulseFlow II or PulseFlow EXD | 3HP | 7.5HP | 7.5HP | 7.5HP | _ | |
| Alternate Pulse Flow with PulseFlow II or PulseFlow EXD | 3HP | 7.5HP | 7.5HP | 7.5HP | 7.5HF | |

^{**}P#4 is the Mid-Module Pump.
All pumps not greyed are horizontal.



Optional Pump #2 Pump #3 Pump #5

<u>Horizontal Pumps</u> (horizontal mounting before 01/2018).



Pumps for Single PulseFlow® Tank



Split Tank (Optional 10/2017, Standard 1/2018)

BMP170012/2023103A Page (3 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

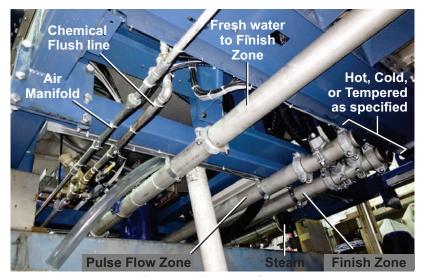
Inlets and Manifolds



Water Inlets (One fresh water inlet to tank is standard; maximum is four.)



Bottom View Manifolds



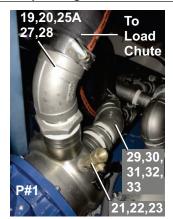
Bottom View Manifolds

BMP170012/2023103A Page (4 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

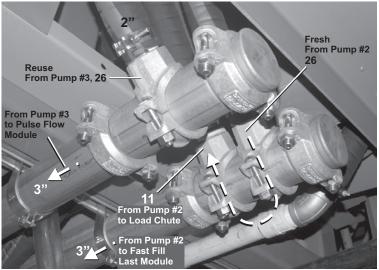
Pump Fittings







Pulse Flow Manifolds

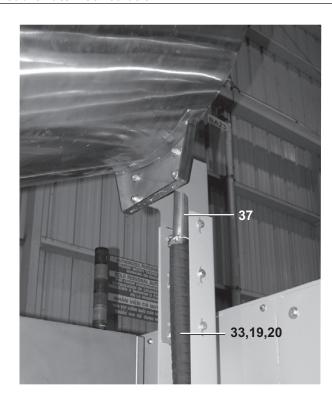


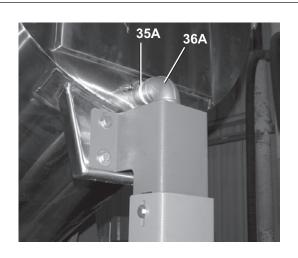
BMP170012/2023103A Page (5 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

Load Chute Recirculation





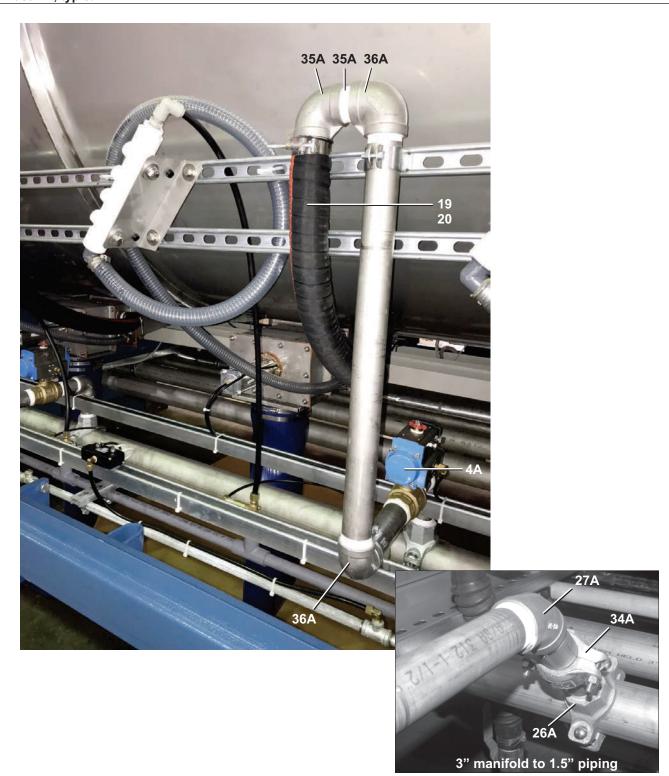


BMP170012/2023103A Page (6 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

Fast Fill, typical

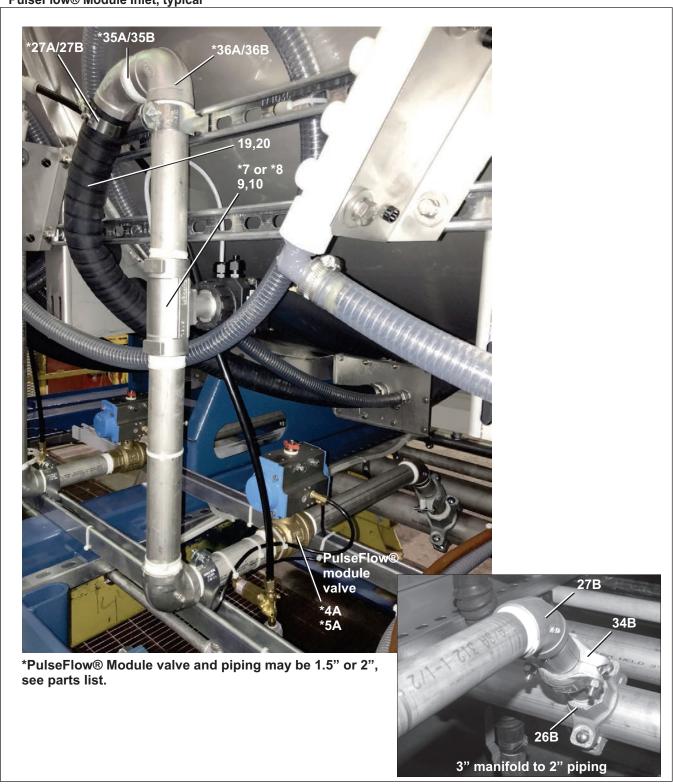


BMP170012/2023103A Page (7 / 13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

PulseFlow® Module Inlet, typical

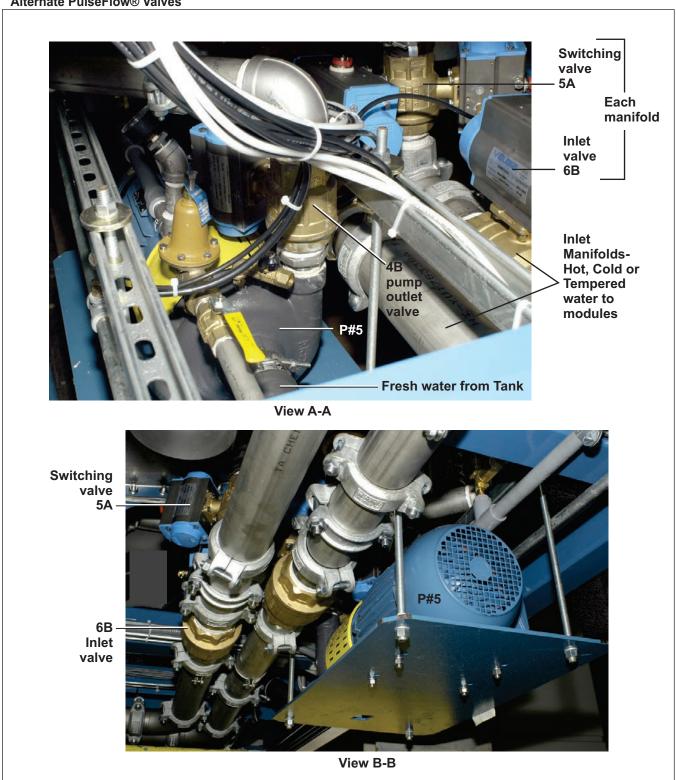


BMP170012/2023103A Page (8 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

Alternate PulseFlow® Valves

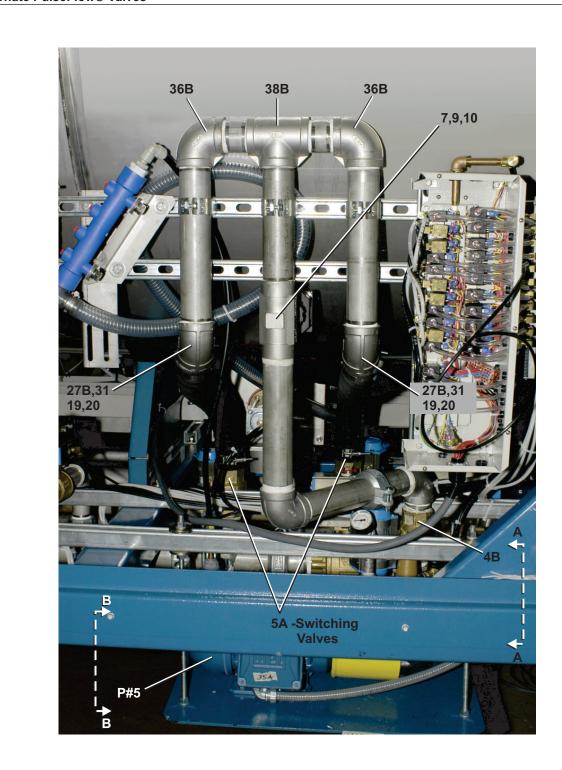


BMP170012/2023103A Page (9 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

Alternate PulseFlow® Valves



BMP170012/2023103A Page (10 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

Dual PulseFlow® Valves

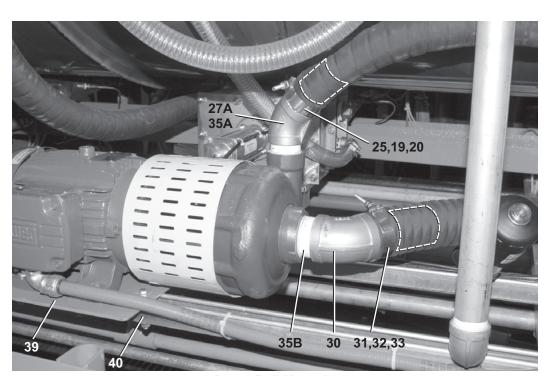


BMP170012/2023103A Page (11 /13)

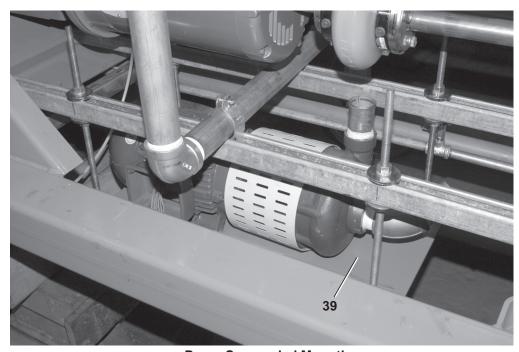
PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

Mid-Module Pump(P#4) & Alternate Pulse Flow Pump(P#5)



Pump Rail Mounting



Pump Suspended Mounting

BMP170012/2023103A Page (12 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

Parts List

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|------------|---|---|--|---|
| | (H) (V) | | REFERENCE REFERENCEPUMPS SINGLE TANK | Horizontal Pump Vertical Pump |
| | | 27E935G96 27E934A96 27E935A96 27E936A96 27E936B96 | PUMP EBARA DWO 3006 3HP 230/460 PUMP 2"X1.5" W/ 4.25" IMPELLER 3HP PUMP 2X1 1/2 W/4.75 IMPELLER 5HP PUMP 2"X1.5" W/5.25" IMPELLER 7.5 HP PUMP S/S VORTEX 2"X1.5" W/ 6.25" IMPELLER 7.5HP | 3HP HORIZONTAL 3HP HORIZONTAL 5HP HORIZONTAL 7.5HP HORIZONTAL 7.5HP VORTEX HORIZ. |
| | | | PUMPS SPLIT OR DUAL TANK | |
| | P#1 P#2,3,5(V) P#2,3,5(V) P#4(H) | 27E935G96 27E935A96V 27E936A96V 27E936B96 | PUMP EBARA DWO 3006 3HP 230/4603 PUMP VERTICAL 2X1 1/2 W/4.75 IMPELLER 5HP PUMP VERTICAL 2"X1.5" W/5.25 IMPELLER 7.5HP PUMP S/S VORTEX 2"X1.5" W/6.25" IMPELLER 7.5HP | 3HP HORIZONTAL 5HP VERTICAL 7.5HP VERTICAL 7.5HP VORTEX HORIZ. |
| | | | VALVES | |
| all | 1 | 96TBC2AA01 | 1/4" N/C 1WAY AIR-OP VLV POLYPRO(NO COIL) | |
| all | 2 | 96D087FSHL | 1.5" BALVAL S/S LLHDL BONOMI #700LL-1.5 | |
| all | 3 | 96D087BCK | CK VAL 1.5"WATTS#600-Z3 W/S/S DISH(SPECIAL) | |
| | 4A 4A | 96D087FBA 96D087FSB | 1.5"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C BONOMI (SPRING RET) 1.5" BALVAL+ACT S/S BONOMI SPRING RETURN N/C | STAINLESS OPTION |
| | 4B 4B | 96D087FBAO 96D087FSAO | 1.5"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/O BONOMI (SPRING RETURN) 1.5" BALVAL+ACT SPRING RETURN S/S BONOMI N/O |) STAINLESS OPTION |
| | 5A 5A | 96D088FBA 96D088FSAS | 2" BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C BONOMI (SPRING RET) 2" BALVAL+ACT S/S N/C BONOMI (SPRING RETURN) | |
| | 5B | 96D088FBAO | 2"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/O BONOMI (SPRING RETURN) | |
| | 6 | 96D090FBA 96D090FBAO | 3"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C SPRING RET BONOMI 3"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/O SPRING RET BONOMI | |
| all | 7 | 30F568 | MAGMETER FITTING 316SS 1.5" | |
| all | 8 | 30F570 | MAGMTR FITTING 316S/S 2" | |
| all | 9 | 30F580 | 8041 BLIND UNIT MAG SENSOR SHORT FINGER | |
| all | 10 | 30F580A | 8025 LOWFLOW WALL-MNT TRANSMIT | |
| all | 11 | 30F515 | FLOW SENSOR SIGNET #P51530-PO | |
| all | 12 | 30F519A | 2" SADDLE FITTING #IR8S020 PADDELWHEEL | |
| all | 13 | 5R3A1ECI | NPT SADDLE 3X1.25 CI 300# SB | |
| all | 14 | 30F516 | ADFOR 2.5" + 3" SADDLE SIGNET | |
| all all | 16 16 | 96D050A 96D055FSH | 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ = BONOMI 171N 3/4" BALVAL S/S BONOMI#700023 | BRASS STAINLESS OPTION |
| all | 17 | 96J031D | 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# | |
| all | 18 | 30N100 | PRESSGAUGE 1/8"BACKCN.0-30PSI | |
| all | 19 | 27A072 | T-BOLT HOSECLAMP2.16-2.47CADSC | |
| all | 20 | 60E255 | HOSE 2" ID X 2.45" OD WATER CORRUGATED 50 FEE | Т |

BMP170012/2023103A Page (13 /13)

PulseFlow® Water Options: Schematic and Piping

76028, 76039, 92048 Pulse Flow Tunnels

Parts List

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| all | 20 | 60E255E | HOSE 2" EPDM WATER CORRUGATED(V50)50' | EPDM FOR REUSE WATER |
| all all | 21 21 | 96D021 96D021S | 1/4" BALVLV BRZ-BONOMI #172N-1/4" W /T-HANDLES 1/4" BALVLV 304SS W /T-HANDLE | |
| all | 22 | 5SB0E0CBEO | NPTHEXBUSH 1/4X1/8 BRASS 125# | |
| all | 23 | 5N0CCLSB42 | NPT NIP 1/8XCLS TBE BRASS STD | |
| all all | 25 25 | 5N1K03AS41 5N2A04AS41 | NPT NIP 1.5X3 TOE 304SS SK40 NPT NIPPLE 2X4 TOE 304SS | |
| all all | 26 26 | 51V352 51V353 | MECH-T 3X1.5FEM #920N GALV MECH-T 3X2 #920N FEM GALV | |
| all all | 27 27 | 5SL1KSFK 5SL2ASFK | NPT ELBOW 45DEG 1.5" 304SS 150 NPT ELBOW 45DEG 2" 304SS 150# | |
| all | 28 | 5SB2A1KSFO | NPTHEXBUSH 2X1.5 304SS 150# | |
| all | 29 | 5SB2K1KSFO | NPTHEXBUSH 2.5X1.5 304SS 150# | |
| all | 31 | 5N2A03AS41 | NPT NIPPLE 2X3 TOE 304SS Sk40 | |
| all all | 32 32 | 27A075 27A075B | T-BOLT HOSECLAMP 2.78-3.09" T-BOLT HOSE CLAMP-2.66-2.94 (STBC288) | |
| all all | 33 33 | 60E301 60E301E | HOSE 2.5"WATER CORRUGATED(V50) HOSE 2.5" EPDM WATER CORRUGATED(V50) 50' | EPDM FOR REUSE WATER |
| all all all all all | 34 34 34BG 34 34CG | 27E971D 27E971C 27E971CG 27E972A 27E972AG | VICT COUP 1.5"GALV #75 VICT COUP 2"GALV #75W/E GASKET E GASKET FOR 2" # 75 COUPLING VICT COUP 3"GALV#75 W/"E"GSKT E GASKET FOR 3" #75 COUPLING | |
| all all | 35 35 | 5N1KCLSS42 5N2ACLSS42 | NPT NIP 1.5XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 NPT NIP 2XCLS TBE 304SS Sk40 | |
| all all | 36 36 | 5SL1KSFA 5SL2ASFA | NPT ELB 90DEG 1.5 304SS 150# NPT ELBOW 90DEG 2" 304SS 150# | |
| all | 37 | 5N1K12KS41 | NPT NIPPLE 1.5X12.5 TOE 304SS | |
| all | 38 | 5S2ASFA | NPT TEE 2" 304SS 150# | |
| all all | 39 39 | 06 30215 06 30216 | PUMP MNT MID MOD 7639 MID MOD PUMP MNT 9248 | |
| all | 40 | 27A0200 | CLP-RGDSTL PS#1100-2 10/BAG | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

BMP180011/2023103A Page (1 / 7)

Standard Large Split PulseFlow® Tank

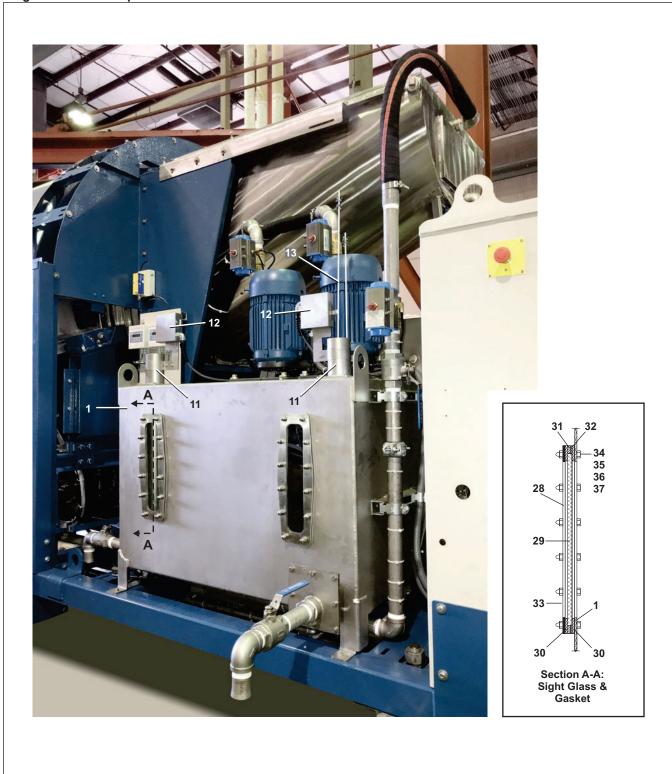
Figure 1: Tank Components



BMP180011/2023103A Page (2 / 7)

Standard Large Split PulseFlow® Tank

Figure 2: Tank Components

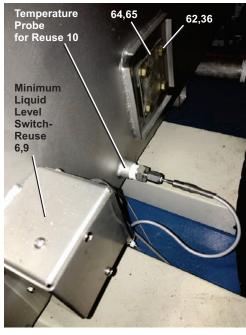


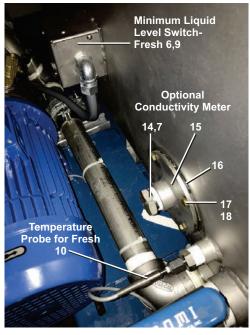
BMP180011/2023103A Page (3 / 7)

Standard Large Split PulseFlow® Tank

Figure 4: Pumps, Valves, Probes, and Sensors







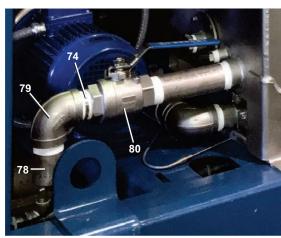
View B-B

View C-C

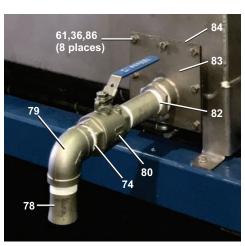
BMP180011/2023103A Page (4 / 7)

Standard Large Split PulseFlow® Tank

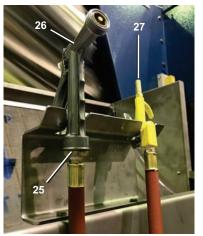
Figure 5: Drains, Water and Air Nozzels



Standard Manual Drain - Fresh



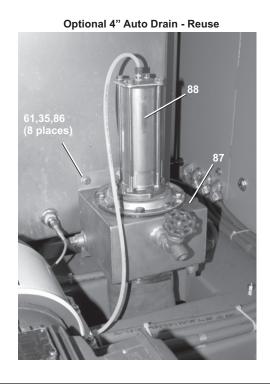
Optional Manual Drain - Reuse



Water and Air Nozzles



View D-D



BMP180011/2023103A Page (5 / 7)

Standard Large Split PulseFlow® Tank

Figure 3: Wedge Wire Sub-assembly



BMP180011/2023103A Page (6 / 7)

Standard Large Split PulseFlow® Tank

76028, 76039, 92048 PulseFlow® Tunnels

Parts List—Standard Large Split PulseFlow Tank
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the particular the illustration. parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---|---|--|---|----------|
| | | <u> </u> | REFERENCE ASSEMBLIES | |
| | A B C D E F G H | A62 03900Z A62 03900ZS A62 03902Z A62 03901Y G65WV009 G67CL009 A67CL008 G62 03900B | ASSY=PULSEFLOW DUAL TANK LARGE ASSY=PULSEFLOW DUAL TANK LARGE SS VALVES ASSY=PULSEFLOW DUAL TANK-9248 PULSEFLOW TANK WEDGEWIRE DUAL TANK INTS=G3 DUAL PULSEFLOW TANK PUMP PIPING INST=AIRWATER NOZZLES DUAL PULSEFLOW ASSY=AIRWATER NOZZLES PULSEFLOW SCREEN INST=SIGHT GLASS DUAL TANK LARGE | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| A,B C | 1 | W6 70234C W6 70234D | WLMT=PULSEFLOW DUAL TANK LARGE WLMT=PULSEFLOW DUAL TANK-9248 | |
| A,B C | 2 2 | W6 70245A W6 70245B | WLMT=PULSEFLOW DUAL TANK COVER-LARGE WLMT=PULSEFLOW DUAL TANK COVER-9248 | |
| all all all all all | 3 4 6 7 8 9 | 02 175037 W6 20579 03 E32EP 09XSCD0001 09XSPH0001 09RL001 | HANDLE=SHELDOR=WED-SS LINT TRAY WMT-250G SURGE TNK COVER=SAFETY LEVEL SWITCH-DEEP ROSEMOUNT 226 CONDUCTIVITY TOROIDAL ROSEMOUNT PH 3900VP LIQUID LEVEL SW. SIDE MOUNT GEMS #131100 | |
| all | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | 30R0043PSA A67LS003A ELL000MK2 SA 02 011A 5SP1ASFSS W6 70286 06 40069G 24G020N 15K035A 96D034 | TEMPERATURE PROBE ASSY=S/S LEVEL SW ASSY - DUAL TANK *WATER LEV SW ASSY: 1 UP+ 1LO *FLOAT ASSY L=44" NPT PLUG 1" HEXSOLID 304SS WLMT=CONDUCT METER FLANGE N/C DBL ACT DYE DMP VLV GSKT ROLLED WASH.252ID NYLTITE 25W HEXCAPSCR 1/4-20 X 3/4 BRASS BALL VLV - BONOMI 1/2" 171S SS BALL/STEM | |
| ali | 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | 60E005F 53A10SSKB 53A3000KB 53A4000KB 60E077B068 51E513A 27A012N 97Q200T 02 19128 02 18657 | TUBING NYL.BLK.1/2"ODX.375ID .5T COMPNUT 11/16-20 AND#61A-8 SLEEVE 1/2"OD TUBE #60AP-8 TUBE INSERT 1/2"OD #60AE-8 HOSE ASSY 3/8"X68"+ENDS 3/4"MHX1/4"FP PARKER#78GH-12-4 WATER NOZZLE-PULSE FLOW SCREEN AIR GUN,1/4"NPT INLET,OSHA APP CLAMPRING=LEVEL IND SIGHTGLASS=LEVELINDICATOR | |
| all | 30 31 32 33A 33B 33C 34 35 36 37 38 39 | 02 18940D 02 18941 02 18941A 03 06122A 03 06122B 03 06122C 15G200SS 15U260 24G030N 15G206 W6 20414 W6 20415 | LEVEL IND GASKET-OUTER DYA GASKET=SIGHT GLASS-INNER 1/8 GASKET=SIGHT GLASS-INNER 3/3 MARKER LEVEL PULSE FL GALS/LITER MARKER LVL PULSE FRESH GALS/LITER MARKER LVL PULSE REUSE GALS/LITER HEXCAPNUT HIGH-CR 3/8-16 SS 1 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 SS18-8 ROLLED WASH.379ID NYLTITE 37W HEXNUT 3/8-16 UNC2 SS 18-8 *WLDMT=DEFLECTOR WW LF HAND *WLDMT=DEFLECTOR WW RT HAND WEDGEWIRE TANK MOUNT BRKT | |

BMP180011/2023103A Page (7 / 7)

Standard Large Split PulseFlow® Tank

76028, 76039, 92048 PulseFlow® Tunnels

Parts List

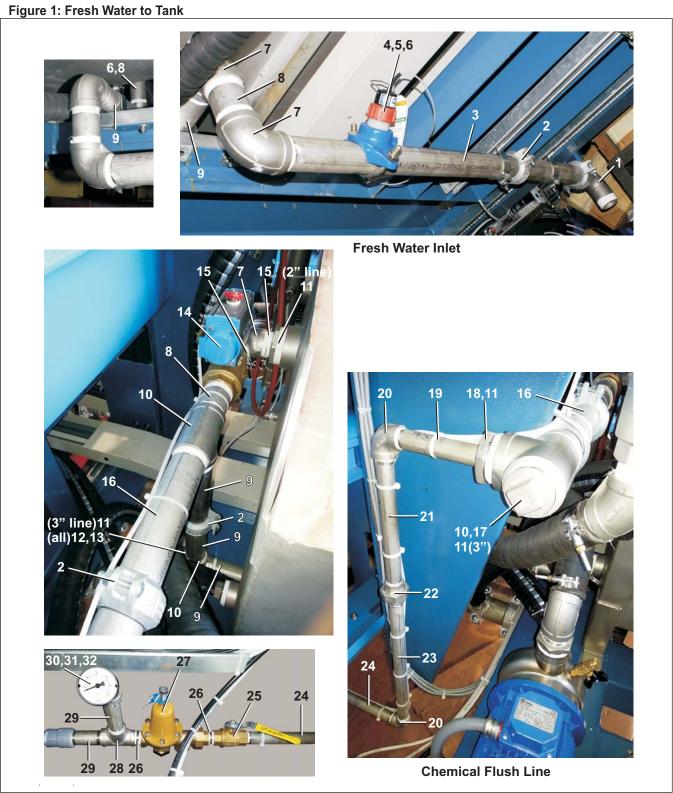
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|--|--|--|--|
| 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 | 06 70264A W6 70238 06 70268B 06 70268C 06 70210 06 70211 06 70213 06 70214 06 20404L | WEDGEWIRE TANK MOUNT BRKT OPP PULSEFLOW TANK WEDGEWIRE SUBASSEMBLY TANK INLET PARTITION LEFT DUAL TANK TANK INLET PARTITION RIGHT DUAL TANK WEDGE WIRE FRAME LOWER SUPP WEDGE WIRE FRAME UPPER SUPP WEDGE WIRE GUSSET WEDGE WIRE HOLD DOWN BAR 48" LINT TANK FILTER HOLDER | |
| 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 | 06 20404B 12M043L150 5KL1KP4N 5KC1KP4E 15N158 15U181 15G170 15G164 15K142 15U188 | SCREEN=48" LINT WEDGE WIRE LOCKNUT 1-1/2" NPT PVC SOC STREET EL 1.5" 90 DEG SLIPXSLIP ADAPTER 1.5 SXMPT PVC SCH40 HEXCAPSCR 1/4-20NCX1/2SS18-8 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 HEXNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS HXCAPSCR 3/8-16X6 GR8ZC FLTWASH 1/4 STD COMM SS18-8 TRDCUT-F HXWASHD 3/8-16X3/4NIK | |
| 61 62 64 65 66 67 68 69 | 15K096 15K096A 06 20297B 06 20298A 06 70320 27E936A96V 15K190B 15U310S | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2X1SS18-8 HXCPSCR.3/8-16X1SS18-8.123HD.H GASKET=DYE CBW STEAM FLANGE PLATE FLANGE NO STEAM VERTICAL PUMPP MNT COVER PUMP VERTICAL 2"X1.5" W/5.25" IMPELLER 7.5 HP HEXCAPSCR 1/2-13X2.5 FULLTHRD BRASS FLATWASH-SS .53 X 1.37 .187T LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/8 18-8 S/S | |
| 71 72 72 | 96D087FBA 96D087FSB | 1.5"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C BONOMI (SPRING RET) 1.5" BALVAL+ACT S/S BONOMI SPRING RETURN N/C | N/C BRASS N/C STAINLESS |
| 73 73 | 96D087FBAO 96D087FSAO | 1.5"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/O BONOMI (SPRING RETURN) 1.5" BALVAL+ACT SPRING RETURN S/S BONOMI N/O | N/O BRASS N/O STAINLESS |
| 74 75 76 77 78 79 | 5N1KCLSS42 5N1K03AS41 5SL1KSFK 6.00E+256 27A072 5SL1KSFA | NPT NIP 1.5XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 NPT NIP 1.5X3 TOE 304SS SK40 NPT ELBOW 45DEG 1.5" 304SS 150 HOSE 2" ID X 2.45" OD WATER CORRUGATED 50 FEET T-BOLT HOSECLAMP2.16-2.47CADSC NPT ELB 90DEG 1.5 304SS 150# | |
| 80 82 83 84 86 87 88 | 96D087FSHL 5SB2A1KSFO W6 70295 02 15026 15G206B W2 15997 A64DV009 | 1.5" BALVAL S/S LLHDL BONOMI #700LL-1.5 NPTHEXBUSH 2X1.5 304SS 150# WLMT=PULSE FLOW DRAIN GASKET-7"SQ=4"FLGDUMP VALVE HEXNUT 3/8-16UNC2 BRASS * BODY=4"DUMPVALVE=4231WE+SG ASSY=4" DUMP VALVE N/C PULSE FLOW | |
| | 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 72 73 73 73 74 75 77 77 78 79 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 | 41 | ## 106 70264A WEDGEWIRE TANK MOUNT BRKT OPP ## 106 70238 |

BMP110063/2017302A Page (1 / 3)

Pulse Flow Tank Fresh Water Piping

76028G3, 76039G3, 92048G4

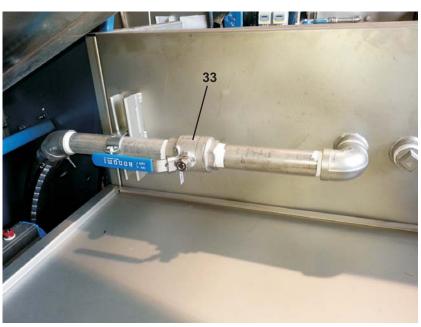


BMP110063/2017302A Page (2 / 3)

Pulse Flow Tank Fresh Water Piping

76028G3, 76039G3, 92048G4

Figure 2: Reuse Water from Press to Tank



Press Reuse Water to Pulse Flow Tank

Parts List

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|----------|------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | Α | A67PF001 | G3 2" PULSE FLOW TANK FRESH WATER INLET | REFERENCE |
| | В | A63PF001 | G4 2" PULSE FLOW TANK WATER INLET ASSY | REFERENCE |
| | С | A67PF001A | G3 3" PULSE FLOW TANK WATER INLET ASSY | REFERENCE |
| | D | A63PF002 | G4 3" PULSE FLOW TANK WATER INLET ASSY | REFERENCE |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| AB CD | 1 | 51J120STS 51J145BSPS | ELB PIPE 90DEG 2"VICT#18 304S EL90DEG 3"VICT#18/304BRITISHTH | |
| AB CD | 2A 2AA 2B 2BB | 27E971C 27E971CG 27E972A 27E972AG | VICT COUP 2"GALV #75W/E GASKET E GASKET FOR 2" # 75 COUPLING VICT COUP 3"GALV#75 W/"E"GSKT E GASKET FOR 3" #75 COUPLING | |
| AB CD | 3 | 5N2A52AS41 5N3A52AS41 | NPT NIP 2X52 TOE 304SS SK40 NPT NIP 3X52 TOE 304 S/S SK40 | |
| all | 4 | 30F515 | FLOW SENSOR SIGNET #P51530-PO | |
| all | 5 | 30F519A | 2" SADDLE FITTING #IR8S020 | |
| all | 5 | 5R3A1ECI | NPT SADDLE 3X1.25 CI 300# SB | |
| all | 6 | 15N101 | SEMPANSLOTSCR 10-24X1/4 GR-2 | |
| all | 7 | 5SL2ASFA | NPT ELBOW 90DEG 2" 304SS 150# | |

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION

BMP110063/2017302A Page (3 / 3)

Pulse Flow Tank Fresh Water Piping

76028G3, 76039G3, 92048G4

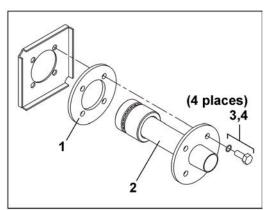
Parts List

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

| AB | Comments |
|--|----------|
| AB | |
| CD 9 5N3A13AS42 NPT NIP 3X13 TBE 304 S/S SK40 AB 10 552ASFA NPT TEE 2" 304SS 150# CD 10 553ASFA NPT TEE 2" 304SS 150# all 11 5SB3ACNGFO NPTHEXBUSH 3X2 304SS 150# all 12 5SB2AOKUFO NPTHEXBUSH 2X1/2 316SS 150# all 13 53ACMOKKB ASSY MALECON.5TX .5MP BRASS 68 AB 14 96D088FBA 2" BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C BONOMI CD 14 96D090FBA 3"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C SPRING RET BONOMI AB 15 5N2A2LS42 NPT NIP 3XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 CD 15 5N3ACLS42 NPT NIP 3XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 AB 16 5N2A21AS42 NPT NIP 3X12 TOE 304SS SK40 CD 16 5N3A12AS41 NPT NIP 3X12 TOE 304S/S SK40 all 17 5SP2ASFSC NPT PLUG 2" SQ CORED 304SS all 18 5SB2ADPSFO NPTHEXBUSH 2X3/4 304SS 150# all 19 5N0P04AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X4 TBE 304SS SK40 all 20 5SL | |
| CD 10 \$S\$ASFA NPT TEE 3" 304S/S 150# all 11 \$S\$B3A2ASFO NPTHEXBUSH 3X2 304SS 150# all 12 \$S\$B2A0KUFO NPTHEXBUSH 2X1/2 316SS 150# all 13 \$3ACM0KKB ASSY MALECON.5TX .5MP BRASS 68 AB 14 96D088FBA 2" BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C BONOMI CD 14 96D090FBA 3"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C SPRING RET BONOMI AB 15 5N2ACLSS42 NPT NIP 2XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 CD 15 5N3ACLSS42 NPT NIP 2XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 NPT NIP 3XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 NPT NIP 3X12 TOE 304S/S SK40 NPT NIP 3X12 TOE 304S/S SK40 NPT NIP 3X12 TOE 304S/S SK40 all 17 5SP2ASFSC NPT PLUG 2" SQ CORED 304SS all 18 5SB2A0PSFO NPTHEXBUSH 2X3/4 304SS 150# all 19 5N0P04AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X4 TBE 304SS SK40 all 19 5N0P06AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X4 TBE 304SS SK40 all 20 5SL0PSFA NPT LIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 all 21 5N0P1AS42 NPT | |
| all 12 5SB2A0KUFO NPTHEXBUSH 2X1/2 316SS 150# all 13 53ACM0KKB ASSY MALECON.5TX .5MP BRASS 68 AB 14 96D089FBA 3"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C BONOMI CD 14 96D090FBA 3"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C SPRING RET BONOMI AB 15 5N2ACLSS42 NPT NIP 2XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 CD 15 5N3ACLSS42 NPT NIP 3XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 AB 16 5N2A21AS42 NPT NIP 2X21 TBE 304SS SK40 CD 16 5N3A12AS41 NPT NIP 2X21 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII 17 5SP2ASFSC NPT PLUG 2" SQ CORED 304SS SK40 ABII 18 5SB2A0PSFO NPTHEXBUSH 2X3/4 304SS 150# ABII 19 5N0P04AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X4 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII 19 5N0P06AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII 21 5N0P10AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII 22 5SUOPSF NPT UNION 3/4" 304SS 150# ABII 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII | |
| all 13 53ACM0KKB ASSY MALECON.5TX .5MP BRASS 68 AB 14 96D088FBA 2" BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C BONOMI CD 14 96D090FBA 3"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C SPRING RET BONOMI AB 15 5N2ACLSS42 NPT NIP 2XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 CD 15 5N3ACLSS42 NPT NIP 2XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 AB 16 5N2A21AS42 NPT NIP 2XC1 TBE 304SS SK40 CD 16 5N3A12AS41 NPT NIP 2XC1 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII 17 5SP2ASFSC NPT PLUG 2" SQ CORED 304SS ABII 18 5SB2A0PSFO NPTHEXBUSH 2X3/4 304SS 150# ABII 19 5N0P04AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X4 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII 19 5N0P06AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X6 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII 20 5SL0PSFA NPTELB 90DEG 3/4 304SS 150# ABII 21 5N0P10AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII 22 5SU0PSF NPT NIP 3/4X16 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 ABII | |
| AB | |
| CD 14 96D090FBA 3"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C SPRING RET BONOMI AB 15 5N2ACLSS42 NPT NIP 2XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 CD 15 5N3ACLSS42 NPT NIP 3XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 AB 16 5N2A21AS42 NPT NIP 2X21 TBE 304SS SK40 CD 16 5N3A12AS41 NPT NIP 2X21 TBE 304SS SK40 All 17 5SP2ASFSC NPT PLUG 2" SQ CORED 304SS All 18 5SB2A0PSFO NPTHEXBUSH 2X3/4 304SS 150# All 19 5N0P04AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X4 TBE 304SS SK40 All 19 5N0P06AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X6 TBE 304SS SK40 All 20 5SL0PSFA NPTELB 90DEG 3/4 304SS 150# All 21 5N0P10AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 All 22 5SU0PSF NPT UNION 3/4" 304SS 150# All 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 All 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 All 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N All 2 | |
| CD 15 5N3ACLSS42 NPT NIP 3XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 AB 16 5N2A21AS42 NPT NIP 2X21 TBE 304SS SK40 CD 16 5N3A12AS41 NPT NIP 3X12 TOE 304S/S SK40 all 17 5SP2ASFSC NPT PLUG 2" SQ CORED 304SS all 18 5SB2A0PSFO NPT HEXBUSH 2X3/4 304SS 150# all 19 5N0P04AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X4 TBE 304SS SK40 all 19 5N0P06AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X6 TBE 304SS SK40 all 20 5SL0PSFA NPT ELB 90DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 21 5N0P10AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 all 22 5SU0PSF NPT UNION 3/4" 304SS 150# all 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 | |
| CD 16 5N3A12AS41 NPT NIP 3X12 TOE 304S/S SK40 all 17 5SP2ASFSC NPT PLUG 2" SQ CORED 304SS all 18 5SB2A0PSFO NPT HEXBUSH 2X3/4 304SS 150# all 19 5N0P04AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X4 TBE 304SS SK40 all 19 5N0P06AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X6 TBE 304SS SK40 all 20 5SL0PSFA NPTELB 90DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 21 5N0P10AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 all 22 5SU0PSF NPT UNION 3/4" 304SS 150# all 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X16 TBE 304SS SK all 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 | |
| all 18 5SB2A0PSFO NPTHEXBUSH 2X3/4 304SS 150# all 19 5N0P04AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X4 TBE 304SS S40 all 19 5N0P06AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X6 TBE 304SS SK40 all 20 5SL0PSFA NPTELB 90DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 21 5N0P10AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 all 22 5SU0PSF NPT UNION 3/4" 304SS 150# all 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIPPLE 3/4X16 TBE 304SS SK all 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0POCSFO NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 19 5N0P04AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X4 TBE 304SS S40 all 19 5N0P06AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X6 TBE 304SS SK40 all 20 5SL0PSFA NPT LBB 90DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 21 5N0P10AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 all 22 5SU0PSF NPT UNION 3/4" 304SS 150# all 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIPPLE 3/4X16 TBE 304SS SK all 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 19 5N0P06AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X6 TBE 304SS SK40 all 20 5SL0PSFA NPTELB 90DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 21 5N0P10AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 all 22 5SU0PSF NPT UNION 3/4" 304SS 150# all 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIPPLE 3/4X16 TBE 304SS SK all 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 20 5SL0PSFA NPTELB 90DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 21 5N0P10AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 all 22 5SU0PSF NPT UNION 3/4" 304SS 150# all 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIPPLE 3/4X16 TBE 304SS SK all 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 21 5N0P10AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X10 TBE 304SS SK40 all 22 5SU0PSF NPT UNION 3/4" 304SS 150# all 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIPPLE 3/4X16 TBE 304SS SK all 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 22 5SU0PSF NPT UNION 3/4" 304SS 150# all 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIPPLE 3/4X16 TBE 304SS SK all 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 23 5N0P16AS42 NPT NIPPLE 3/4X16 TBE 304SS SK all 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 24 5N0P23AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X23 TBE 304SS SK40 all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 25 96D050A 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ BONOMI 171N all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 26 5N0PCLSS42 NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE 304SS SK40 all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 27 96J031D 3/4"PRESSREG SET 28# FEMXUN all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 28 5S0PSFA NPT TEE 3/4" 304SS 150# all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 29 5N0P03AS42 NPT NIP 3/4X3 TBE 304SS SK40 all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 30 5SL0PSFK NPTELB 45DEG 3/4 304SS 150# all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| all 31 5SB0P0CSF0 NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/8 304SS 150# | |
| | |
| all 32 30N100 PRESSGAUGF 1/8"BACKCN.0-30PSI | |
| | |
| all 96D087FSHL 1.5" BALVAL S/S LLHDL BONOMI #700LL-1.5 | |
| | |
| | |



BPTPUS01.R01 0000158939 7/28/17 8:33 AM Released



Sparger to Tank

Find the assembly for your machine and the letter shown in the "Item" column. The components for your machine will show this letter or the word "All" in the "Used In" column. The numbers shown in the "Item" column are those shown in the illustrations.

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description/Nomenclature | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | • | | Components | |
| | 1 | 06 20297B | GASKET=DYE CBW STEAM FLANGE | |
| | 2 | W6 20298D | WLMT=7639 STEAM SPARGER | |
| | 3 | 15K095A | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1" BRASS | |
| | 4 | 24G030N | ROLLED WASH.379ID NYLTITE 37W | |
| | 5 | 5SL1ESFA | NPT ELB 90DEG 1.25 304SS 150# | |
| | 6 | 5N1ECLSS42 | NPT NIP 1.25XCLS TBE 304SS S40 | |
| | 7 | 52ZK00S001 | TUBEFITMALCN7/8X1.25#14-20FTXB | |
| | 8 | 06 40095B | 7/8 TUBE=STEAM DUAL TANK REUSE | |
| | 9 | 98P451 | INSUL.STEAM 1+1/4"OD SPEEDWRAP | |
| · · | 10 | 96D0011E | 1.25"NPTBRZ N/C STEAMVALANGBD | |

Pellerin Milnor Corporation

Litho in U.S.A.

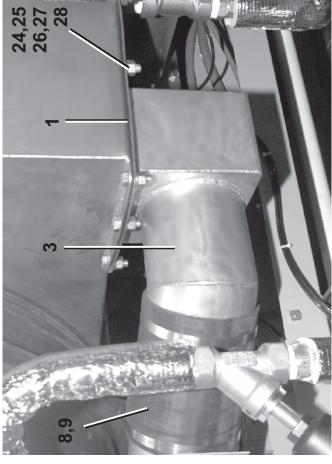
Level Box Drain Options 76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400







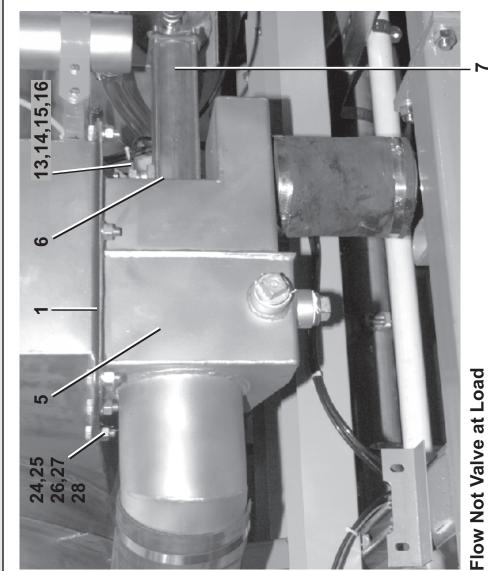




Level Box Flow to Flowsplitter

Flow to Sewer Load

7



Air Cylinder See BMP970001.

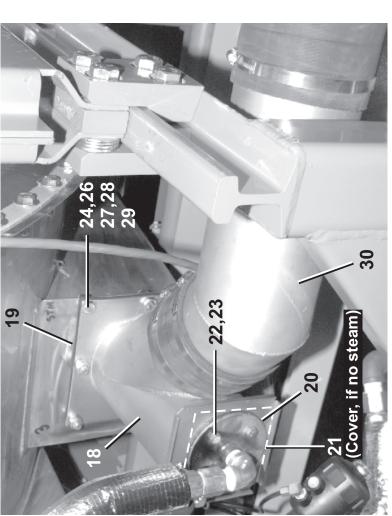
24,25 26,27 28

Level Box Drain Options 76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels



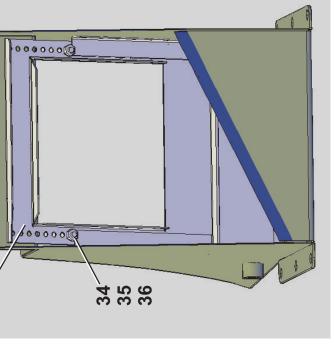
Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400





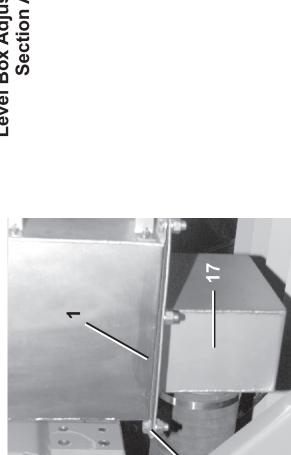
Unit-to-unit Counter flow

Steam & Water Y-branch



Level Box Lid See BMP000079.

Level Box Adjusting Plate Section A-A



24,25 26,27 28

31

30

Litho in U.S.A.



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Standard Baffle PulseFlow®II - Baffle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | GSKT=FLNG MTG DYE LEVEL BOX | GASKET=DYE CBW STEAM FLANGE | PLATE FLANGE NO STEAM | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1" BRASS | ROLLED WASH.379ID NYLTITE 37W | HEXNUT 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 | HEX CAP SCR 1/2-13 UNC2 X 1 SS | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 | HEXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B BRASS | ROLLED WASH.50ID NYLTITE 50W | HXPSCR 1/2 WCX1.25S.S. | *7639=UNIT/UNIT CONNECT WLMT | HOSE=6"ID X 19"LG GATES #4175- | HOSECLAMP 6+5/8-8.5CAD#611-128 | BAFFEL LEVEL BOX EURO CBW BAFFLE=LEVEL BOX G3 PF2 | BUTSOKCAPSCR 1/4-20X3/8 SS18-8 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | HEXNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 06 20348K | 06 20297B | 06 20298A | 15K095A | 24G030N | 15G225 | 15K146 | 15U310 | 15G234B | 24G032N | 15K153 | W6 50057 | 60E319A19A | 27A089 | 06 70008E 06 50097 | 15K032 | 15U181 | 15G170 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | a | a | a a | a a | a | a | all | <u></u> | a B | a | a | a | a | a | | a | <u>m</u> | a | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | d to tem | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ters (A, B, C, etc.) assigne belong to an assembly. The | Comments | | | ٥ | 76028 | 76039 | 76028 & 76039 76028 | 76039 | 76028 76039 | 76028 & 76039 | | | | | | | | | 76028 76039 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| s List—Level Box Drain Options | n find the needed components. The Item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigne sed In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The ponents relate the parts list to the illustration. | Description Comments | | A S S E M B I E S | 0 00000 | ð | LD ASSY G3 76039 | 7639=LEVBX FLWTOSPLT LD AS G3 76028 & 76039 |) G3 | G3 FLOWNOT VALVE AT LOAD INST=7639 FLOWNOT @ LOAD G3 | 76028 | COMPONENTS | 7639=FLOWNOT VLV. LEVBX GSKT | WELD=DRAIN TO SEWER | 7628G3 FLOW/NEX WELD | WELD=FLOWEIR EAGLE | 7628G3 FLONOT VAL WELDMENT | 7639G3 FLONOT VAL WELD | <u></u> | AIR CYL FLOW NOT VALVE AIR CYL FLOW NOT VLV ASY 76039 | HOSE=6"ID X 8.5"LG GATES #4175 | HOSECLAMP 5+1/8-7"CADSCR#HS104 | HOSE=5"ID X 9.5"LG GATES 75W;4 HOSE=6"ID X 8.5"LG GATES #4175 | HOSECLAMP 3+1/8-6"SSSCR#HSS88 HOSECLAMP 5+1/8-7"CADSCR#HS104 | NPT PLUG 1.25 SQCORED GALV CI | 1/4"OD X.170"ID NYL TUBING | NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4 | SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD#60PT-4 | TUBE INSERT .163"OD #63PT-4-40 | FLOW BOX UNIT/UNIT G3 | 6"Y-BRANCH 42.5 SIDEOUT |
| Parts List—Level Box Drain Options | isembly first, then find the needed components. The Item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigne irred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The sassigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration. | Part Number Comments | | SELIBINE STATE | | 76028 & 76028 | LEVEL BOX FLOTONMOD LD ASSY G3 76039 | (FLWTOSPLT LD AS G3 76028 | ASSY=7639 FLOWNOT @ LOAD G3 | | 7639=UNIT/UNIT COUNTRFLW INS 76028 | COMPONENTS | 06 50092 7639=FLOWNOT VLV. LEVBX GSKT | W6 70022 WELD=DRAIN TO SEWER | W6 40525 7628G3 FLOW/NEX WELD | ш | | A 7639G3 FLC | DUMP VALVE AIR CYL GASKET | | | 27A083 HOSECLAMP 5+1/8-7"CADSCR#HS104 | | 27A086S HOSECLAMP 3+1/8-6"SSSCR#HSS88 27A083 HOSECLAMP 5+1/8-7"CADSCR#HS104 | _ | 60E004TE 1/4"OD X.170"ID NYL TUBING | 53A059A NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4 | 53A500 SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD#60PT-4 | 53A501 TUBE INSERT .163"OD #63PT-4-40 | | W6 50055C 6"Y-BRANCH 42.5 SIDEOUT |
| Parts List—Level Box Drain Options | ring the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblise are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration. | | | ASSEMBI | OCCEMBELEC | A6/LB005 / 639=LEVBA FLOWTOSEW LD AST G3 / 70028 & A66LB001 LEVBOX FLOTONMOD LD 76028 | A67LB001 LEVEL BOX FLOTONIMOD LD ASSY G3 76039 | A67LB006 7639=LEVBX FLWTOSPLT LD AS G3 76028 | A66FN002 ASSY=7639 FLOWNOT @ LOAD G3 | G3 FLOWNOT VALVE AT LOAD INST=7639 FLOWNOT @ LOAD G3 | G65CF001 7639=UNIT/UNIT COUNTRFLW INS 76028 | COMPONENTS | | WELD=DRA | | W6 70022E | | W6 50039A 7639G3 FLC | 02 18660A DUMP VALVE AIR CYL GASKET | AIR CYL FLOW NOT VALVE AIR CYL FLOW NOT VLV ASY | HOSE=6"ID | | HOSE=5"ID HOSE=6"ID | | NPT PLUG 1 | | NUT 1/4"BR. | | | FLOW BOX | \dashv |

Level Box & Flow Options

BMP110073/2023103A

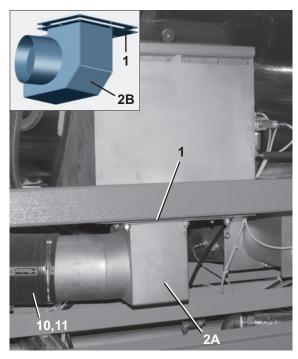
92048G4 PulseFlow® Tunnels, 76039G3 PulseFlow®II(EXD) Tunnels

(1/3)

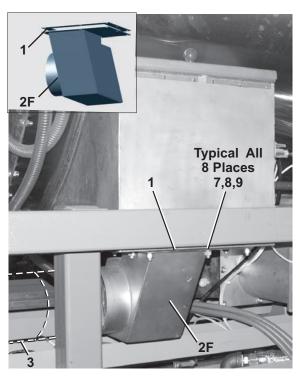


Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

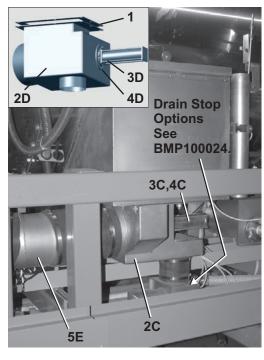
Litho in U.S.A.



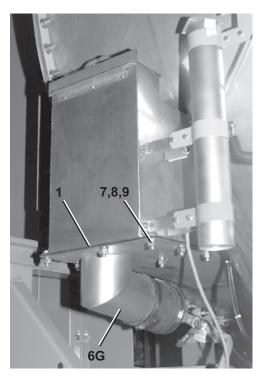
Flow to Next Module (00A,00B)



Flow to Load Offset



Flow to Next Module or Sewer



Flow to Sewer

Level Box & Flow Options

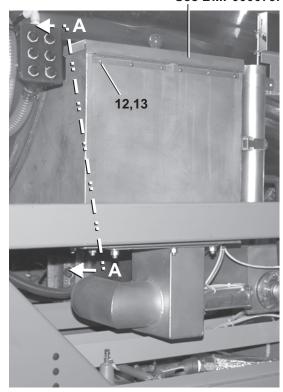
BMP110073/2023103A (2 / 3)

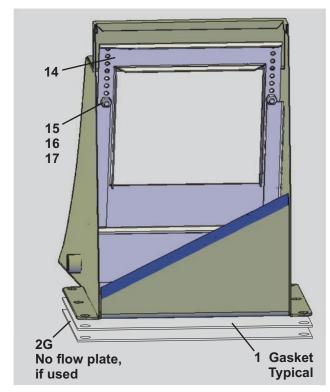
92048G4 PulseFlow® Tunnels, 76039G3 PulseFlow®II(EXD) Tunnels



Litho in U.S.A.

See BMP000079.





Level Box Adjusting Plate Section A-A

Level Box & Flow Options

BMP110073/2023103A

92048G4 PulseFlow® Tunnels, 76039G3 PulseFlow®II(EXD) Tunnels

Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

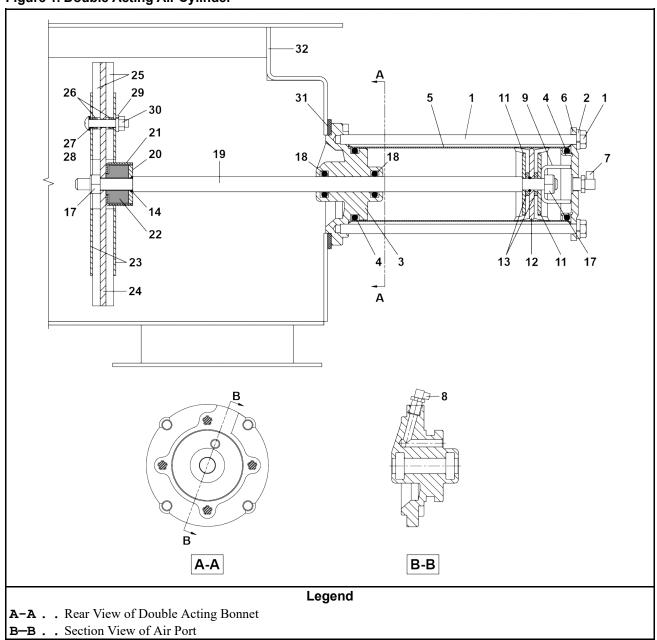
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | A B C D E F G | GLB63001 G67LB001A GLB63002 G66FN002A GLB63003A GLB63003 GLB63005 | 9248 LEVELBOX FLO NEXT MOD INS INST=LEVEL BOX FLOTONEXT MOD PF2 INST=9248 FLOWNOT @ LOAD INST=7639 PF2 FLOWNOT @LOAD FLOW TO LOAD AT UNIT CONN 7639 PF2 FLOW TO LOAD AT UNIT CONNECT INST=9248 FLOW TO SEWER @LD RHT | 92048 Tunnels 76039 PFII/EXD Tunnels 92048 Tunnels 76039 PFII/EXD Tunnels 76039 PFII/EXD Tunnels 92048 Tunnels 92048 Tunnels |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 06 50092 | 7639=FLOWNOT VLV. LEVBX GSKT | |
| A B C D F G | 2A 2B 2C 2D 2F 2G | W6 30124 W6 50200 W6 50039D W6 30272 W6 30131 06 40528 | 9248 FLO NEXT MOD BOX WLMT WLMT=7639 FLOW TO NEXT MOD-PF2 9248 FLOWNOT AT BREAK WELD WLMT=8" FLOW/FLOWNOT 9248 FLO NEXT MOD WLMT OFFSET G3 LEVEL BOX PLATE | |
| C D | 3C 3D | A66AC001 A65AC003 | AIR CYLINDER AIR CYLINDER | 92048 Tunnels 76039 PFII/EXD Tunnels |
| C D | 4C 4D | 02 18660A 02 18931F | DUMP VALVE AIR CYL GASKET GASKET=DUMPVALVE-1/60+72WEHU | |
| Е | 5E | W6 30126 | 8" FLO TO NEXT MOD OFFSET PIPE | |
| G | 6G | W6 70022 | WELD=DRAIN TO SEWER | |
| all | 7 | 15G234B | HEXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B BRASS | |
| all | 8 | 15U310 | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 9 | 24G032N | ROLLED WASH.500ID NYLTITE 50W | |
| all all all all all all | 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 60E328A04K 60E328A07K 60E328A10A 60E328A12A 60E328A18A 60E328A22A 60E328A32A | HOSE+8"IDX4+1/2"LONG -4.5 HOSE+8"IDX7+1/2"LONG -7.5 HOSE+8"IDX10"LONG -10 HOSE+8"IDX12"LONG -12 HOSE-8"1DX18"LONG -18 HOSE+8"IDX22"LONG -22 HOSE+8"IDX32"LONG -32 | 4.5" LONG 7.5" LONG 10" LONG 12" LONG 18" LONG 22" LONG 32" LONG |
| all | 11 | 27A092 | HOSECLAMP S.S.SCR 7+1/8-10" | |
| all | 12 | 15N130 | RDMACSCR 10-24UNC2A X 1/2 SS18 | |
| all | 13 | 15G126 | HXLOCKNUT NYLON 10-24 UNC SS N | |
| all all | 14 14 | 06 30130 06 50097 | BAFFEL LEVEL BOX 9248 CBW BAFFLE=LEVEL BOX G3 PF2 | 92048 Tunnels 76039 PFII/EXD Tunnels |
| all | 15 | 15K031 | BUTSOKCAPSCR 1/4-20X1/2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 16 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | |
| all | 17 | 15G170 | HEXNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | |

Air Cylinder Flow-Not Valve

1 of 2

76039PF2, 92048PF

Figure 1. Double Acting Air Cylinder



76039PF2, 92048PF

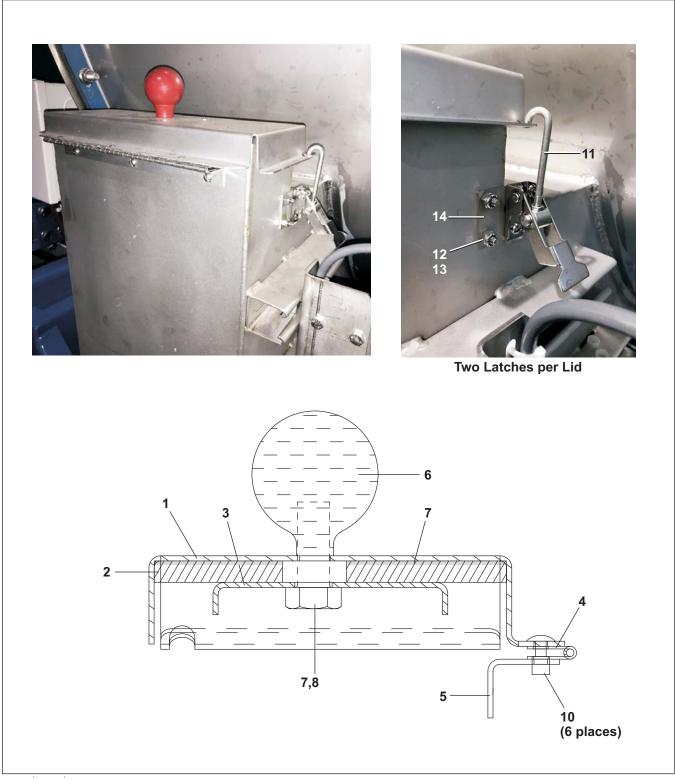
Table 1. Parts List—Air Cylinder Flow-Not Valve

| | 1 | I | n" column. The numbers shown in the "Item" column are t | |
|---------|------|-------------|---|----------------------|
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description/Nomenclature | Comments |
| | | 1 | Reference Assemblies | |
| | Α | ALB63006 | ASSY=8" FLOW/NOT PF2 | |
| | В | ALB63006A | ASSY=7639 PF2 FLOWNOT @LOAD | |
| | С | A65AC003 | ASSY=9248 AIR CYL FLOW/NOT VALVE+7639 PF2 | ASSEMBLY, ITEMS 1-30 |
| | | | Components | |
| all | 1 | 02 10585 | TIE BOLT=5/16-18X7.875LG SS | |
| all | 2 | 15U205 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16" 18-8SS | |
| all | 3 | X6 20708A | DOUBLE ACTING VALVE BONNET | |
| all | 4 | 60C132 | ORING 2"IDX3/16CS BUNA70 #329 | |
| all | 5 | 02 02068 | AIRCYL-STAINLESS=DUMP VALVE | |
| all | 6 | 02 02101S | CYLINDER HEAD TAP.HOLE (SS) | |
| all | 7 | 96PVQC24249 | QUICK CONNECT FITTING 1/4"" NPT X 1/4" TUBING 90 | |
| all | 8 | 96PVQC18249 | QUICK CONNECT FITTING 1/8" NPT X 1/4" TUBING 90 | |
| all | 9 | 03 01313S | +STOP=AIRCYL W/2+11/16STR.SS | |
| all | 10 | 02 02194 | PISTON CUP=DUMPVALVE 2+3/8" | |
| all | 11 | 02 02085 | UP WASHER=2"OD=PISTON CUP | |
| all | 12 | 02 02105B | 2.38"ACYL BRASS PISTONCUP WSHR | |
| all | 13 | 02 02185 | WASHER=PISTON CUP COMP LIMIT | |
| all | 14 | 60C106 | ORING 5/16ID 1/16CSBUNA70#011 | |
| all | 17 | 15G220 | NUTLOK THINHX 3/8-24 SS/NYL | |
| all | 18 | 60C108 | ORING 1/2IDX3/16CS BUNA70#310 | |
| all | 19 | 06 50082B | 9248 FLOW/NOT VALVE STEM | |
| all | 20 | 02 16021E | WASHER 3/8IDX1.250D DUMPVAL | |
| all | 21 | 02 16021D | DUMP VALVE BUMPER RETAINER | |
| all | 22 | 02 16021C | BUMPER=DUMP VALVE BONNET | |
| all | 23 | 06 50083C | 9248 FLOW/NOT GASKET RETAINER | |
| all | 24 | 06 50084A | 9248 FLOW NOT CUP | |
| all | 25 | 06 50083B | 9248 FLOW/NOT GASKET | |
| all | 26 | 27B260156S | SPCRSLD.26ID.375OD.156L 316SS | |
| all | 27 | 24G020N | ROLLED WASH.252ID NYLTITE 25W | |
| all | 28 | 15N196 | PHILRDMACSCR 1/4-20UNC2X1+1/4S | |
| all | 29 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | |
| all | 30 | 15G164 | HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS | |
| all | 31 | 02 18931F | GASKET=DUMPVALVE-1/60+72WEHU | |
| all | 32 | W6 30272 | WLMT=8" FLOW/FLOWNOT | |

BMP180013/2018224A Page (1 / 2)

Level Box Lid & Latches

76028G3, 76039G3, 92048G4 Tunnels



BMP180013/2018224A Page (2 / 2)

Level Box Lid & Latches

76028G3, 76039G3, 92048G4 Tunnels

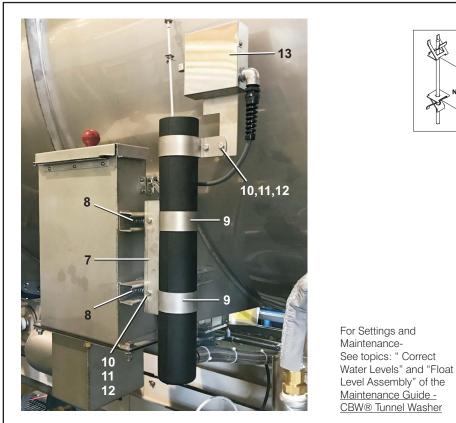
Parts List

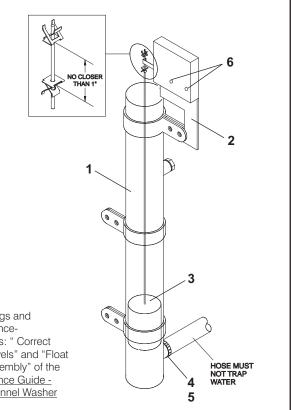
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | Α | A65LL001A | 7639 LEVELBOX LID ASSY W/LATCH | 76028 & 76039 Tunnels |
| | В | A65LL002 | 7639=PF2 LEVELBOX LID ASSY W/LATCH | 76039 PulseFlow® II(EXD) |
| | С | ALL63001A | 9248 LEVELBOX LID ASSY W/LATCH | 92048 Tunnels |
| A B C | 1 1 1 | 06 50135 06 50130 06 30110 | 7639 LEVELBOX LID W/LATCH 7639=PF2 LEVELBOX LID W/LATCH 9248 LEVEL BOX LID COVER W/LATCH | |
| A B C | 2 2 2 | 06 50105 06 50132 06 30104 | 7639=LEVELBOX LID GASKET 7639=PF2 LEVELBOX LID GASKET 9248 LEVEL BOX LID GASKET | |
| A B C | 3 3 3 | 06 50117 06 50131 06 30114 | 7639 LVL BOX GASKET SUPPT 7639 PF2 LVL B0X GASKET SUPPORT 9248 LEVEL BOX GASKET SPPT | |
| all | 4 | 06 50104 | 7639=SOAP CHUTE HINGE | |
| AB C | 5 5 | 06 50103 06 50110 | 7639=BRACKET=SOAP CHUTE HNGE 9248=BRKT=SOAPCHUTE HINGE | |
| all | 6 | 12P100 | BALLKNOB RD PLASTIC DAVIES#45H | |
| all | 7 | 15K086A | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-24 UNFX3/4 SS18- | |
| all | 8 | 15U245 | FLTWASH 3/8 STD COMM 18-8 SS | |
| all | 9 | 20C018 | ADHESIVE-3M #1357-QT CN | |
| all | 10 | 15J004 | TUBULAR RIVET TRS#40988 3/16" | |
| all | 11 | 27A009C | LATCH-ADJUSTABLE 304 S/S | |
| all | 12 | 15N117 | RDMACSCR 10-24UNC2X3/8SS18-8 | |
| all | 13 | 15G126 | HXLOCKNUT NYLON 10-24 UNC SS N | |
| all | 14 | 06 70008W | LEVEL BOX LATCH MNT | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

BMP180012/2018224A Page (1 / 1)

Level Switch

76028G3, 76039G3, 92048G4 Tunnels





Parts List

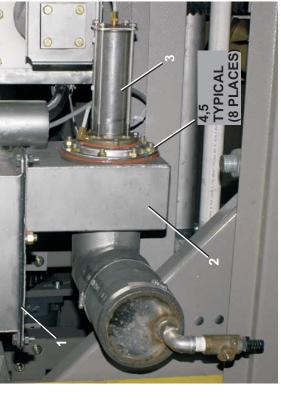
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | Α | G67LS003 | ADD LEVEL SW BLACK POLY | |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 02 14450 | TUBE=FLOAT CHAMBER | |
| all | 2 | 02 15097C | BRACKET LEVCONT PER PRINT | |
| all | 3 | SA 02 011 | *FLOAT ASSY L=25"-STD LEVEL | |
| all | 4 | 60E013 | TYGON TUBING 1"IDX1.25"OD | |
| all | 5 | 27A090S | HOSECLAMP 13/16-1.5"SS#64016B | |
| all | 6 | 15P175 | TRDCUT-F HXHD 1/4-20UNC2AX1/2 | |
| all | 7 | 06 70380 | LEVEL TUBE MNT BRKT | |
| all | 8 | 27A0625NUT | CLAMPNUT 1/4-20 W/SHORT SPRING | |
| all | 9 | 02 15642S | CLAMP=3"FLOAT CHAMBER DAS | |
| all | 10 | 15K039 | HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX3/4 GR5 Z | |
| all | 11 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | |
| all | 12 | 15G165 | HXNUT 1/4-20UNC2BSAE ZC GR2 | |
| all | 13 | ELL000MK2 | WATER LEV SW ASSY: 1 UP+ 1LO | |

Litho in U.S.A.

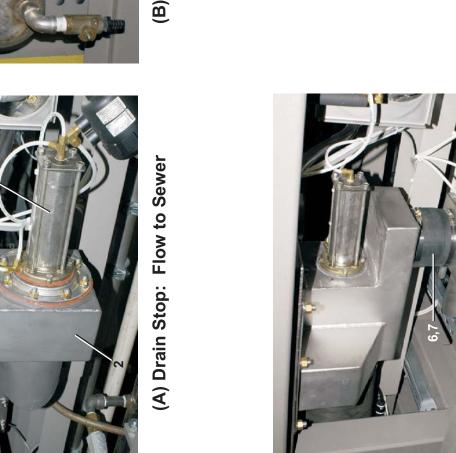
76028 & 76039 G3 Tunnels, 92048 G4 Tunnels **Drain Stops**

Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400





(B) Drain Stop: Flow to Flow Splitter



(C) Drain Stop: Flow Not to Sewer

Litho in U.S.A.

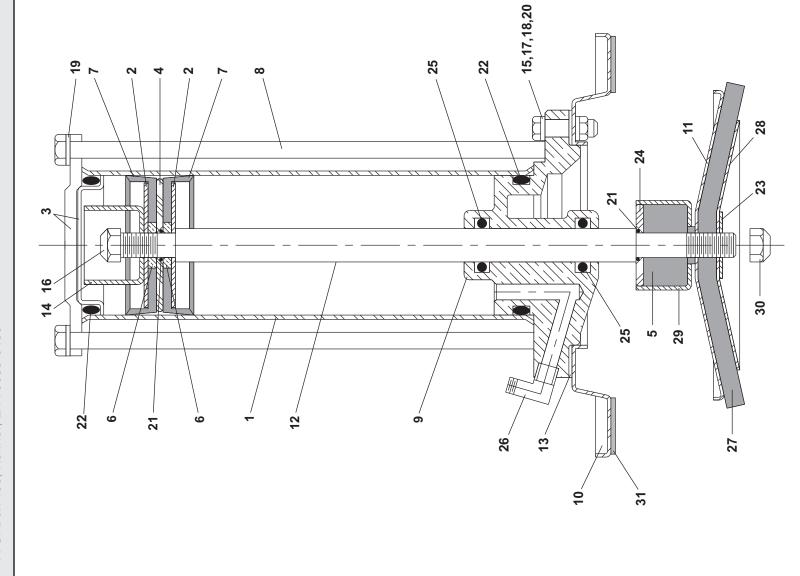
Drain Stop Bonnet, 4" Double Acting 76028G3, 76039G3, 9248G4



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



| 1 000 | | Dart Nimbor | Description | Common |
|-------|----------------|-----------------|--|--------|
| 0360 | | ב מור ואמוווספו | | |
| | < | 207070 | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | τ . | AV 04670 I | + DOINT BOINTEL AND THE TOP TH | |
| ₽ | _ | 02 02068 | AIRCYL-STAINLESS=DUMP VALVE | |
| all | 7 | 02 02085 | UP WASHER=2"OD=PISTON CUP | |
| all | ო | 02 02101S | CYLINDER HEAD TAP.HOLE (SS) | |
| all | 4 | 02 02105B | 2.38"ACYL BRASS PISTONCUP WSHR | |
| all | 2 | 02 16021H | BUMPER=DMPVAL BON'T RED SILC | |
| all | 9 | 02 02185 | WASHER=PISTON CUP COMP LIMIT | |
| all | 7 | 02 02194 | PISTON CUP=DUMPVALVE 2+3/8" | |
| all | ∞ | 02 10585 | TIE BOLT=5/16-18X7.875LG SS | |
| all | <u></u> | X6 20708A | DOUBLE ACTING VALVE BONNET | |
| all | 10 | 02 14447 | BONNET=4"S/S DUMP VALVE | |
| all | 7 | 02 14446 | DISC-4"S/S DUMP VALVE | |
| all | 12 | 02 160211 | DUMPVAL STEM-4"+8"316SS | |
| all | 13 | 02 18932B | GASKET=DUMPVAL 1/8"RED SILIC | |
| all | 15 | 15G168 | SQNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 16 | 15G220 | NUTLOK THINHX 3/8-24 SS/NYL | |
| all | 17 | 15K041S | HEXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1 SS18-8 | |
| all | 18 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | |
| all | 19 | 15U205 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16" 18-8SS | |
| all | 20 | 24G020N | ROLLED WASH.252ID NYLTITE 25W | |
| all | 21 | 60C106V | ORING 5/16IDX1/16CSVITON#011 | |
| all | 22 | 60C132V | ORING 2"ID3/16CS VITON75 #329 | |
| all | 23 | 15U245 | FLTWASH 3/8 STD COMM 18-8 SS | |
| all | 24 | 02 16021E | WASHER 3/8IDX1.250D DUMPVAL | |
| all | 25 | 60C108V | ORING 1/2IDX3/16CS VITON #310 | |
| all | 26 | 53A031B | BODY-EL90MALE.25X1/8 #269C-42B | |
| all | 27 | 02 11740D | SEAT=4"S/S VENT=RED SILICONE | |
| all | 28 | 02 14446B | DISC=4"S/S DV=VENT | |
| all | 29 | 02 16021D | DUMP VALVE BUMPER RETAINER | |
| all | 30 | 15G219A | LOKNUT 3/8-24 NF2 18-8 SS | |
| all | 31 | 02 14447B | GASKET=BON 4"S/S DPVAL RED | |



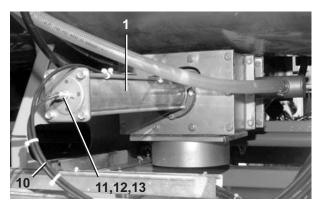
BMP000072/2018013A Page (1 / 2)

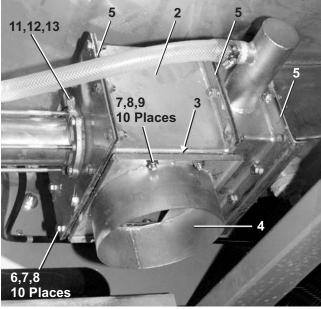
Dump Valve Installation

76032, 76028, 76039, 92048 Tunnels



76028, 76039, 92048 Tunnels





76032 Tunnels

BMP000072/2018013A Page (2 / 2)

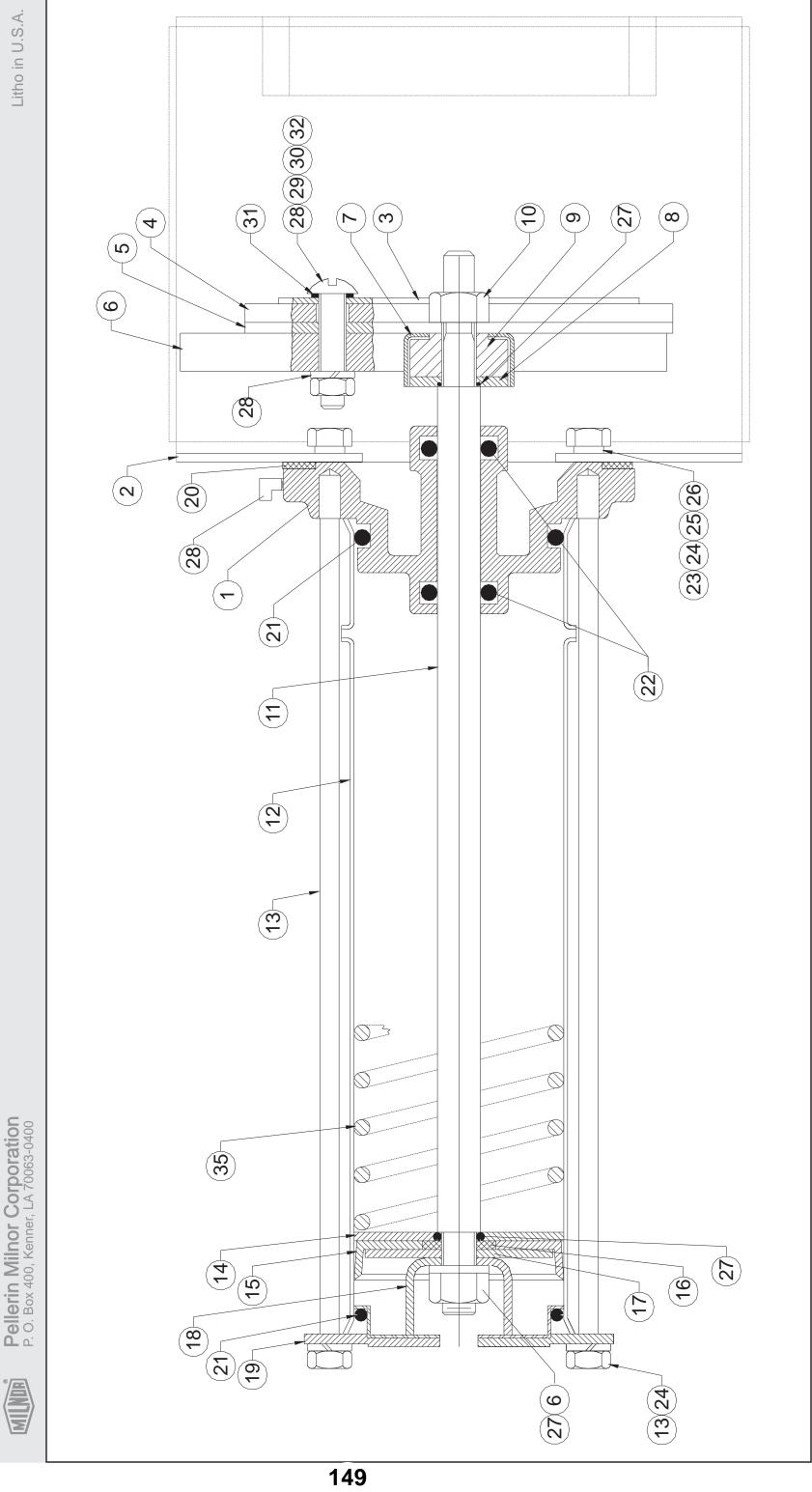
Dump Valve Installation

76032, 76028, 76039, 92048 Tunnels

Parts List

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|--------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | A | G64DV001A | N/C 4+1/2X8 DUMP VALVE ASSY | 76032 G1 NORMALLY CLOSED |
| | В | G64DV004 | 8"DUMPVAL NC SHORT G3 | 76028G3, 76039G3 & 92048G4 TUNNELS NORMALLY CLOSED- SHORT |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| A B | 1 | A64AC001A A64DV004 | N/C DUMP VAL AIR CYL 4+1/2X8 BONNET DUMPVAL NC G3 | |
| A B | 2 2 | W6 40055 W6 40055A | *DUMP VALVE BODY WLDT 4+1/2X8 DUMP VALVE WLMT SHORT G3CBW | |
| A B | 3 | 06 40069F 06 40069J | DYE DUMPVALVE ADAPT GASKET G1 DUMPVAL ADAPT GASKET G3 | |
| A B | 4 4 | W6 40076 W6 40072 | *STRAIGHT DUMP V.ADAPT WLMT WLMT=DUMP VALVE HOSE CONN ADAPT | |
| A B | 5 5 | 06 40069E 06 40069K | 4-1/2X8 DYE DUMPVALVE GASKET 4+1/2 X 8 DUMP VALVE GASKET RED SILICON | E |
| all | 6 | 15K096 | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2X1SS18-8 | |
| all | 7 | 15U260 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 SS18-8 | |
| all | 8 | 15G206 | HEXNUT 3/8-16 UNC2 SS 18-8 | |
| all | 9 | 15K086D | HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2A X 7/8" | |
| all | 10 | 15G206 | HEXNUT 3/8-16 UNC2 SS 18-8 | |
| all | 11 | 15U260 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 SS18-8 | |
| all | 12 | 60E004TE | 1/4"OD X.170"ID NYL(BLK)TUBING | |
| all | 13 | 53A059A | NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4 | |
| all | 14 | 53A500 | SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD#60PT-4 | |
| all | 15 | 53A501 | TUBE INSERT .163"OD #63PT-4-40 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

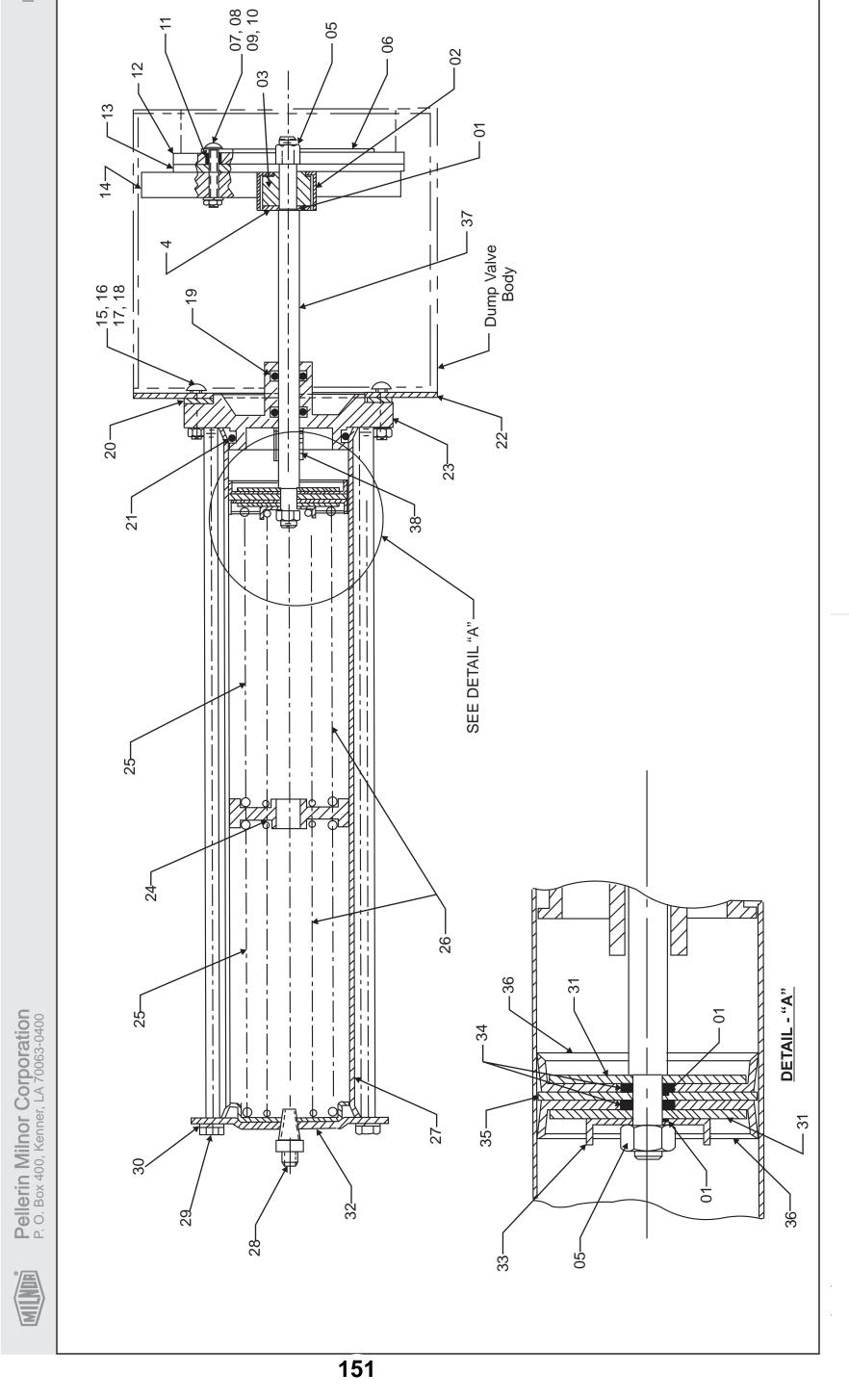
76028G3, 76039G3, & 92048G4 Tunnel **Dump Valve Bonnet**



| Milnor Corporation 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400 |
|--|
| Pellerir P. O. Box |
| |

| Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Description | LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16 ZINCPL | SQNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 | ROLLED WASH.252ID NYLTITE 25W | ORING 5/16IDX1/16CSVITON 11011 ORING 5/16ID 1/16CS BI INAZO#011 | BODY-EI 90MAI E 25X1/8 #269C-42B | HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | RDMACHSCR 1/4-20UNC2 X 1-1/2 S | ROLLED WASH.252ID NYLTITE 25W | MALE90ELL 1/4X1/8 COMPFIT WH#6 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16" 18-8SS | SPRING=2.11ODX6.5FL 64#/" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part Number | 15U210 | 15G168 | 24G020N | 60C106V 60C106 | 534031B | 15G164 | 15U181 | 15N196S | 24G020N | 53A031 | 15U205 | 03 06429 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ltem | 24 | 25 | 56 | 27 | i « | 2 2 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Used In | <u></u> | :: s | all | ∢ ш | ı - | all al | all | all | all | all | all | all | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| tters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to | belong to an assembly. The Item | Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parts List—Dump Valve Bonnet | assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration. | Description | ASSEMBLIESASSEMBLIES | BONNET DUMPVAL NC G3 | COMPONENI S | DOUBLE ACTING VALVE BONNET | DUMP VALVE COVER PLI GSCBVV | | DUMP VALVE CUP | CUP ALIGNMENT STRIP | DUMP VALVE BUMPER RETAINER | WASHER 3/8IDX1.250D DUMPVAL | BUMPER=DUMP VALVE BONNET | NUTLOK THINHX 3/8-24 SS/NYL | DUMPVAL STEM 9" G3 | AIRCYL-STAINLESS=DUMPVALVE | TIE BOLT=5/16-18X7.875 PLTD | 2.38"ACYL BRASS PISCUP WASHR | PISTONCUP=DUMPVALVE 2+3/8" | WASHER=PISTON CUP COMP LIMIT | UP WASHER=2"OD=PISTON CUP | STOP=AIR CYL W/2+11/16STROKE | CYLHEAD W/TAPPED HOLE | GASKET=DUMPVALVE-1/60+72WEHU | ORING 2"IDX3/16CS BUNA70 #329 | ORING 1/2IDX3/16CS VITON #310 | BUTSOKCAPSCR 1/4-20UNCX1+1/4 S | | |
| P sembly first, the | irred to in the "L .) assigned to co | Part Number | | A64DV004 | | X6 20708A | 06 40063B | 00 40004 06 40065 | 06 40066 | 06 40067 | 02 16021D | 02 16021E | 02 16021C | 15G220 | 02 16021K | 02 02068 | 02 10585D | 02 02105B | 02 02194 | 02 02185 | 02 02085 | 03 01313 | 02 02101 | 02 18931F | 60C132 | 60C108V | 15K042K | | |
| ind the correct as | assemblies are referumbers (1, 2, 3, etc. | Used In Item | | ⋖ | | | | 0 4 | | 9 | | 8 | <u>6</u> | 10 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 1 22 | | | |
| | .w ⊆ | <u> </u> | i | | | <u> </u> | <u></u> | <u></u> | <u> </u> | <u>a</u> | _ ਗੁਰੂ 15 | <u></u> □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ | <u>a</u> | <u>a</u> | <u></u> | <u>8</u> | <u>m</u> | <u>a</u> | <u>a</u> | <u>a</u> | <u></u> | <u>a</u> | <u>a</u> | <u>a</u> | <u>a</u> | <u>a</u> | <u>a</u> | | |

Dump Valve Bonnet - Normally Closed 76032 G1 Tunnels



| 000 |
|------------------|
| orati |
| Orp A 700 |
| or C |
| Milno 30, Ken |
| erin Box 4(|
| Pel |
| |

| | | Parts List—Dump | —Dump Valve Bonnet - Normally Closed | | - | | la, | arts List, co | Parts List, cont.—Normally Closed - Dump Valve Ass | Assembly |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----|---------|--------|---------------|--|----------|
| Find the co | orrect ass | sembly first, the | nen find the needed components. The item letters | (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to | nse | Used In | Item P | Part Number | Description | Comments |
| numbers (1, | , 2, 3, etc.) | assigned to c | assembles are referred to in the Osea in Country of the illustration. In assembly, the near numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration. | 19 to all assertibly. The term | all | 29 | | 02-105851 | 91142#TIE BOLT=5/16-18X17 .188 S/S | |
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments | all | 30 | | 15U205 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16" 18-8SS | |
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | | all | 31 | | 03-01618 | 91522B PISTON CUP WASHER 3"AIR CYL | |
| | ⋖ | A64AC001A | 91183C N/C DUMP VAL AIR CYL 4+1/2X8 | | all | 32 | | 03-01622A | 88531# CYLHEAD TAPHOLE - 3" ARCYL S/S | |
| | | | | | all | 33 | | 02-18651 | 73171A WASHER=2 WAY BRAKE CYL | |
| all | _ | 60C106 | ORING 5/16ID 1/16CS BUNA70#011 | | all | 34 | | 03-01630 | 87506B 3" AIRCYL PSTN CUP COMPLMTWSH | |
| all | 2 | 02-16021D | 92632B DUMP VALVE BUMPER RETAINER | | all | 35 | | X3-01619A | 92066#MACH=3" ACYL BRASS PISCUP WSH | |
| all | က | 02-16021C | 92051B BUMPER=DUMP VALVE BONNET | | all | 36 | | 02-19302 | 97327B PISTON CUP 2+7/81D CYLINDER | |
| all | 4 | 02-16021E | 94323B WASHER 3/8IDX1.250D DUMPVAL | | all | 37 | | 06-40068A | 96426B N/C DBL ACT DUMP VALVE STEM | |
| all | 2 | 15G220 | 02Z LTHX THIN LOKNUT 3/8-24 SSNTE | | all | 38 | | 27B240SS | SPACERROLL .511D .813L.062T SS | |
| a | 9 | 06-40064 | 87037B DUMP VALVE GASKET RETAINER | | | | | | | |
| a | 7 | 15G164 | 01Z HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS | | | | | | | |
| a | 8 | 15U181 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8 | | | | | | | |
| all | 6 | 15N196S | RDMACHSCR 1/4-20UNC2 X 1-1/2 SS18-8 | | | | | | | |
| all | 10 | 24G020N | ROLLED WASH.252ID NYLTITE 25W | | | | | | | |
| all | 7 | 27B260156S | SPCRSLD.26ID.3750D.156L 316SS | | | | | | | |
| all | 12 | 06-40065 | 92371B DUMP VALVE CUP GASKET | | | | | | | |
| all | 13 | 06-40066 | 94271B DUMP VALVE CUP | | | | | | | |
| all | 41 | 06-40067 | 96372B CUP ALIGNMENT STRIP | | | | | | | |
| all | 15 | 15K062 | HEXCAPSCR 5/16-18X1 18-8SS | | | | | | | |
| all | 16 | 15G186 | HEXNUT 5/16-18UNC2 SS18-8 | | | | | | | |
| all | 17 | 15U205 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16" 18-8SS | | | | | | | |
| all | 18 | 24G027N | ROLLED WASH.312ID NYLTITE 31W | | | | | | | |
| all | 19 | 60C108 | ORING 1/2IDX3/16CS BUNA70 #310 | | | | | | | |
| all | 20 | 06-40069G | 91441B N/C DBL ACT DYE DMP VLV GSKT | | | | | | | |
| all | 21 | 60C134 | ORING 2.5ID3/16CS BUNA70 #333 | | | | | | | |
| all | 22 | 06-40063A | 91142B N/C DUMP VALVE COVER PLATE | | | | | | | |
| all | 23 | X6-20708B | 90516#-C DBLE ACTING VALVE BONNET | | | | | | | |
| all | 24 | 06-20537 | 91183B 2+7/8 AIR CYL SPRING DIVIDER | | | | | | | |
| all | 25 | 06-20529S | 96471#C DRAIN VALVE-INNER SPRINGSS | | | | | | | |
| a | 56 | 06-20528S | 96471#C DRAIN VALVE-OUTER SPRINGSS | | | | | | | |
| all | 27 | 03-01621A | 94266# TUBE 2+7/8 AIR CYL 16.63" | | | | | | | |
| all a | 78 | 53A008B | BODYMALECON .25X.25 COMP #B68A-4B | | | | | | | |

Temperature Probe

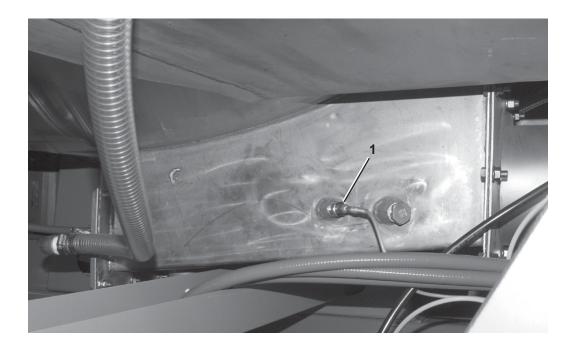
76039G3 Tunnels

BMP110077/2020355A (1 / 1)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.



Parts List—Temperature Probe

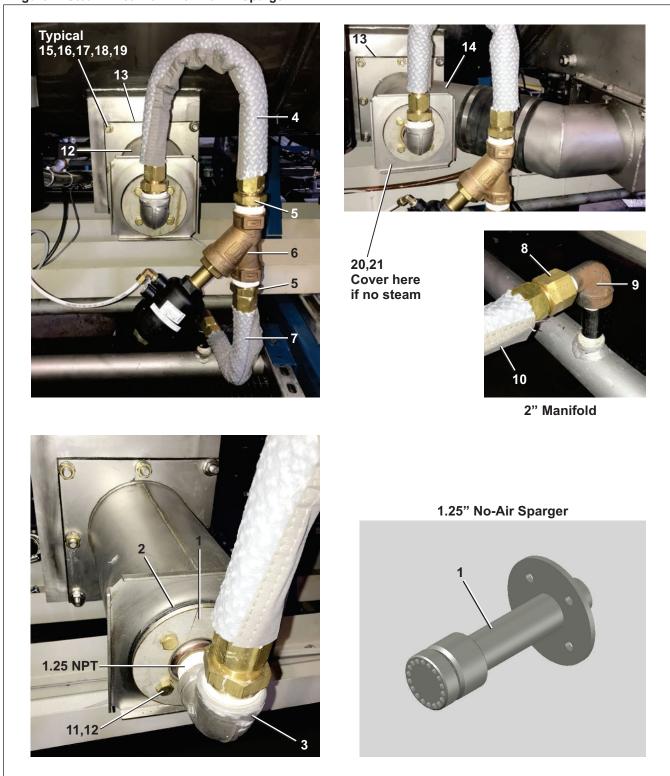
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|----------------------------|----------|
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 30R0043PSA | TEMPERATURE PROBE ASSY=S/S | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

BMP180015/2023103A Page (1 / 4)

Steam Components with No-Air Sparger

76028G3, 76039G3 Tunnels

Figure 1: Steam Inlet with 1.25" No-Air Sparger

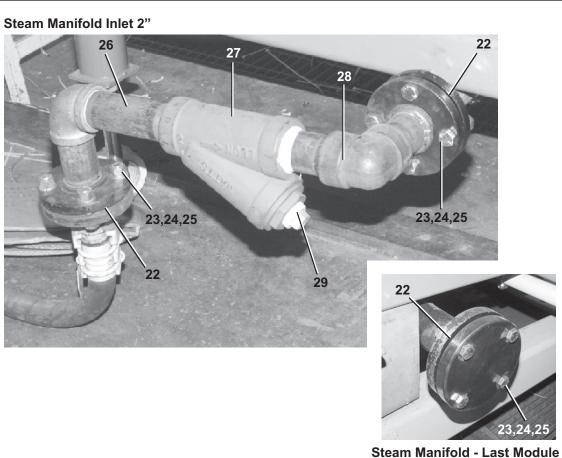


BMP180015/2023103A Page (2 / 4)

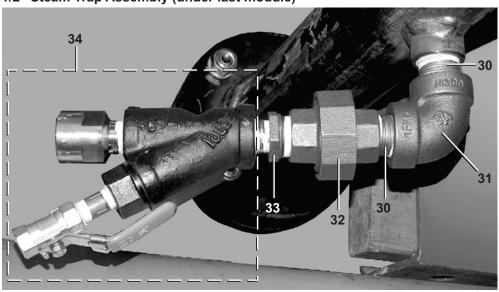
Steam Components with No-Air Sparger

76028G3, 76039G3 Tunnels

Figure 2: Steam Manifold Inlet and Steam Trap



1/2" Steam Trap Assembly (under last module)



BMP180015/2023103A Page (3 / 4)

Steam Components with No-Air Sparger

76028G3, 76039G3 Tunnels

Parts List

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|----------|--------------------------|--|------------------|
| | | | REFERENCE ASSEMBLIES | |
| | А | G67SV001J | G3 STM INLET NON AIR STEAM SPARGER | BRASS COMPONENTS |
| | В | G67VS001A | INST=7639 PF2 CAP FLOWINLET W/STEAM | |
| | С | G67VS002 | INST=PF2 STM+H2O Y-BRANCH | |
| | D | A67SV005 | 7639/28G3 STM INLET ASSY | |
| | E | A67SV004B | 7628/39G3 STM TRAP ASSY | |
| | F | | REFERENCE | STEAM OPTION |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | W6 20298D | WLMT=7639 STEAM SPARGER | |
| all | 2 | 06 20297C | GASKET=CBW SPRGR INLET FLNG | |
| all | 3 | 5SL1ESFA | NPT ELB 90DEG 1.25 304SS 150# | |
| all | 4 | 06 40093D | 7/8 TUBE=U-SHAPE STEAM | |
| A F | 5 5 | 52ZK00S001 52ZK00S002 | TUBEFITMALCN7/8X1.25 #14-20 FTX-B TUBEFITMLCN7/8X1.25 #14-20 FTX-SS | |
| all | 6 | 96D0011E | 1.25"NPTBRZ N/C STEAMVALANGBD | |
| all | 6 | 96D0011S | 1.25"NPT S/S N/C STEAMVAL ANGBODY | |
| all | 7 | 06 40093C | 7/8 TUBE=90 DEG STEAM | |
| all | 8 | 52ZL00S001 | TUBEFITFEMCN7/8 X 3/4#14-GTX-B | |
| all | 9 | 5SL0PFSC | NPTELB 90DEGSTRT 3/4BLKSTL3000 | |
| all | 10 | 98P450 | INSUL.STEAM 7/8"OD SPEEDWRAP | |
| A F | 11 11 | 15K095 15K095A | HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1" BRASS | |
| all | 12 | 24G030N | ROLLED WASH.379ID NYLTITE 37W | |
| all | 13 | 06 50095 | FLANGE GASKET=8" TUBE 7639 PF2 | |
| all | 14 | W6 80095A | 8" Y-BRANCH SPARGER TUBE WLMT-PF2 | |
| all | 15 | 15K153 | HXCAPSCR 1/2 -13 X 1 +1/4 SS | |
| all | 16 | 24G032N | ROLLED WASH.500ID NYLTITE 50W | |
| all | 17 | 15U310 | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 18 | 15G234B | HEXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B BRASS | |
| all | 19 | 15G225 | HEXNUT 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 | |
| all | 20 | 06 20298A | PLATE FLANGE NO STEAM | |
| all | 21 | 06 20297B | GASKET=DYE CBW STEAM FLANGE | |
| all | 22 | 51KE2ANASA | 2" SPIRAL GASKET #FGCCG-1GG | |
| all | 23 | 15K225 | HEXCAPSCR 5/8-11X2+1/2 | |
| all | 24 | 15U315 | LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/8 ZINCPL | |
| all | 25 | 15G238 | HXNUT 5/8-11UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 | |
| Α | 26 | W6 40442 | 2" MAIN STM MNFLD INLET | |

BMP180015/2023103A Page (4 / 4)

Steam Components with No-Air Sparger

76028G3, 76039G3 Tunnels

Parts List

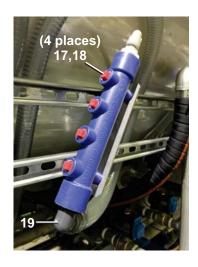
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|----------|--------------------------|---|----------|
| F | 26 | W6 40442S | 2" MAIN STM INLET S/S | |
| all | 27 | 51T062 | Y-STRAINER 2" NPT CAST IRON | |
| A F | 28 28 | W6 20740B W6 20740S | ADPT=Y-STRAINER ADPT=Y-STRAINER S/S | |
| all | 29 | 5SP1ESFSS | NPT PLUG 1.25 SQ SOLID 304SS | |
| all | 30 | 5N0PCLSF82 | NPT NIP 3/4XCLS TBE BLKSTL S80 | |
| A F | 31 31 | 5SL0PMIA 5SL0KSFA | NPTELB 90DEG 3/4 BLKMAL 300# NPTELB 90DEG 1/2 304SS 150# | |
| all | 32 | 5SU0PMI | NPT UNION 3/4" BLKMAL 300# | |
| A F | 33 33 | 5SB0P0KMF0 5SB0P0KSF0 | NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/2 BLKMAL 150# NPTHEXBUSH 3/4X1/2 SS304 150# | |
| all | 34 | 51T60B00QJ | 1/2"STMTRP LPA-MILNOR-05 VENTURI | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

BMP180016/2019416A Page (1 / 2)

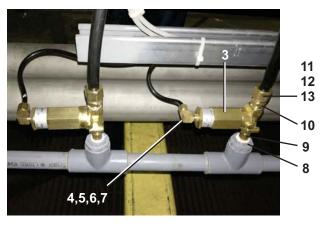
Peristaltic Chemical Inlets

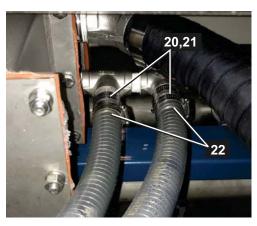
76028G3, 76039G3, 92048G4 Tunnels











BMP180016/2019416A Page (2 / 2)

Peristaltic Chemical Inlets

76028G3, 76039G3, 92048G4 Tunnels

Parts List

| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|---------|------|-------------|--|----------|
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| all | 1 | 06 70196 | PERISTALTIC TUBE MNT | |
| all | 2 | 02 03590C | CHEM INJ MANIFOLD 4-PORT MOLDED | |
| all | 3 | 96TBC2AA01 | 1/4" N/C 1WAY AIR-OP VALVE POLYPRO (NO COIL) | |
| all | 4 | 60E004TE | 1/4"OD X.170"ID NYL(BLK)TUBING | |
| all | 5 | 53A059A | NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4 | |
| all | 6 | 53A500 | SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD#60PT-4 | |
| all | 7 | 53A501 | TUBE INSERT .163"OD #63PT-4-40 | |
| all | 8 | 5KB0K0EP82 | BUSHING 1/2"SOKX1/4FPT CPVCS80 | |
| all | 9 | 5N0ECLSBE2 | NPT NIP 1/4XCLS TBE BRASS 125# | |
| all | 10 | 53ACM0KEB | ASSY MALECON.5TX.25MP BRASS 68 | |
| all | 11 | 53A3000KB | SLEEVE 1/2"OD TUBE #60AP-8 | |
| all | 12 | 53A4000KB | TUBE INSERT 1/2"OD #60AE-8 | |
| all | 13 | 53A10SSKB | .5T COMPNUT 11/16-20 AND#61A-8 | |
| all | 14 | 60E005F | TUBING NYL.BLK.1/2"ODX.375ID | |
| all | 15 | 53AEM9KKBC | MAL90ELSW1/2"TXM PARK#A8MES8MG | |
| all | 16 | 5SB1A0KP4O | NPTHEXBUSH 1X1/2 PVC SK40 | |
| all | 17 | 51PB0GNA | 3/8" PVDF THRD PLUG | |
| all | 18 | 20C005EA | LOCTITE TREAD SEALANT #1537780 | |
| all | 19 | 51ET1AE02 | HOSEADAPT PVC 1"X1" INSERT 90 DEG | |
| all | 20 | 60E010B | TUBING,POLYWIRECLR 1"IDX1.375" | |
| all | 21 | 27A090S | HOSECLAMP 13/16-1.5"SS#64016B | |
| all | 22 | 5N0P02GS41 | NPT NIP 3/4X2.375TOE 304SS SK4 | |
| all | 23 | 27A0626NUT | CLAMP NUT 3/8-16 W/SPRING | |
| all | 24 | 15K096 | HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2X1SS18-8 | |
| all | 25 | 15U260 | LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 SS18-8 | |
| all | 26 | 15U245A | FLTWASH 25/64IDX1.25ODX3/32 S/ | |
| all | 27 | 15K145D | HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX3/4 SS18- | |
| all | 28 | 15U310S | FLATWASH-SS .53 X 1.37 .187T | |
| | 29 | 15U310 | LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 | |

Litho in U.S.A.

Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

| Inumbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration. |
|--|
| |

8025 LOWFLOW WALL-MNT TRANSMIT MAGMETER FITTING 316SS 1.5" S.S.TEE

8041 BLIND UNIT MAG SENSOR

---ASSEMBLIES---

Comments

| | Used In | Item | Item Part Numb |
|----------------|---------|------|----------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | all | _ | 30F580 |
| | | 2 | 30F580A |
| | all | 3 | 30F568 |
| 1,2,3 REQUIRED | | | |
| | | | |

BMP180014/2018224A Page (1 / 2)

Optional De-Linting Tank





Optional De-Linting Tank

Parts List

| sed In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
|--------|------|-------------|---|-----------|
| | | | ASSEMBLIES | |
| | Α | G62 03900V | SURGE TANK 250GAL WDGEWRE INST | BASE TANK |
| | | G02 03900V | COMPONENTS | DAGE TAIN |
| all | 1 | 27E935B96S | PUMP VORTEX 2"X1.5" W/ 5" IMPELLER 5HP/7/8 SPACER | |
| all | 2 | 96D087FBA | | |
| | | | 1.5"BALVAL+ACT BRS N/C BONOMI (SPRING RET) | |
| all | 3 | 96D021 | 1/4" BALVLV BRZ-BONOMI #172N-1/4" W /T-HANDLES | |
| all | 4 | 30F580 | 8041 BLIND UNIT MAG SENSOR SHORT FINGER | |
| all | 5 | 30F580A | 8025 LOWFLOW WALL-MNT TRANSMIT | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

3

Pneumatics

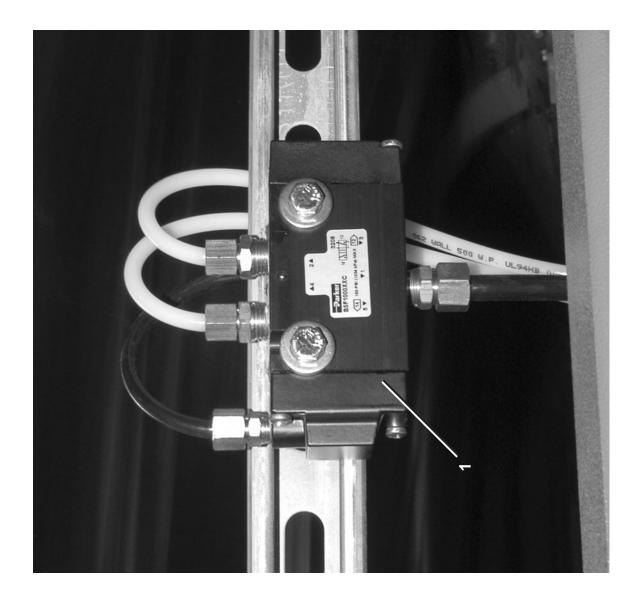
3.5

Litho in U.S.A.

76028, 76039 G3 Tunnels & 9248 G4 Tunnels Pneumatic Shuttle Valve



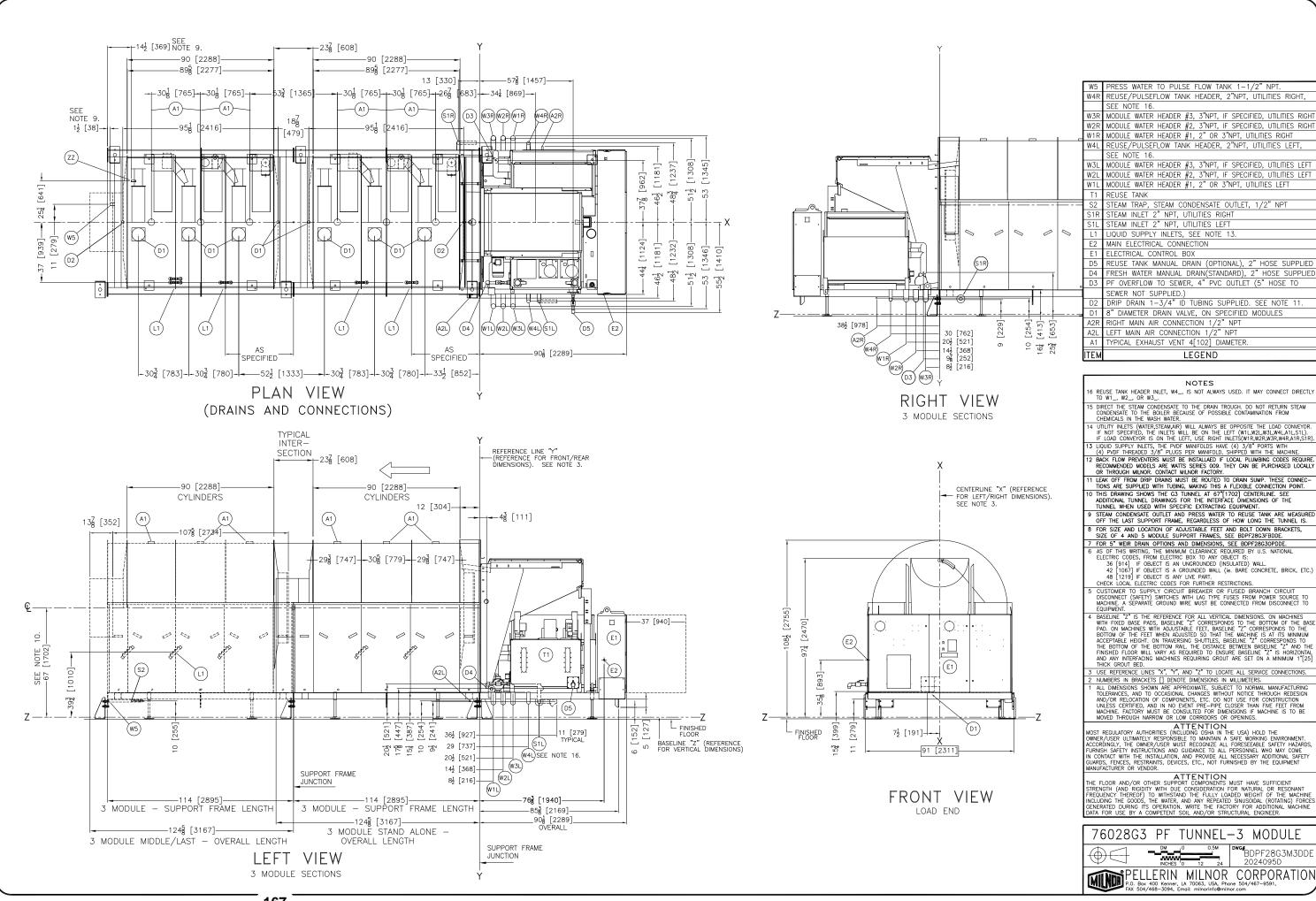
Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



5 Port, 4 Way, 2 Position, Spring Return Valve

| | | | 1 | |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| Used In | Item | Part Number | Description | Comments |
| | | | COMPONENTS | |
| $\overline{\overline{a}}$ | - | 96N0011H | SHUTLVLV 1/4" 4WAY MECHSPRING | |

Dimensional Drawings



PRESS WATER TO PULSE FLOW TANK 1-1/2" NPT REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT, MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGHT MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGHT MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT SEE NOTE 16. MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT REUSE TANK STEAM TRAP, STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET, 1/2" NPT STEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT TEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES LEFT LIQUID SUPPLY INLETS, SEE NOTE 13. MAIN ELECTRICAL CONNECTION FLECTRICAL CONTROL BOX REUSE TANK MANUAL DRAIN (OPTIONAL), 2" HOSE SUPPLIED RESH WATER MANUAL DRAIN(STANDARD), 2" HOSE SUPPLIED PF OVERFLOW TO SEWER, 4" PVC OUTLET (5" HOSE TO SEWER NOT SUPPLIED.) DRIP DRAIN 1-3/4" ID TUBING SUPPLIED. SEE NOTE 11. B" DIAMETER DRAIN VALVE, ON SPECIFIED MODULES RIGHT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT LEFT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT YPICAL EXHAUST VENT 4[102] DIAMETER LEGEND

6 REUSE TANK HEADER INLET, W4_, IS NOT ALWAYS USED. IT MAY CONNECT DIRECTL TO W1_, W2_, OR W3_.

15 DIRECT THE STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE DRAIN TROUGH, DO NOT RETURN STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE BOILER BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE CONTAMINATION FROM CHEMICALS IN THE WASH WATER.

CONDENSARE OF THE BUILD BELADUS OF POSSIBLE CONTAMINATION FROM CHEMICALS IN THE WASH WATER.

14. UTILITY INLETS (WATER, STEAM, AIR) WILL ALWAYS BE OPPOSITE THE LOAD CONVEYOR. IF NOT SPECIFIED, THE INLETS WILL BE ON THE LEFT (WILL, W2L, W3L, W4L, AIL, SIL). IF LOAD CONVEYOR IS ON THE LEFT, USE RIGHT INLETS(WIR, W2R, W3R, W4R, AIR, SIR).

13. LIQUID SUPPLY INLETS, THE PVDF MANIFOLDS HAVE (4) 3/8" PORTS WITH (4) PVDF THREADED 3/8" PLUGS PER MANIFOLD, SHIPPED WITH THE MACHINE.

12. BACK FLOW PREVENTERS MUST BE INSTALLAED IF LOCAL PLUMBING CODES REQUIRE. RECOMMENDED MODELS ARE WATTS SERIES 009. THEY CAN BE PURCHASED LOCALLY OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.

OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.

I LEAK OFF FROM DRIP DRAINS MUST BE ROUTED TO DRAIN SUMP. THESE CONNECTIONS ARE SUPPLIED WITH TUBING, MAKING THIS A FLEXIBLE CONNECTION POINT.

10 THIS DRAWING SHOWS THE G.S TUNNEL AT 67"[1702] CENTERLINE. SEE ADDITIONAL TUNNEL DRAWINGS FOR THE INTERFACE DIMENSIONS OF THE TUNNEL WHEN USED WITH SPECIFIC EXTRACTING EQUIPMENT.

9 STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET AND PRESS WATER TO REUSE TANK ARE MEASURED OFF THE LAST SUPPORT FRAME, REGARDLESS OF HOW LONG THE TUNNEL IS.

8 FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF ADJUSTABLE FEET AND BOLT DOWN BRACKETS, SIZE OF 4 AND 5 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES, SEE BDPF28G3FBDDE.

SIZE OF 4 AND 3 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES, SEE BOPF28GS7BUDE.

7 FOR 5 "WEIR DRAIN OPTIONS AND DIMENSIONS, SEE BOPF28GS3PDDE.

6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:
36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.
42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.
CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

O'LOSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT
DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO
MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO

COUPMENT.

BASELINE "2" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "2" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BASE PAD. ON MACHINES WITH ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "2" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "2" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM FAIL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "2" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRENCE GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25] THICK GROUT BED. HICK GROUT BED.

THICK GROUT BED.

3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECORDIZE ALL FORSECABLE SAFTY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFTY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

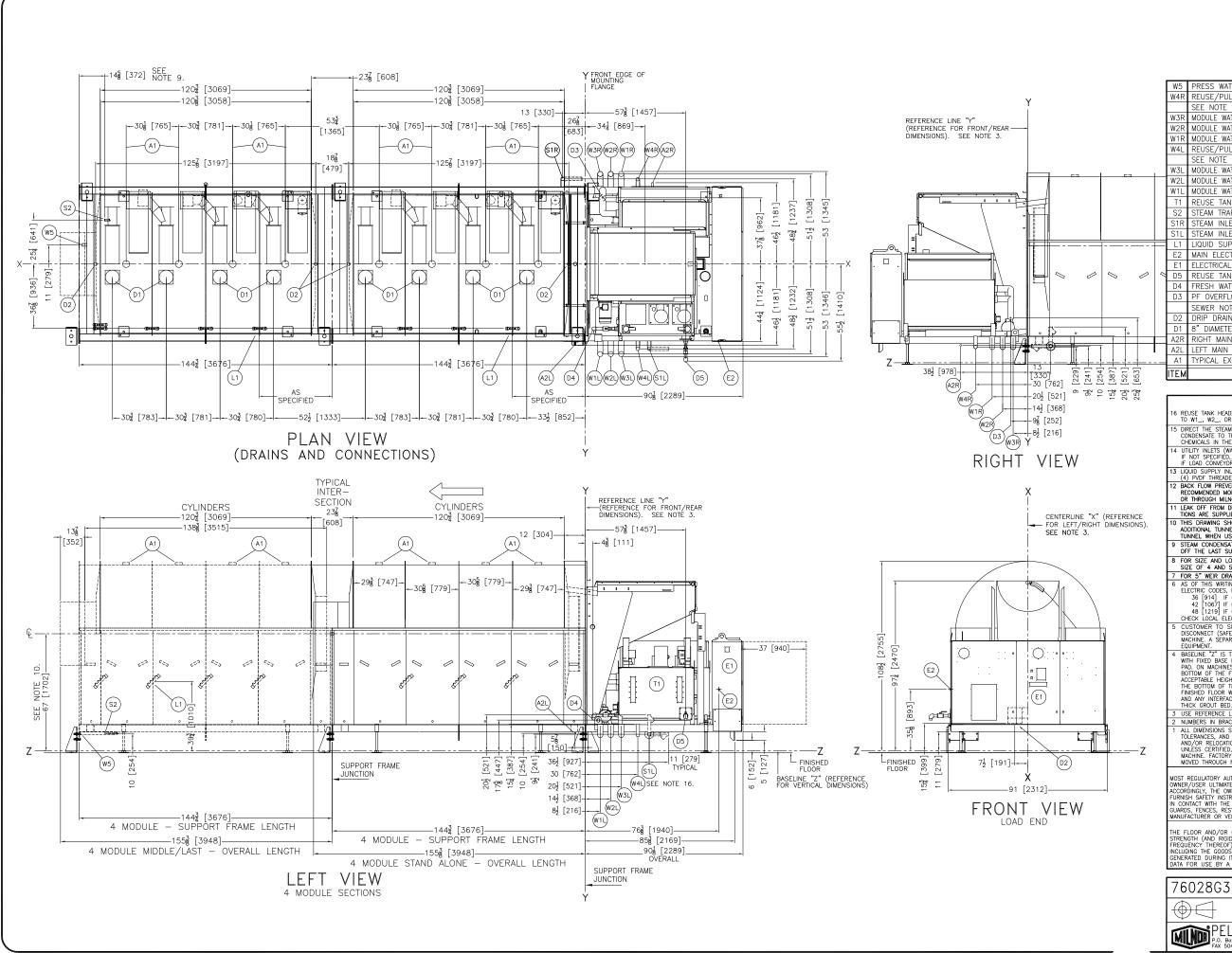
ATTENTION

THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WITH THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

76028G3 PF TUNNEL-3 MODULE



2024095D



W5 PRESS WATER TO PULSE FLOW TANK 1-1/2" NPT. W4R REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT, W3R MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGHT W2R MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGHT W1R MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT W4L REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT, SEE NOTE 16. W3L MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT
W2L MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT
W1L MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT T1 REUSE TANK S2 STEAM TRAP, STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET, 1/2" NPT STEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT STEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES LEFT _1 LIQUID SUPPLY INLETS, SEE NOTE 13 MAIN ELECTRICAL CONNECTION F1 FLECTRICAL CONTROL BOX D5 REUSE TANK MANUAL DRAIN (OPTIONAL), 2" HOSE SUPPLIED
D4 FRESH WATER MANUAL DRAIN(STANDARD), 2" HOSE SUPPLIED D3 PF OVERFLOW TO SEWER, 4" PVC OUTLET (5" HOSE TO SEWER NOT SUPPLIED.) DRIP DRAIN 1-3/4" ID TUBING SUPPLIED. SEE NOTE 11. " DIAMETER DRAIN VALVE, ON SPECIFIED MODULES RIGHT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT A2L LEFT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT A1 TYPICAL EXHAUST VENT 4[102] DIAMETER.

LEGEND

- 6 REUSE TANK HEADER INLET, W4_, IS NOT ALWAYS USED. IT MAY CONNECT DIRECTL TO W1_, W2_, OR W3_.
- TO W1_, W2_, OR W3_.

 TO W1_, W2_, OR W3_.

 TO THE STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE DRAIN TROUGH, DO NOT RETURN STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE BOILER BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE CONTAMINATION FROM CONDENSATE TO THE BOILER BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE CONTAMINATION FROM THE WASH MAISTER WATER, STEAM, AIR? WILL ALWAYS BE OPPOSITE THE LOAD CONVEYOR. IF NOT SPECIFIED, THE INLETS WILL BE ON THE LEFT (W1TLWZL, W3L, W4L, A1L, S1L). IF LOAD CONVEYOR IS ON THE LEFT, USE RICHT INLETS (W1T, WZR, W3E, W4F, A1L, S1L).

 TO LOUID SUPPLY INLETS, THE PUPP MANIFOLDS HAVE (4) 3/8" PORTS WITH (4) PVDF THERADED 3/8" PLUGS PER MANIFOLD, SHIPPED WITH THE MACHINE.

 TO ARCH THE WASHING WASHING WITH A WASHING COORS REQUIRE. RECOMMENDED MODELS ARE WATEN SERIES 009. THEY CAN BE PURCHASED LOCALLY OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.

- OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.

 11 LEAK OFF FROM DRIP DRAINS MUST BE ROUTED TO DRAIN SUMP. THESE CONNECTTIONS ARE SUPPLIED WITH TUBING, MAKING THIS A FLEXIBLE CONNECTION POINT.

 10 THIS DRAWING SHOWS THE ST TUNNEL AT 67"[1702] CENTERLINE. SEE
 ADDITIONAL TUNNEL DRAWINGS FOR THE INTERFACE DIMENSIONS OF THE
 TUNNEL WHEN USED WITH SPECIFIC EXTRACTING EQUIPMENT.

 9 STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET AND PRESS WATER TO REUSE TANK ARE MEASURED
 OFF THE LAST SUPPORT FRAME, REGARDLESS OF HOW LONG THE TUNNEL IS.
- 8 FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF ADJUSTABLE FEET AND BOLT DOWN BRACKETS, SIZE OF 4 AND 5 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES, SEE BDPF28G3FBDDE.
- SIZE OF 4 AND 3 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES, SEE BDPF28GSFBUDE.

 7 FOR 5" WEIR DRAIN OPTIONS AND DIMENSIONS, SEE BDPF28GSFBUDE.

 8 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

- CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.
- MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND MINE WOULD CONTINUE TO CONTINUE.

 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS, ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BASE PAD, ON MACHINES WITH ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM TAIL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" SAND THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM TO THE BOTTOM OF THE
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE, RACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING SOR OPENINGS.)

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECORDIZE ALL FORESECABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRANTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

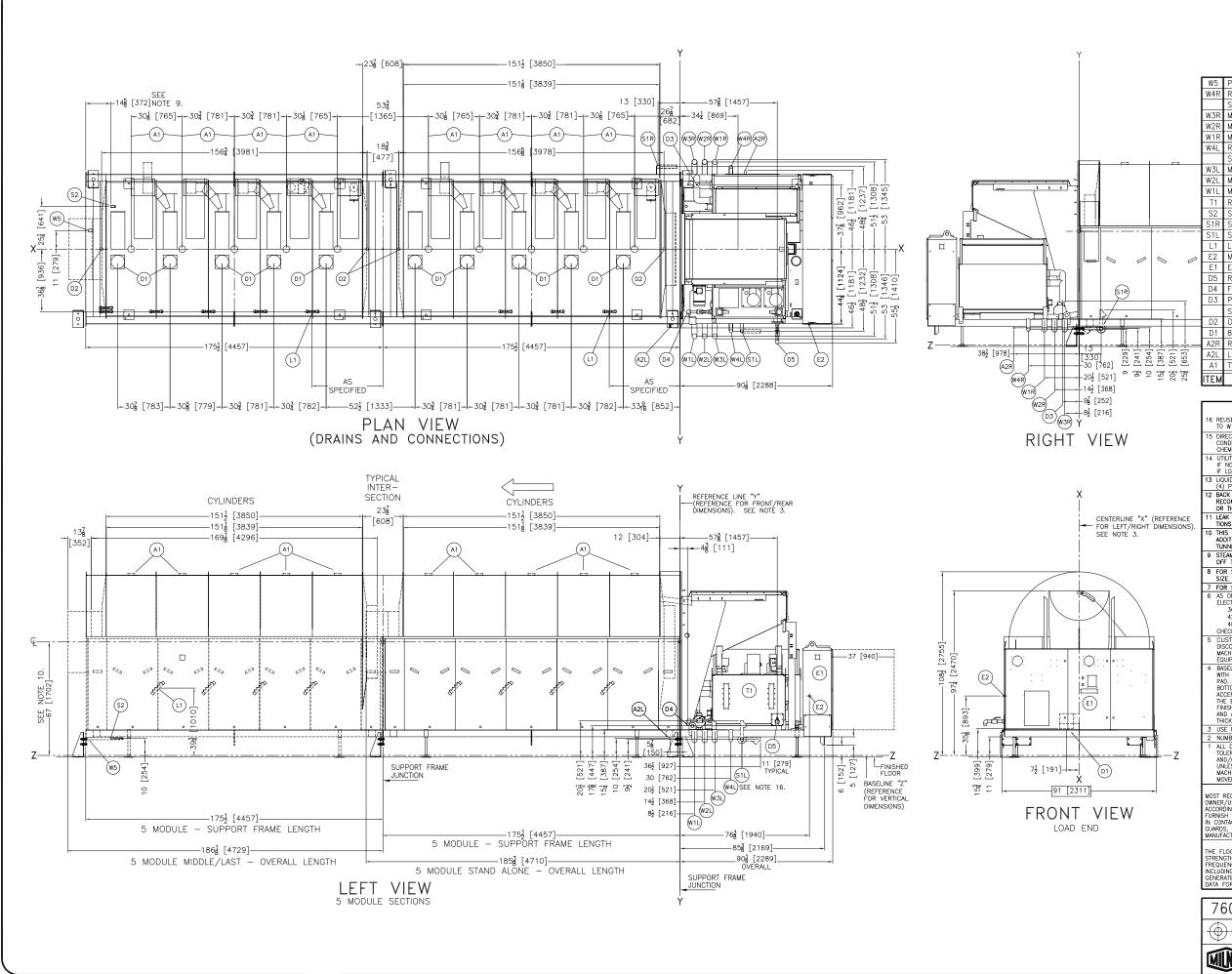
MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSIDIAL (ROTATING) FORCES GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

76028G3 PF TUNNEL - 4 MODULE



^{wg}#BDPF28G3M4DDE 2024095D



W5 PRESS WATER TO PULSE FLOW TANK 1-1/2" NPT. W4R REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT, W3R MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGH W2R MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGHT W1R MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT W4L REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT SEE NOTE 16. W3L MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT REUSE TANK STEAM TRAP, STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET, 1/2" NPT STEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT TEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES LEFT _1 LIQUID SUPPLY INLETS, SEE NOTE 13 E2 MAIN ELECTRICAL CONNECTION F1 FLECTRICAL CONTROL BOX D5 REUSE TANK MANUAL DRAIN (OPTIONAL), 2" HOSE SUPPLIED D4 FRESH WATER MANUAL DRAIN(STANDARD), 2" HOSE SUPPLIED D3 PF OVERFLOW TO SEWER, 4" PVC OUTLET (5" HOSE TO SEWER NOT SUPPLIED. DRIP DRAIN 1-3/4" ID TUBING SUPPLIED, SEE NOTE 11. " DIAMETER DRAIN VALVE, ON SPECIFIED MODULES RIGHT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT A2L LEFT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT YPICAL EXHAUST VENT 4[102] DIAMETER

LEGEND

- 6 REUSE TANK HEADER INLET, W4_, IS NOT ALWAYS USED. IT MAY CONNECT DIRECTL TO W1_, W2_, OR W3_.
- 15 DIRECT THE STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE DRAIN TROUGH, DO NOT RETURN STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE BOILER BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE CONTAMINATION FROM CHEMICALS IN THE WASH WATER.
- CHEMICALS IN THE WASH WATER.

 14 UTILITY INLETS (WATER,STEAMAR) WILL ALWAYS BE OPPOSITE THE LOAD CONVEYOR.

 15 NOT SPECIFIED. THE INLETS WILL BE ON THE LEFT (WILWZLWSL,W4LA1L,S1L).

 16 LOAD CONVEYOR IS ON THE LEFT, USE RIGHT INLETS(WIT,WZR,W3R,W4R,A1R,S1R).

 17 LIQUID SUPPLY INLETS, THE PVDF MANIFOLDS HAVE (4) 3/8" PORTS AND COME WITH (4) PVDF THREADED 3/8" PLUGS PER MANIFOLD, SHIPPED WITH THE MACHINE.

 18 BACK FLOW PREVENTERS MUST BE INSTALLAED IF LOCAL PLUMBING CODES REQUIRE.

 19 RECOMMENDED MODELS ARE WAITS SERIES 009. THEY CAN BE PURCHASED LOCALLY OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.
- OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.

 11 LEAK OFF FROM DRIP DRAINS MUST BE ROUTED TO DRAIN SUMP. THESE CONNECTIONS ARE SUPPLIED WITH TUBING, MAKING THIS A FLEXIBLE CONNECTION POINT.

 10 THIS DRAWING SHOWS THE G.S TUNNEL AT 67"[1702] CENTRETLINE. SEE ADDITIONAL TUNNEL DRAWINGS FOR THE INTERFACE DIMENSIONS OF THE TUNNEL WHEN USED WITH SPECIFIC EXTRACTING EQUIPMENT.

 9 STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET AND PESS WATER TO REUSE TANK ARE MEASURED OFF THE LAST SUPPORT FRAME, REGARDLESS OF HOW LONG THE TUNNEL IS.

- 8 FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF ADJUSTABLE FEET AND BOLT DOWN BRACKETS, SIZE OF 4 AND 5 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES, SEE BDPF28G3FBDDE.
- 57 FOR 5° WEIR DRAIN OPTIONS AND DIMENSIONS, SEE BDPF28G30PDDE.

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS.

 56 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS AN OFFICE OF A REPORT OF THE OFFICE OFFICE OF THE OFFICE OF THE OFFICE OF THE OFFICE OFFICE OF THE OFFICE O

- CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.
- BOUTMENT.

 BASELINE "2" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "2" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FASE PAD ON MACHINES WITH ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "2" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "2" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM FAIL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "2" AND THE RINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "2" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25] THICK GROUT FEO
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE, FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST RECULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING SOR OPENINGS.)

MOST RECULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORESECABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FRONES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION

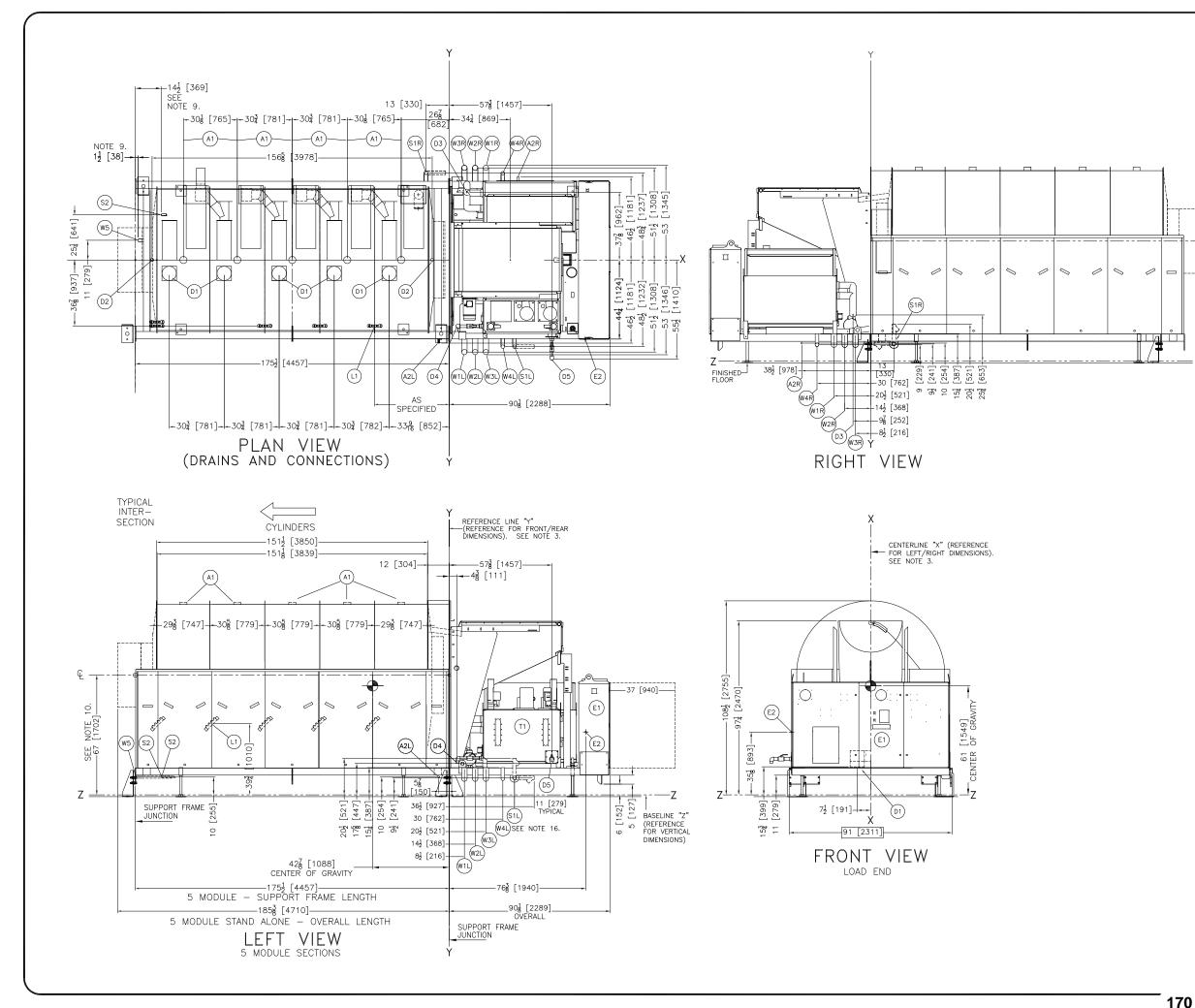
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSIDIAL (ROTATING) FORCES GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WITHET THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

76028G3 PF TUNNEL-5 MODULE BDPF28G3M5DDE



PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION
P.O. Box 400 Kenner, LA 70063, USA, Phone 504/467–9591,
FAX 504/468–3094, Email: milnorinfo@milnor.com

2024095D



| М | LEGEND |
|-----|--|
| 1 | TYPICAL EXHAUST VENT 4[102] DIAMETER. LEGEND |
| 2L | LEFT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT |
| 2R | RIGHT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT |
| | 8" DIAMETER DRAIN VALVE, ON SPECIFIED MODULES |
| 2 | DRIP DRAIN 1-3/4" ID TUBING SUPPLIED. SEE NOTE 11. |
| | SEWER NOT SUPPLIED.) |
| 3 | PF OVERFLOW TO SEWER, 4" PVC OUTLET (5" HOSE TO |
| 4 | FRESH WATER MANUAL DRAIN(STANDARD), 2" HOSE SUPPLIED |
| 5 | REUSE TANK MANUAL DRAIN (OPTIONAL), 2" HOSE SUPPLIED |
| 1 | ELECTRICAL CONTROL BOX |
| 2 | MAIN ELECTRICAL CONNECTION |
| .1 | LIQUID SUPPLY INLETS, SEE NOTE 13. |
| ΙL | STEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES LEFT |
| IR | STEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT |
| | STEAM TRAP, STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET, 1/2" NPT |
| 1 | REUSE TANK |
| 1 L | MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT |
| 2L | MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT |
| 3L | MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT |
| | SEE NOTE 16. |
| 4L | REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT, |
| 1 R | MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT |
| 2R | MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGHT |
| 3R | MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGHT |
| TIV | SEE NOTE 16. |
| 4R | |
| O I | PRESS WATER TO PULSE FLOW TANK I-I/Z NPT. |

W5 PRESS WATER TO PULSE FLOW TANK 1-1/2" NPT

NOTES

- 6 REUSE TANK HEADER INLET, W4_, IS NOT ALWAYS USED. IT MAY CONNECT DIRECTL
- TO W1_, W2_, OR W3_.

 15 DIRECT THE STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE DRAIN TROUGH, DO NOT RETURN STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE BOLLER BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE CONTAMINATION FROM CHEMICALS IN THE WASH WATER.

- CHEMICALS IN THE WASH WATER.

 14 UTILITY INLETS (WATER, STEAM, AIR) WILL ALWAYS BE OPPOSITE THE LOAD CONVEYOR.

 15 NOT SPECIFIED, THE INLETS WILL BE ON THE LEFT (WILLWZLWSLW4L,AIL,SIL).

 16 LOAD CONVEYOR IS ON THE LEFT, USE RIGHT INLETS(WIR,WZR,WZR,WZR,WZR,WZR,AIR,SIR).

 17 LIQUID SUPPLY INLETS, THE PVDF MANIFOLDS HAVE (4) 3/8" PORTS AND COME WITH

 (4) PVDF THREADED 3/8" PLUSS PER MANIFOLD, SHIPPED WITH THE MACHINE.

 12 BACK FLOW PREVENTERS MUST BE INSTALLED IF LOCAL FULUMBING CODES REQUIRE.

 RECOMMENDED MODELS ARE WAITS SERIES 009. THEY CAN BE PURCHASED LOCALLY

 OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.
- OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.

 11 LEAK OFF FROM DRIP DRAINS MUST BE ROUTED TO DRAIN SUMP. THESE CONNECTIONS ARE SUPPLIED WITH TUBING, MAKING THIS A FLEXIBLE CONNECTION POINT.

 10 THIS DRAWING SHOWS THE GS TUNNEL AT 67"[1702] CENTRERLINE. SEE ADDITIONAL TUNNEL DRAWINGS FOR THE INTERFACE DIMENSIONS OF THE TUNNEL WHEN USED WITH SPECIFIC EXTRACTING EQUIPMENT.

 9 STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET AND PRESS WATER TO REUSE TANK ARE MEASURED OFF THE LAST SUPPORT FRAME, REGARDLESS OF HOW LONG THE TUNNEL IS.
- 8 FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF ADJUSTABLE FEET AND BOLT DOWN BRACKETS, SIZE OF 4 AND 5 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES, SEE BDPF28G3FBDDE.

- CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.
- MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND MINE WOOD IN CONTROL OF CONT THICK GROUT BED.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESIGN AND/OR REDCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE, FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOVED INKUUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

ATTENTION

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORESEEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FUNNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRANTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION

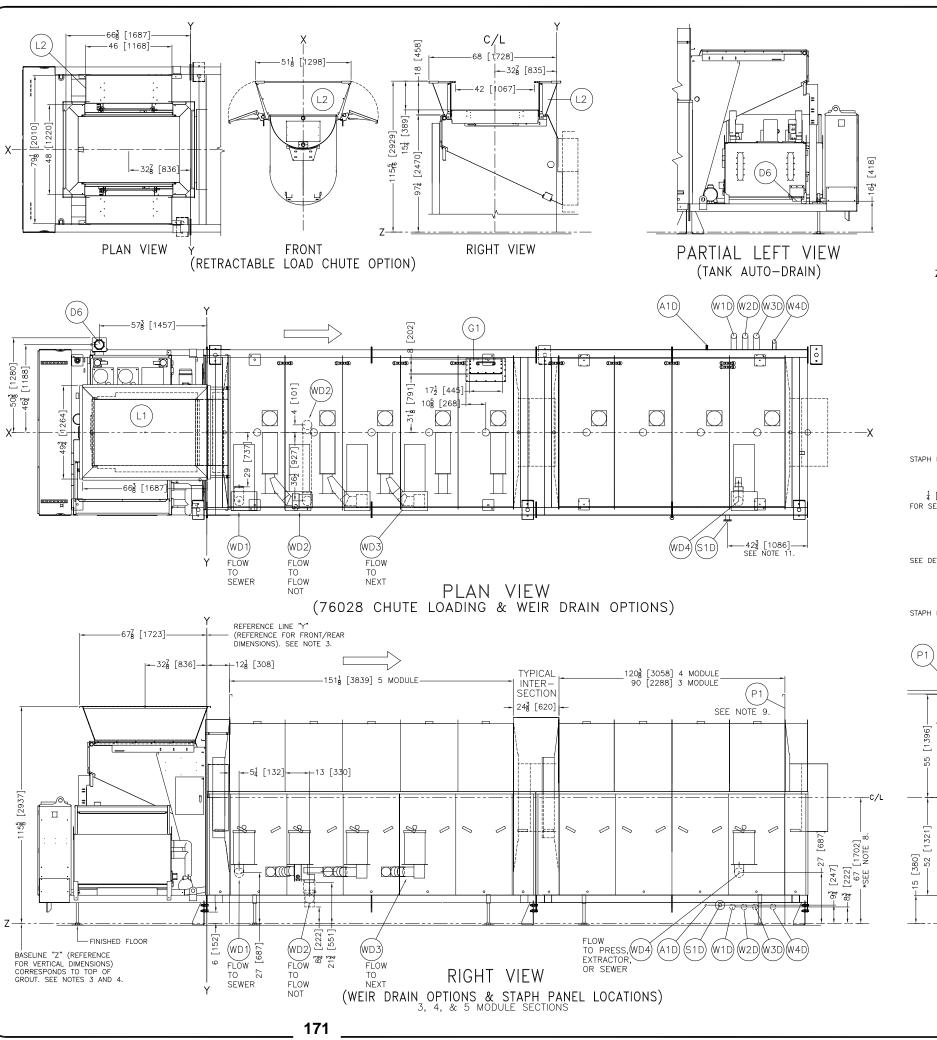
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSIDIAL (ROTATING) FORCES GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WHITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

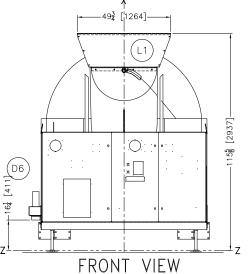
76028G3 PF 5 MODULE STANDALONE

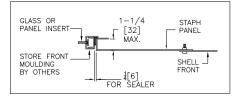


BDPF28G3M5DDE 2024125D

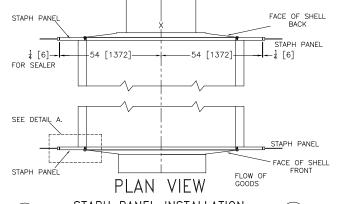
PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 400 Kenner, LA 70063, USA. Phone 504 (467 050)

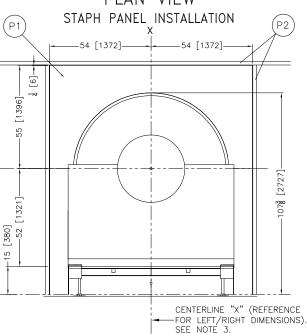






DETAIL A





REAR VIEW STAPH GUARD PANELS

JTILITIES DISCHARGE END, MODULE WATER HEADER #4 IF SPECIFIED) 2"NPT, SEE NOTE 11. TILITIES DISCHARGE END, MODULE WATER HEADER #3 IF SPECIFIED) 3"NPT, SEE NOTE 11 ITILITIES DISCHARGE END, MODULE WATER HEADER #2 IF SPECIFIED) 3"NPT, SEE NOTE 11. JTILITIES DISCHARGE END, MODULE WATER HEADER #1 ITILITIES DISCHARGE END, STEAM INLET RIGHT, 2" NPT BOLT, FLANGED. SEE NOTE 11. STORE FRONT MOLDINGS BY OTHERS OPTIONAL STAPH GUARD PANEL, SEE NOTE 9. PTIONAL RETRACTABLE LOAD CHUTE FOR SLING LOADING OPTIONAL LARGER LOAD CHUTE FOR SLING/BAG LOADING WITH FLAIRSIDES FROM CENTER OF MODULE. PTIONAL PF TANK REUSE AUTO-DRAIN, 4-1/2"OD 5" HOSE NOT SUPPLIED) WEIR FLOW TO PRESS OR EXTRACTOR, TYPICAL OF THE LAS TUNNEL MODULE, 3" TOE CONNECTION, FOR 3-1/2" HOSE SUPPLIED BY PMC. WEIR FLOW TO NEXT MODULE, SEE NOTE 10 WEIR 5" NPT FLOW TO FLOWNOT, 4" PVC SUPPLIED TO SEWER CAN BE MODIFIED AT INSTALLATION SEE NOTE 10 WEIR 5" NPT FLOW TO SEWER, SEE NOTE 10. JTILITIES DISCHARGE END, MAIN AIR CONNECTION, 1/2" NPT LEGEND

NOTES

- OPTIONAL DISCHARGE END UTILITIES ARE ON THE LAST MODULE. WATER AND AIR MUST BE ON THE LEFT. STEAM MUST BE ON THE RIGHT. DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
- MODULE. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE GOOD FOR EITHER 3, 4 OR 5 MODULE UNITS
- STAPH GUARD PANELS MAY ONLY BE INSTALLAED ON ENTRY SHELLFRONT OR EXIT SHELLBACK. STAPH PANELS MAY NOT BE LOCATED IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TUNNEL. THE DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCE AND MAY VARY BETWEEN MACHINES.
- THIS DRAWING SHOWS THE G3 TUNNEL AT 67"[1702] CENTERLINE. SEE ADDITIONAL TUNNEL DRAWINGS FOR THE INTERFACE DIMENSIONS OF THE TUNNEL WHEN USED WITH SPECIFIC EXTRACTING EQUIPMENT. THE TUNNEL MAY REQUIRE A VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT TO INTERFACE WITH ADJACENT MACHINES.
- FOR OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND STANDARD CONNECTIONS, SEE BDPF28G3M3DDE, BDPF28G3M4DDE, OR BDPF28G3M5DDE.

- BDPF28G3M4DDE, OR BDPF28G3M5DDE.

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LACT TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MINT HACT TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PAOS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACION MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25] THICK GROUT BED. THICK GROUT BED.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CETIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORESEEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FURNISH OF THE MATERIAL FOR SETTING FOR THE MAINTAIN THE MATERIAL FOR SETTING FOR THE FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT WANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION

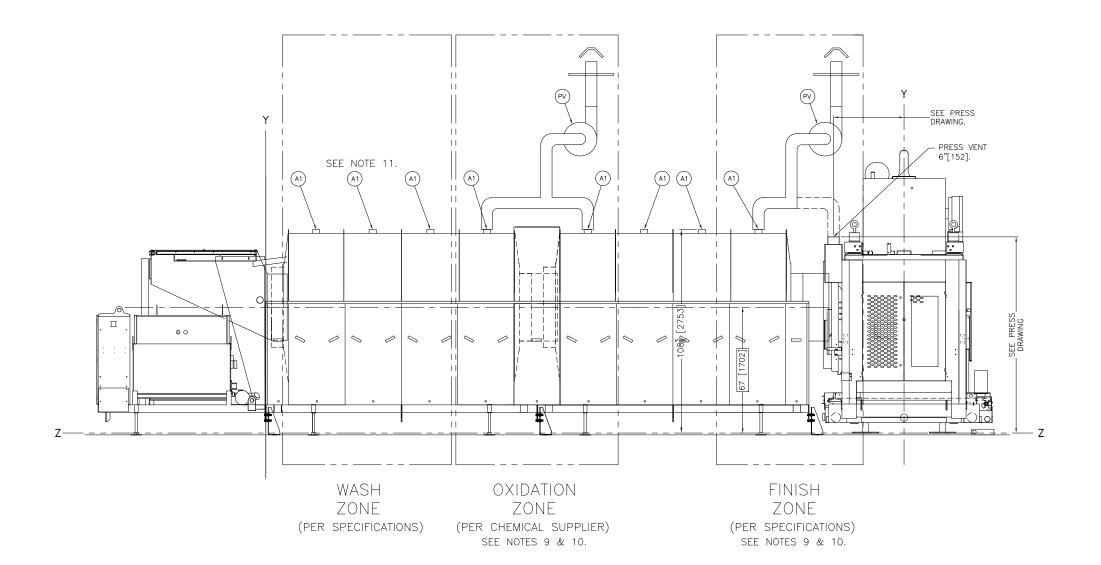
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCE GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WHITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

76028G3 PF TUNNEL OPTIONS



BDPF28G30PDDF 2024095D





RECOMMENDED VENT SYSTEM FOR THE TUNNEL WASHER AND ADJACENT PRESS

PV POWERED VENTILATOR & PIPING BY OTHERS, SEE NOTE 10.

VENT, 4[102] DIAMETER. SEE NOTES 8, 9 & 10. LEGEND

1 IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED TO CONNECT MODULE VENTS AHEAD OF THE OXIDATION ZONE TO THE POWER VENT SYSTEM. IF THIS IS NEEDED, ADD 200 TO 250 SCFM OF POWERED VENTLEAND PER ADDITIONAL MODULE VENTED.

OF POWERED VENTILATION PER ADDITIONAL MODULE VENTED.

1 HE BEST PRACTICE IS TO PROVIDE TWO SEPARATE, POWERED VENTILATION UNITS

THAT MEET THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

A) THE TWO UNITS ARE ISOLATED FROM EACH OTHER TO AVOID HARMFUL CHEMICAL
REACTIONS.

B) VENTILATION FANS HAVE SUFFICIENT POWER TO DRAW VAPORS AWAY FROM THE
EQUIPMENT. MILNOR RECOMMENDS:

2001DATION ZONE: 600—750 SCFM

(300 TO 375 PER CONNECTION POINT, IF TWO MODULES)

ENIORI ZOME DRIES THE DRESS ENCLOSIBE: 600—750 SCFM

FINISH ZONE PLUS THE PRESS ENCLOSURE: 600-750 SCFM (200 TO 250 SCFM PER CONNECTION POINT, IF TWO MODULES) PLUS THE PRESS).

PRESS).
THE SCFM VALUES ARE BASED ON AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE OF 68'F(20'C) AND A MINIMAL RELATIVE HUMIDITY.

C) FAN MOTORS ARE EQUIPPED WITH AN ALARM (EXAMPLE: INDICATOR LIGHT) TO ALERT PERSONNEL IF A MOTOR FAILS.

D) FOR TUNNELS WITH LESS THAN SEVEN MODULES, CONSULT MILNOR FACTORY.

O) FOR TONNELS WITH LESS THAN SEVEN MODULES, UNDSULT MILLION FACTORT. VAPORS GENERATED IN THE OXIDATION ZONE AND THE FINISH ZONE OF THE TUNNE CAN MIX TOGETHER, PRODUCE NOXIOUS GASSES, AND CORRODE EQUIPMENT. WITHOUT ADEQUATE VENTILATION, THESE VAPORS WILL EXIT THE TUNNEL DISCHARGE RING OR CONCENTRATE IN THE DISCHARGE END OF THE TUNNEL AND ADJACENT PRESS ENCLOSURE. THE SEVERITY VARIES WITH CHEMICAL COMPOSITION AND USAGE BUT CORROSION CAN BE RAPID AND SEVERE.

8 ALL VENTS ARE CAPPED FOR SHIPMENT. UNCAP ALL VENTS AT INSTALLATION. 7 SEE INDIVIDUAL DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR ALL MACHINES, INCLUDING HEIGHT. MATCH THIS DRAWING WITH THE INDIVIDUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

MACHINES, INCLODING HELDHI, MAICH INS DRAWING WITH THE INUVIOUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

4 BASELINE "Z" S THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH HOUSE ASSELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRED GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25] THICK GROUT BED. THICK GROUT BED.

3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

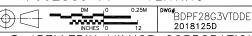
USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.
ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING
TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION
AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM
MACHINE, FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE
MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORESEESABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND CUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH INSTRUCTIONS AND CUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME ON CONTACT WITH INSTRUCTIONS AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

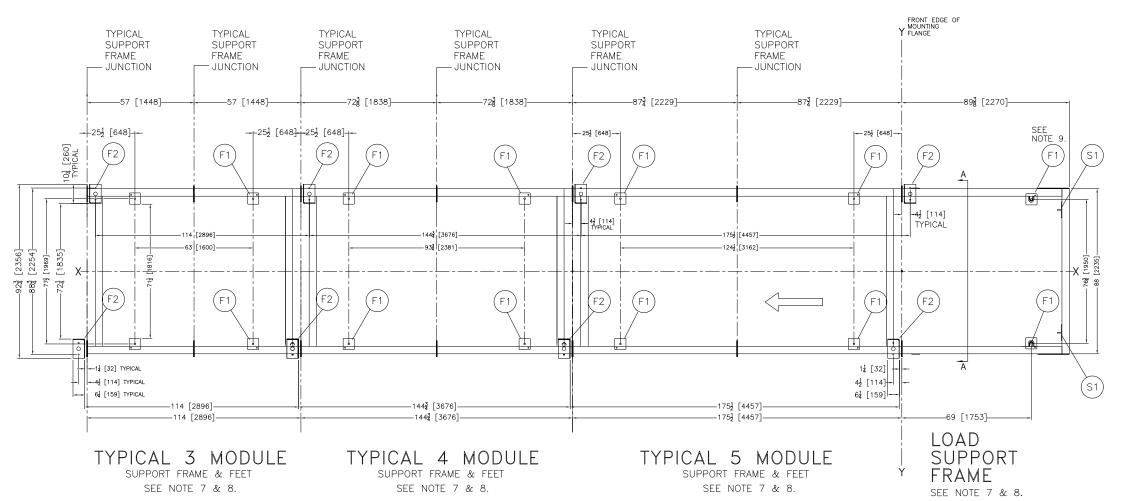
MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

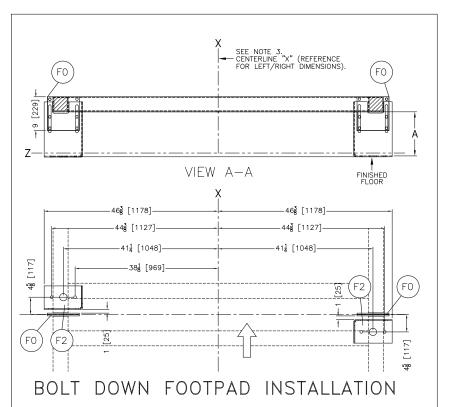
ATTENTION
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCE GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WHITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

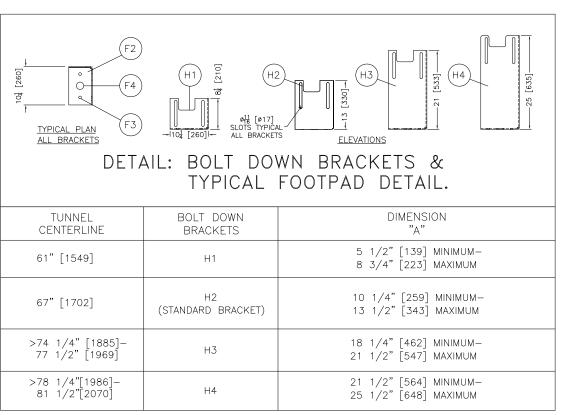
76028G3 PF - VENTING



PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 400 Kenner, LA 70003, USA, Phone 504/467-9591,
FX 504/468-1940 5-004 P.O. Box 400 Kenner, LA 70063, USA, Phone 504/467-9591 FAX 504/469-1849, Email: milnorinfo@milnor.com







| S1 | LIFTING BRACKET MOUNTING PLATE, SEE BDPF28G3SBDDE. |
|-----|--|
| H4 | 25" TALLEST BOLT DOWN BRACKET, CONSULT FACTORY |
| НЗ | 21" TALL BOLT DOWN BRACKET, TYPICALLY FOR USE WITH |
| | M9V4840 |
| H2 | STANDARD BOLT DOWN BRACKET, TYPICALLY FOR USE WITH |
| | MP2601, MP1550, MP1603, MP1604 & MP1656. |
| Н1 | SHORTEST BOLT DOWN BRACKET, TYPICALLY FOR USE WITH |
| | MP2501 AND M7V4232. |
| F4 | GROUT HOLES, 2" DIAMETER |
| F3 | ANCHOR BOLT HOLES, 3/4" DIAMETER |
| F2 | PLAN VIEW OF ALL BOLT DOWN FEET. SEE DETAIL & |
| | NOTE 8. |
| F1 | ADJUSTABLE FLAT FEET 6"[152] SQUARE, MUST BE |
| | SUPPORTED, ANCHORING NOT REQUIRED FOR G3 TUNNEL |
| F0 | TYPICAL SUPPORT FRAME JUNCTION |
| E1 | CONTROL BOX MOUNTED TO FRONT LOAD SUPPORT FRAME |
| | LEGEND |
| TEM | |
| | |

NOTES

- THE RIGHT FRONT ADJUSTABLE FLAT FOOT, LOCATED UNDER THE PULSE FLOW TANK MAY REQUIRE THE TOP OF THE THREADED ROD CUT OFF AT INSTALLATION TO CLEATHE BOTTOM OF THE TANK.
- BOLT DOWN FEET ARE USED TO PREVENT THE TUNNEL FROM "WALKING" AND MUST BE INSTALLED IN ADDITION TO ADJUSTABLE FLAT FEET WHICH SUPPORT THE MACHIN A PARI OF BOLT DOWN FEET MUST BE INSTALLED ON THE END OF EACH SECTION, AND ONE PAIR OF BOLT DOWN FEET USED AT THE JUNCTION OF TWO SECTIONS, SEE PLAN VIEW.
- 7628 G3 TUNNELS CAN BE ORDERED IN VARIOUS COMBINATIONS OF 3, 4 & 5 MODULE SECTIONS; SEE BDPF28633CFCE. THIS DRAWING SHOWS 3, 4 & 5 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES AND THE LOAD SUPPORT FRAME. CONSULT THE SPECIFICATIONS OF YOUR MACHINE BEFORE DETERMINING THE LOCATION OF ADJUSTABLE FEET AND BOLT DOWN BRACKETS
- BOLI DUWN BRAUKERS.

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

 3 [9 14] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS A GROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.
- MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BASE PAD. ON MACHINES WITH ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT, ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE FINE THE OFFICE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25] THICK GROUT BED.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 UNUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE, FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORESEEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH E MSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT WANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

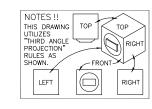
ATTENTION

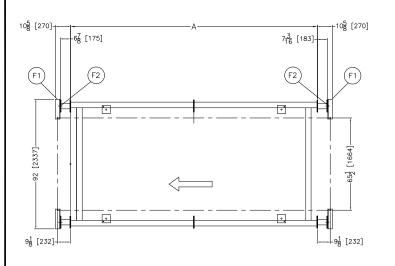
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREGUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCE GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WHITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

FOUNDATION 76028G3 PF TUNNELS 0.5M DWG#BDPF28G3FBDDE



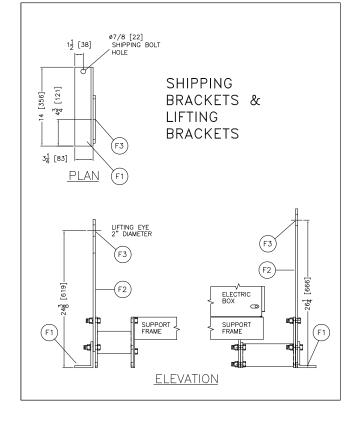
| DIMENSIONS TH NUMBER OF | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 76028G3 PF TUNNELS | DIMENSION "A" INCHES mm |
| 3 MODULE | 114 2896 |
| 4 MODULE | 144 3/4 3676 |
| 5 MODULE | 175 1/2 4457 |

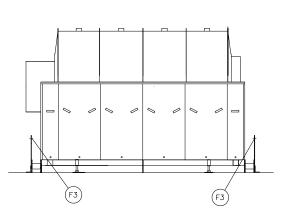




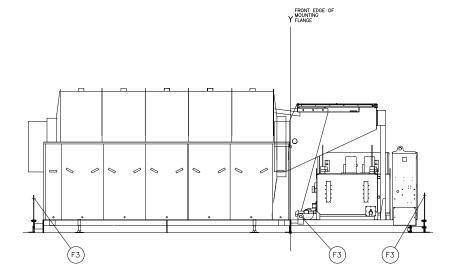
INDIVIDUAL TUNNEL SECTIONS SUPPORT FRAME SHOWING LIFTING EYES & SHIPPING BRACKETS

SUPPORT FRAME — JUNCTION FRONT EDGE OF MOUNTING Y FLANGE 10 [270]--98¾ [2508]-73 [183] -87[6 [2233]-(F1) (F1) (F3) 92 35<u>1</u> -971 [2470]— FIRST SECTION LOAD SHIPPED ATTACHED TO FIRST SECTION SEE NOTE 7. SUPPORT FRAME SHOWING LIFTING EYES & SHIPPING BRACKETS

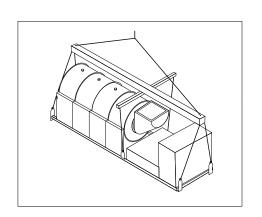




USE 4 POINT LIFTING FOR INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS



USE 6 POINT LIFTING FOR LOAD AND 1ST SECTION



LIFTING EYE, 2"[51] DIAMETER

IFTING BRACKET

SHIPPING BRACKET FOR EXPORT, 7/8"[22] DIAMETER BOLT

LEGEND

NOTES

THIS DRAWING SHOWS 3, 4 & 5 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES , AND THE LOAD SUPPORT FRAME. G3 TUNNELS CAN BE ORDERED IN VARIOUS COMBINATIONS OF 3, 4 & 5 MODULE SECTIONS, CONSULT THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR YOUR MACHINE BEFORE LOCATING THE SHIPPING BRACKETS.

MID AND END TUNNEL SECTIONS ARE SEPARATED BEFORE SHIPMENT, FIRST SECTION ARE SHIPPED WITH THE LOAD SUPPORT FRAME, TANK, & CONTROL BOX ATTACHED.

| MID AND END 'INNEE'S SET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE 'S AND AND AND THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM

THICK GROUT BED.

3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE, FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORTIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOCNIZE ALL PORESSEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FERCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

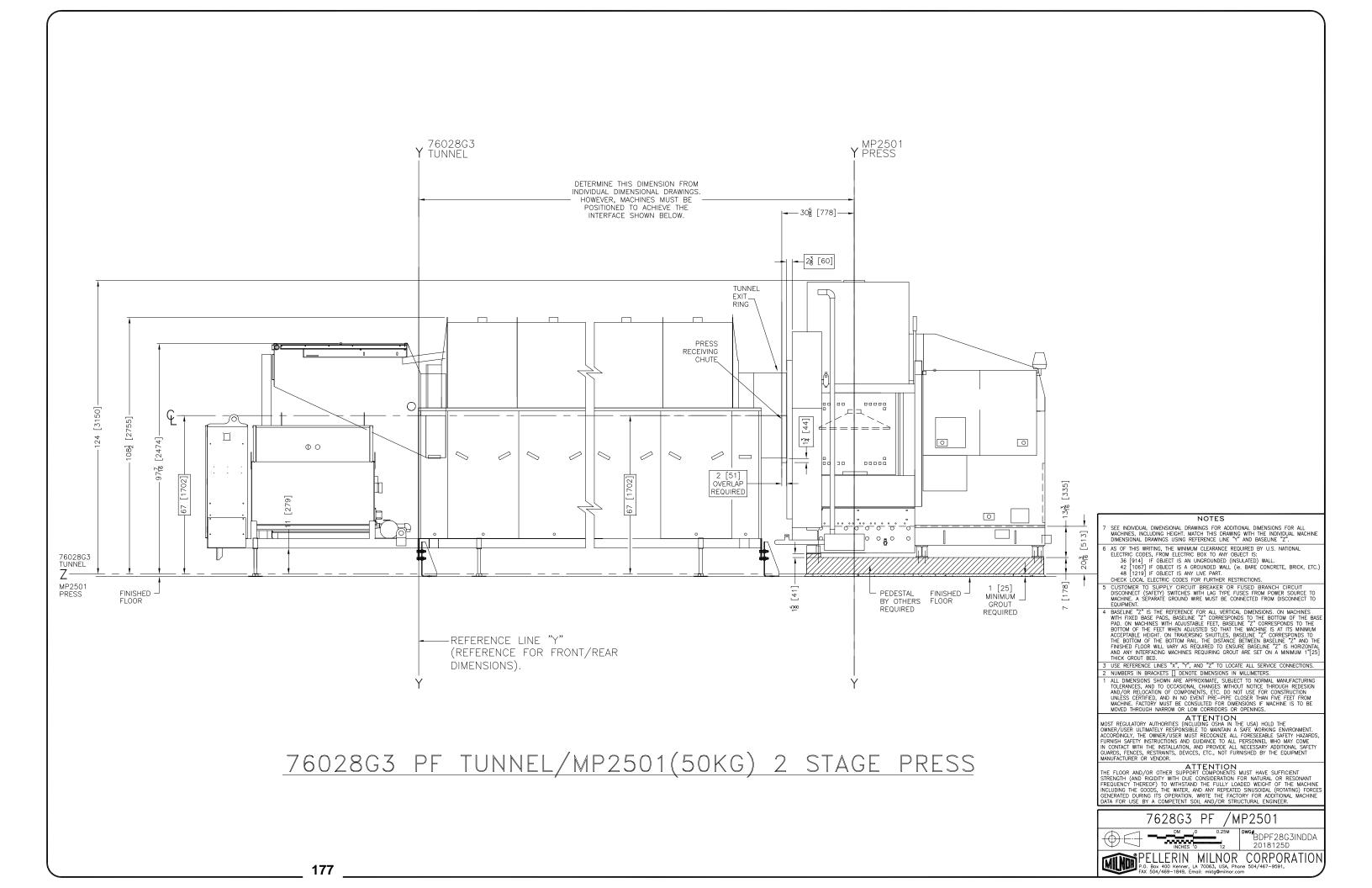
ATTENTION

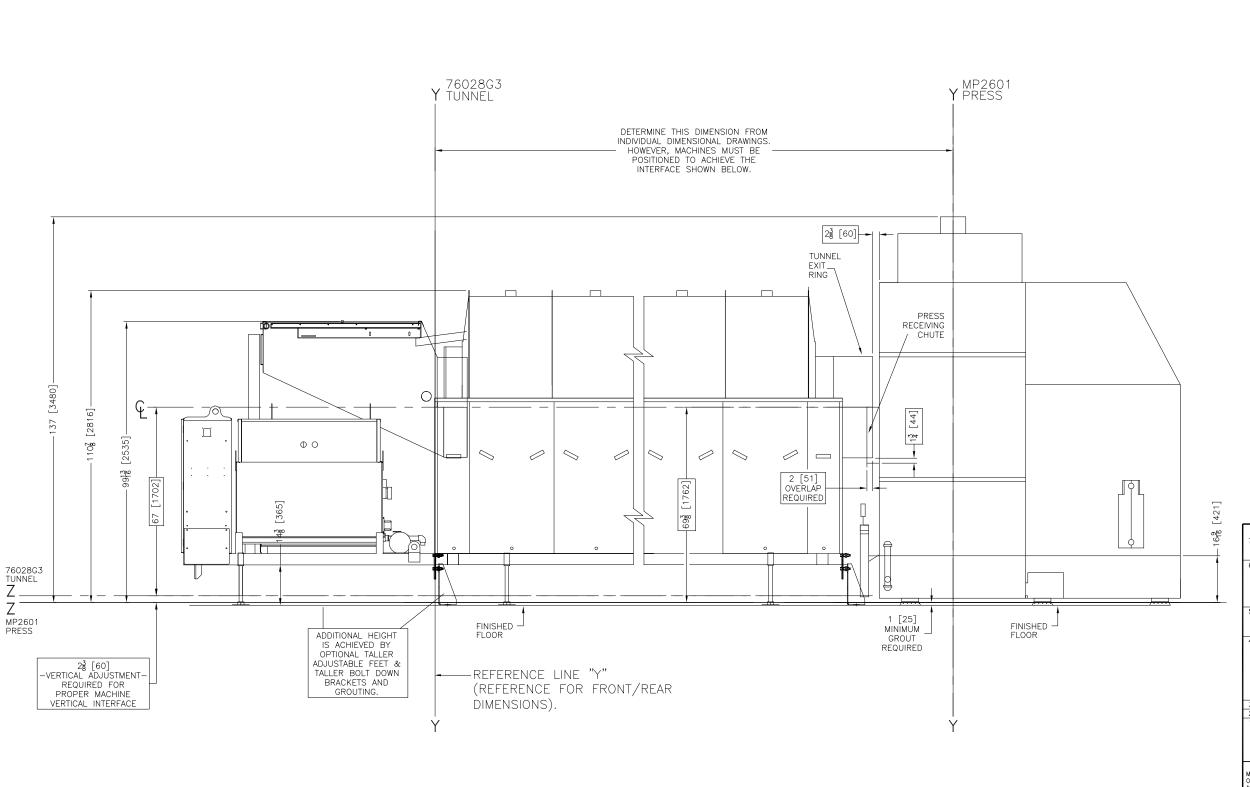
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCE GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION, WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

SHIPPING BRACKETS 28G3 PF



BDPF28G3SBDDF 2018125D





76028G3 PF TUNNEL/MP2601(60KG) 2 STAGE PRESS

NOTES

- SEE INDIVIDUAL DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR ALL MACHINES, INCLUDING HEIGHT. MAITCH THIS DRAWING WITH THE INDIVIDUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS UNION REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

- MACHINES, INCLODING HELPIN, MAICH INS URRAINING WITH THE INITIVIDUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL
 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.
 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.
 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WITH MACH THE REPORT OF THE MASTER OF THE BOTTOM OF THE BASE PAD, ON MACHINES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUISTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM FILE FEET WHEN ADJUISTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM FILE BOTTOM FILE BOTTOM RAIL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS RECUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS RECUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS RECUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE JICKED FLOOR WILL VARY AS RECUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE JICKED FLOOR WILL VARY AS RECUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE JICKED FLOOR WILL VARY AS RECUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS A PRICKONTAL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25]

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST REGOGNIZE ALL FORESEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

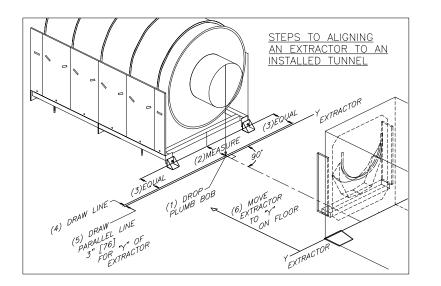
ATTENTION

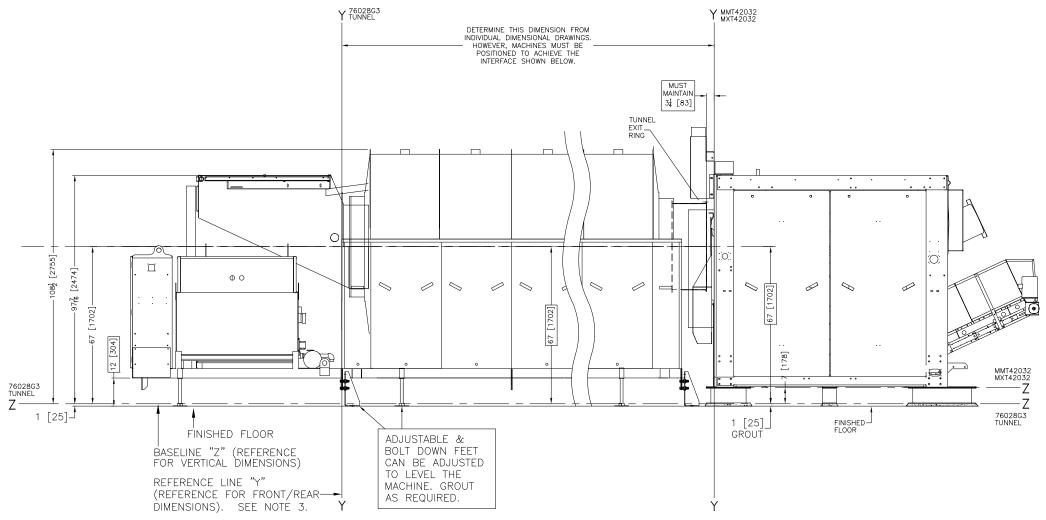
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT
STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT
FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHISTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE
INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES
GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE
DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.





0.5M BDPF28G3INDDF 2018125D 2018125D





76028G3 PF TUNNEL/MMT, MXT42032

- SEE INDIVIDUAL DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR ALL MACHINES, INCLUDING HEIGHT. MATCH THIS DRAWING WITH THE INDIVIDUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

- MACHINES, INCLODING HELPIN, MAICH INS URRAINS UNIT HE INITIOUSAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL
 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS AN TUVE PART.
 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.
 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.
 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WITH MEM MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FINED BASE PADS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUISTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM RAIL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS RECUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS RECUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS RECUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS RECUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" SAND THE SITHICK GROUT BED.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR REDCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

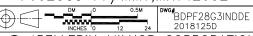
MOST REQUIATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST REOCONIZE ALL PORESEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, RECKES, RESTRANTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

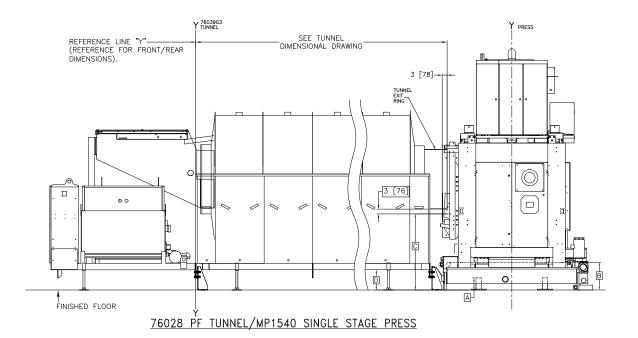
ATTENTION

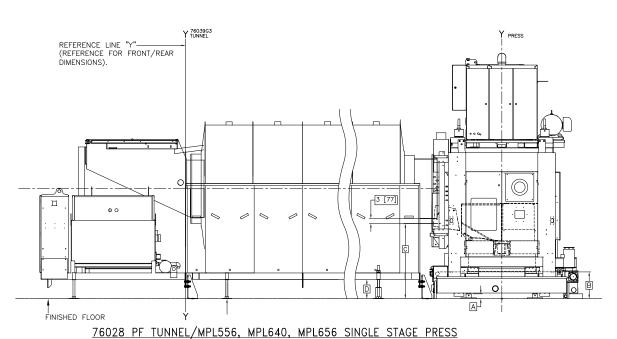
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT
STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT
FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHISTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE
INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES
GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE
DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

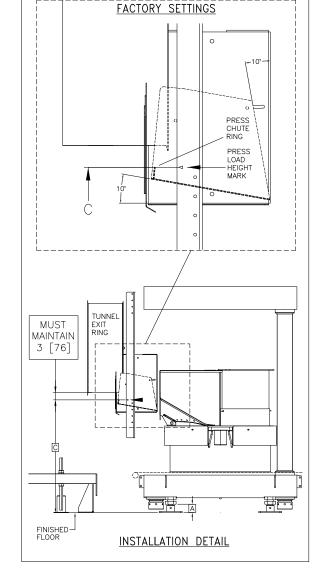
76028G3 PF/MMT,MXT42032



| | INSTALLATION OF TUNNEL TO PRESSES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------|--------|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-------|---|---------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|
| MP1540 PRESS 76028 G3 TUNNEL | | | | EL | | MPL556/640 PRESSES | | | | 76028 G3 TUNNEL | | | EL | | MPL656 PRESSES | | | | 76028 G3 TUNNEL | | | ĒL | | | |
| DIMENSION | | DIMENSIO | N "B" | DIMENSIC | N "C" | DIMENSIC | N "D | | DIMENSION | | DIMENSIC | N "B" | DIMENSIO | N "C" | DIMENSION | "D | | DIMENSION | | DIMENSIO | N "B" | DIMENSIC | N "C" | DIMENSION | "D" |
| PRESS LE HEIGHT | .G | TOP OF DISCHARG | PRESS SE BELT | PRESS CHUTE R | RING | BOTTOM FRAME | TUNNEL | | PRESS LE HEIGHT | .G | TOP OF DISCHAR | PRESS GE BELT | PRESS CHUTE R | <u>ING</u> | BOTTOM TO | JNNEL | | PRESS LEC HEIGHT | , | TOP OF I | PRESS SE BELT | PRESS CHUTE R | <u>ring</u> | BOTTOM TO | JNNEL |
| INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm |
| | | | | | | | | | 3 1/2 | 89 | 14 5/8 | 371 | 44 1/2 | 1130 | 10 | 254 | Ī | 3 1/2 | 89 | 16 5/8 | 422 | 46 1/2 | 1181 | 12 | 305 |
| 4 1/2 | 114 | 14 | 356 | 44 | 1118 | 9 1/2 | 241 | | 4 1/2 | 114 | 15 5/8 | 397 | 45 1/2 | 1156 | 11 | 279 | Ī | 4 1/2 | 114 | 17 5/8 | 448 | 47 1/2 | 1206 | 13 | 330 |
| 5 1/2 | 140 | 15 | 381 | 45 | 1143 | 10 1/2 | 267 | | 5 1/2 | 140 | 16 5/8 | 422 | 46 1/2 | 1181 | 12 | 305 | | 5 1/2 | 140 | 18 5/8 | 473 | 48 1/2 | 1232 | 14 | 356 |
| 6 1/2 | 165 | 16 | 406 | 46 | 1168 | 11 1/2 | 292 | | 6 1/2 | 165 | 17 5/8 | 448 | 47 1/2 | 1206 | 13 | 330 | | 6 1/2 | 165 | 19 5/8 | 498 | 49 1/2 | 1257 | 15 | 381 |
| 7 1/2 | 190 | 17 | 432 | 47 | 1194 | 12 1/2 | 317 | | 7 1/2 | 191 | 18 5/8 | 473 | 48 1/2 | 1232 | 14 | 356 | | 7 1/2 | 190 | 20 5/8 | 524 | 50 1/2 | 1283 | 16 | 406 |
| 8 1/2 | 216 | 18 | 457 | 48 | 1219 | 13 1/2 | 343 | | 8 1/2 | 216 | 19 5/8 | 498 | 49 1/2 | 1257 | 15 | 381 | | 8 1/2 | 216 | 21 5/8 | 549 | 51 1/2 | 1308 | 17 | 432 |
| 9 1/2 | 241 | 19 | 483 | 49 | 1245 | 14 1/2 | 368 | | 9 1/2 | 241 | 20 5/8 | 524 | 50 1/2 | 1283 | 16 | 406 | L | 9 1/2 | 241 | 22 5/8 | 575 | 52 1/2 | 1333 | 18 | 457 |
| 10 1/2 | 267 | 20 | 508 | 50 | 1270 | 15 1/2 | 394 | | 10 1/2 | 267 | 21 5/8 | 549 | 51 1/2 | 1308 | 17 | 432 | | 10 1/2 | 267 | 23 5/8 | 597 | 53 1/2 | 1359 | 19 | 483 |
| 11 1/2 | 292 | 21 | 533 | 51 | 1259 | 16 1/2 | 419 | | 11 1/2 | 292 | 22 5/8 | 575 | 52 1/2 | 1333 | 18 | 457 | ļ | 11 1/2 | 292 | 24 5/8 | 625 | 54 1/2 | 1384 | 20 | 508 |
| 12 1/2 | 317 | 22 | 559 | 52 | 1321 | 17 1/2 | 444 | | 12 1/2 | 317 | 23 5/8 | 600 | 53 1/2 | 1359 | 19 | 483 | ļ | 12 1/2 | 317 | 25 5/8 | 651 | 55 1/2 | 1435 | 21 | 533 |
| 13 1/2 | 343 | 23 | 584 | 53 | 1346 | 18 1/2 | 470 | | 13 1/2 | 343 | 24 5/8 | 625 | 54 1/2 | 1384 | 20 | 508 | ļ | 13 1/2 | 343 | 26 5/8 | 676 | 56 1/2 | 1435 | 22 | 559 |
| 14 1/2 | 368 | 24 | 610 | 54 | 1372 | 19 1/2 | 495 | | 14 1/2 | 368 | 25 5/8 | 651 | 56 1/2 | 1435 | 21 | 533 | ļ | 14 1/2 | 368 | 27 5/8 | 702 | 57 1/2 | 1460 | 23 | 584 |
| 15 1/2 | 394 | 25 | 635 | 55 | 1397 | 20 1/2 | 521 | | 15 1/2 | 394 | 26 5/8 | 676 | 59 1/2 | 1511 | 22 | 559 | ļ | 15 1/2 | 394 | 28 5/8 | 727 | 58 1/2 | 1486 | 24 | 610 |
| 17 1/2 | 444 | 27 | 686 | 57 | 1448 | 22 1/2 | 571 | | 17 1/2 | 444 | 28 5/8 | 727 | 61 1/2 | 1562 | 24 | 610 | ļ | 17 1/2 | 444 | 30 5/8 | 778 | 60 1/2 | 1537 | 26 | 660 |
| 20 1/2 | 521 | 30 | 762 | 60 | 1524 | 25 1/2 | 648 | | 20 1/2 | 521 | 31 5/8 | 803 | 64 1/2 | 1638 | 27 | 686 | | 20 1/2 | 521 | 33 5/8 | 854 | 63 1/2 | 1613 | 29 | 737 |







NOTES
FOR EACH MODEL, SEE INDIVIDUAL DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS INCLUDING HEIGHT, WIDTH, DEPTH, AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

DIMENSIONS INCLUDING HEIGHT, WIDTH, DEPTH, AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

A SO FT THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

42 [1057] IF OBJECT IS A OROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

4 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

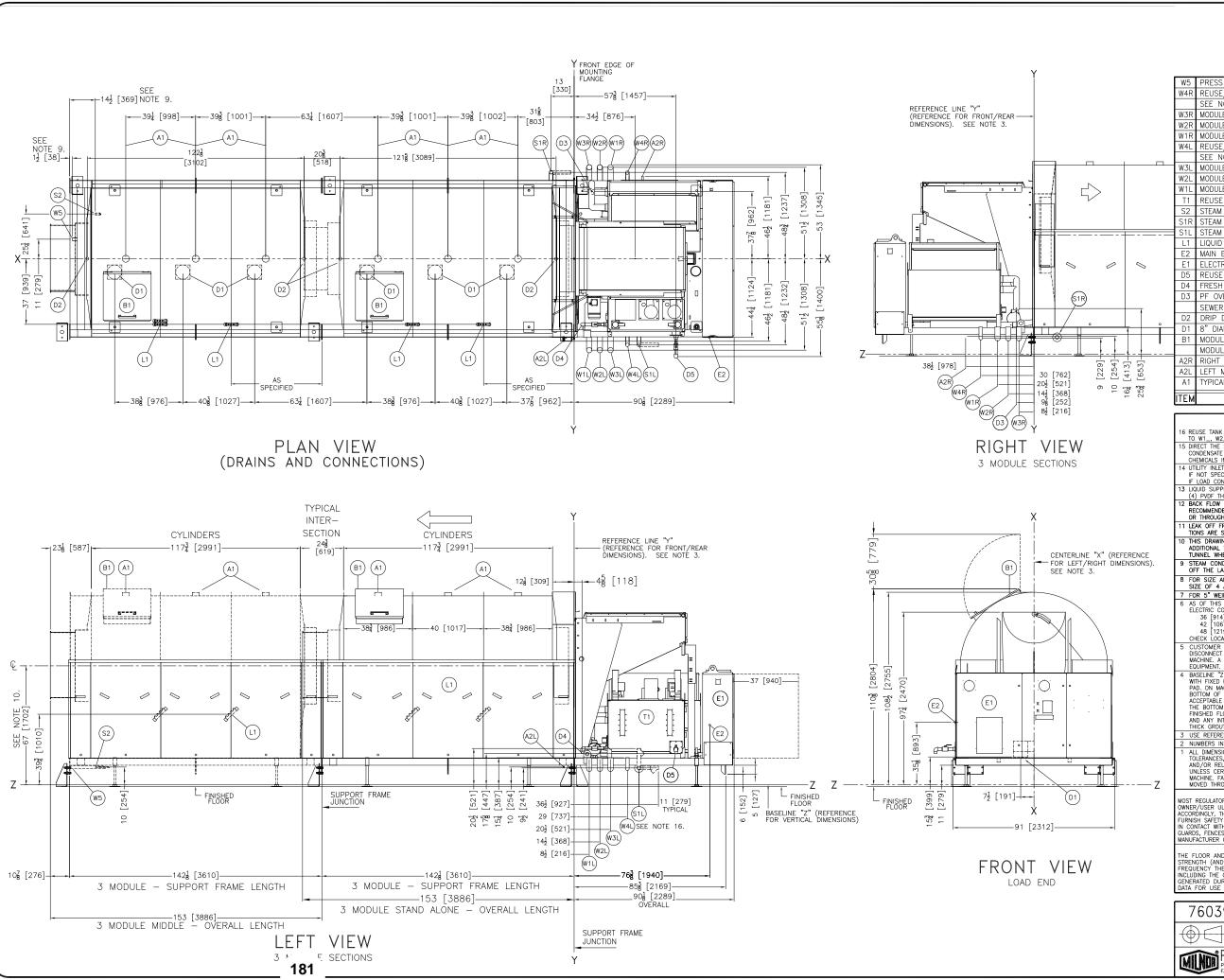
1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOONIZE ALL FORSESCHALE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTROL WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUPFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WHITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

76028G3 PF/MP1540/MP1556/MP1640/MP1656





PRESS WATER TO PULSE FLOW TANK 1-1/2" NPT. REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT, MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGH MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGHT
MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT, MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT STEAM TRAP, STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET, 1/2" NPT STEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT TEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES LEFT IQUID SUPPLY INLETS, SEE NOTE 13 MAIN ELECTRICAL CONNECTION LECTRICAL CONTROL BOX REUSE TANK MANUAL DRAIN (OPTIONAL), 2" HOSE SUPPLIE FRESH WATER MANUAL DRAIN(STANDARD), 2" HOSE SUPPLIEI SEWER NOT SUPPLIED.) DRIP DRAIN 1-3/4" ID TUBING SUPPLIED, SEE NOTE 11. ' DIAMETER DRAIN VALVE, ON SPECIFIED MODULES MODULE ACCESS HATCHES, APPROXIMATELY EVERY 3RD MODULE PER LENGTH, 76039 MODELS RIGHT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT FFT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT TYPICAL EXHAUST VENT 4[102] DIAMETER LEGEND

- 16 REUSE TANK HEADER INLET, W4_, IS NOT ALWAYS USED. IT MAY CONNECT DIRECTL
- 16 REUSE TANK HEADER INLET, W4_, IS NOT ALWAYS USED. IT MAY CONNECT DIRECTLY TO W1_, W2_, OR W3_.

 15 DIRECT THE STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE DRAIN TROUGH. DO NOT RETURN STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE BOILER BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE CONTAMINATION FROM CHEMICALS IN THE WASH WATER.

 14 UTILITY INLETS (WATER-STEAM,AIR) WILL ALWAYS BE OPPOSITE THE LOAD CONVEYOR. IF NOT SPECIFIED, THE INLETS WILL BE ON THE LEFT (WILLWZL,W3L,W4L,A1L,STL), IF LOAD CONVEYOR IS ON THE LEFT, USE RIGHT INLETS(W1R,W2R,W3R,W4R,A1R,S1R).

 13 LIQUID SUPPLY INLETS, THE PYDE MANIFOLDS HAVE (4) 3/8" PORTS WITH (4) PYDE THREADED 3/8" PLUGS PER MANIFOLD, SHIPPED WITH THE MACHINE.

 12 BACK FLOW PREVENTERS MUST BE INSTALAED IF LOCA PLUMBING CODES REQUIRE. RECOMMENDED MODELS ARE WAITS SERIES 009. THEY CAN BE PURCHASED LOCALLY OR THROUGH MILLOR. CONTACT MILLIOR FACTORY.
- OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.

 I LEAK OFF FROM DRIP DRAINS MUST BE ROUTED TO DRAIN SUMP. THESE CONNECTIONS ARE SUPPLIED WITH TUBING, MAKING THIS A FLEXIBLE CONNECTION POINT.

 10 THIS DRAWING SHOWS THE G3 TUNNEL AT 67"[1702] CENTERLINE. SEE ADDITIONAL TUNNEL DRAWINGS FOR THE INTERFACE DIMENSIONS OF THE TUNNEL WHEN USED WITH SPECIFIC EXTRACTING EQUIPMENT.
- 9 STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET AND PRESS WATER TO REUSE TANK ARE MEASURED OFF THE LAST SUPPORT FRAME, REGARDLESS OF HOW LONG THE TUNNEL IS.
- 8 FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF ADJUSTABLE FEET AND BOLT DOWN BRACKETS, SIZE OF 4 AND 5 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES, SEE BDPF28G3FBDDE.

- SIZE OF 4 AND 5 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES, SEE BDPF28G3FBDDE.

 7 FOR 5" WEIR DRAIN OPTIONS AND DIMENSIONS, SEE BDPF28G3FBDDE.

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS.

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS AN GROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "2" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, ASSELINE "2" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "2" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM RALL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "2" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM RALL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO GENURE BASE IN "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO GENURE BASE IN "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO GENURE BASE IN "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO GENURE BASE IN "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO GENURE BASE IN "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO GENURE BASE IN "2" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "2" IN ADMITCAL BASELINE "2" IN ADMITCAL BASE IN "2" AND THE PROPERTION OF
- 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
- USB REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESIGN AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORSEEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FRONES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOK.

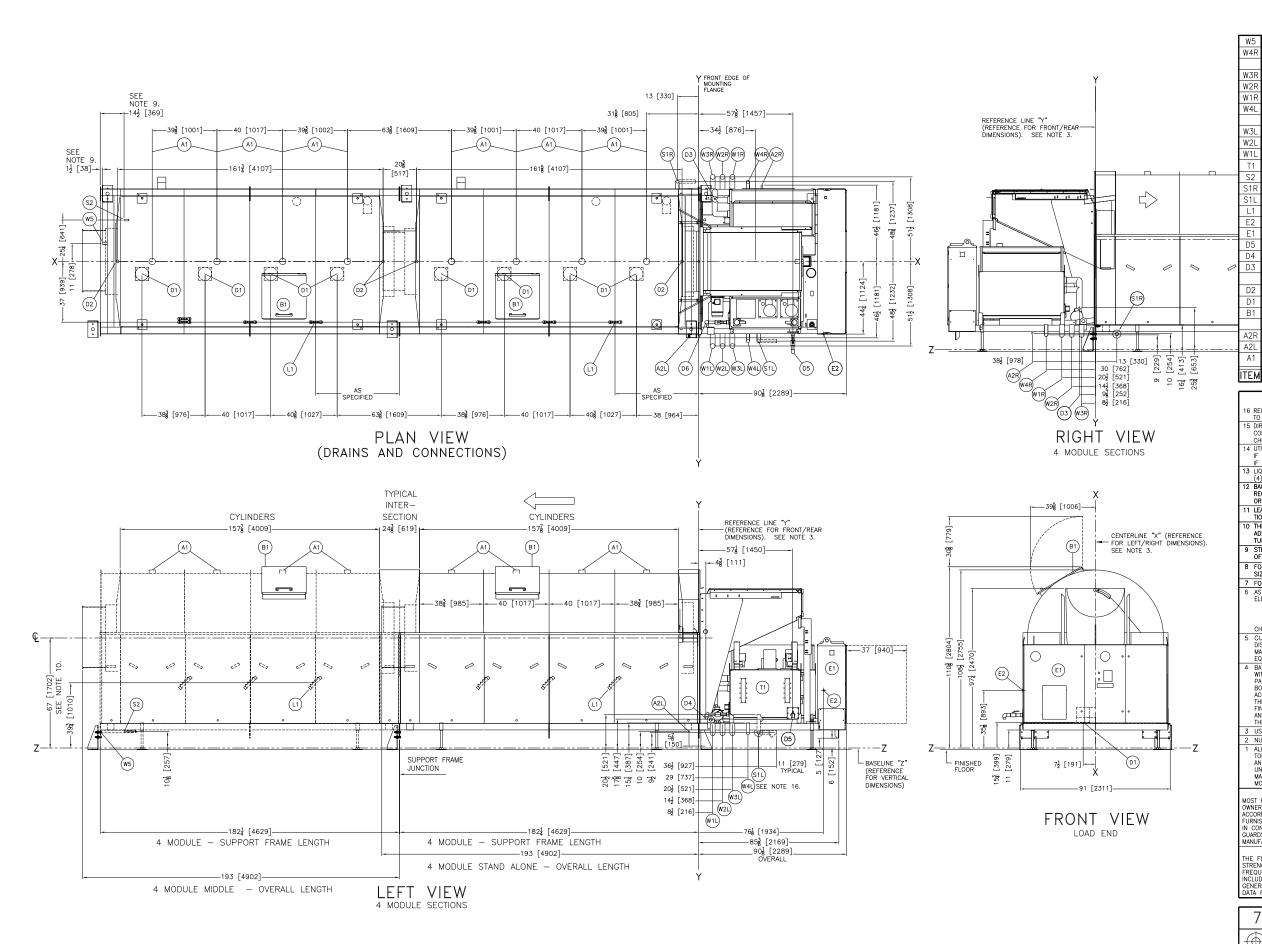
ATTENTION

THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION, WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

76039G3 PF TUNNEL-3 MODULE



BDPF39G3M3DDF 2024095D



PRESS WATER TO PULSE FLOW TANK 1-1/2" NPT. REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT, MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGHT MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES RIGHT MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT REUSE/PULSEFLOW TANK HEADER, 2"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT, MODULE WATER HEADER #3, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT MODULE WATER HEADER #2, 3"NPT, IF SPECIFIED, UTILITIES LEFT MODULE WATER HEADER #1, 2" OR 3"NPT, UTILITIES LEFT STEAM TRAP, STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET, 1/2" NPT STEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES RIGHT TEAM INLET 2" NPT, UTILITIES LEFT IQUID SUPPLY INLETS, SEE NOTE 13 MAIN ELECTRICAL CONNECTION LECTRICAL CONTROL BOX REUSE TANK MANUAL DRAIN (OPTIONAL), 2" HOSE SUPPLIED FRESH WATER MANUAL DRAIN(STANDARD), 2" HOSE SUPPLIE PF OVERFLOW TO SEWER, 4" PVC OUTLET (5" HOSE TO SEWER NOT SUPPLIED.) DRIP DRAIN 1-3/4" ID TUBING SUPPLIED. SEE NOTE 11. " DIAMETER DRAIN VALVE, ON SPECIFIED MODULES MODULE ACCESS HATCHES, APPROXIMATELY EVERY 3RD MODULE PER LENGTH, 76039 MODELS RIGHT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT FFT MAIN AIR CONNECTION 1/2" NPT TYPICAL EXHAUST VENT 4[102] DIAMETER. LEGEND NOTES 16 REUSE TANK HEADER INLET, W4_, IS NOT ALWAYS USED. IT MAY CONNECT DIRECTL

- 16 REUSE TANK HEADER INLET, W4_, IS NOT ALWAYS USED. IT MAY CONNECT DIRECTLY TO W1_, W2_, OR W3_.

 15 DIRECT THE STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE DRAIN TROUGH. DO NOT RETURN STEAM CONDENSATE TO THE BOILER BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE CONTAMINATION FROM CHEMICALS IN THE WASH WATER.

 14 UTILITY INLETS (WATER-STEAM,AIR) WILL ALWAYS BE OPPOSITE THE LOAD CONVEYOR. IF NOT SPECIFIED, THE INLETS WILL BE ON THE LEFT (WILLWZL,W3L,W4L,A1L,STL). IF LOAD CONVEYOR IS ON THE LEFT, USE RIGHT INLETS(W1R,WZR,W3R,WAR,A1R,S1R).

 13 LIQUID SUPPLY INLETS, THE PYDE MANIFOLDS HAVE (4) 3/8" PORTS WITH (4) PYDE THREADED 3/8" PLUGS PER MANIFOLD, SHIPPED WITH THE MACHINE.

 12 BACK FLOW PREVENTERS MUST BE INSTALLED IF LOCA PLUMBING CODES REQUIRE. RECOMMENDED MODELS ARE WAITS SERIES 009. THEY CAN BE PURCHASED LOCALLY OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.
- OR THROUGH MILNOR. CONTACT MILNOR FACTORY.

 I LEAK OFF FROM DRIP DRAINS MUST BE ROUTED TO DRAIN SUMP. THESE CONNECTIONS ARE SUPPLIED WITH TUBING, MAKING THIS A FLEXIBLE CONNECTION POINT.

 10 THIS DRAWING SHOWS THE G3 TUNNEL AT 67"[1702] CENTERLINE. SEE ADDITIONAL TUNNEL DRAWINGS FOR THE INTERFACE DIMENSIONS OF THE TUNNEL WHEN USED WITH SPECIFIC EXTRACTING EQUIPMENT.
- 9 STEAM CONDENSATE OUTLET AND PRESS WATER TO REUSE TANK ARE MEASURED
 OFF THE LAST SUPPORT FRAME, REGARDLESS OF HOW LONG THE TUNNEL IS. 8 FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF ADJUSTABLE FEET AND BOLT DOWN BRACKETS, SIZE OF 4 AND 5 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES, SEE BDPF28G3FBDDE.
- 7 FOR 5" WEIR DRAIN OPTIONS AND DIMENSIONS, SEE BDPF2803730PDE.
 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:
 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNCROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.
 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS A GROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)
 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LUVE PART.

- 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM AS A STANDARD SERVICE "Z" SHORT AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACION MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1/25] THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS. 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
- USB REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESIGN AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORSEEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FRONES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOK.

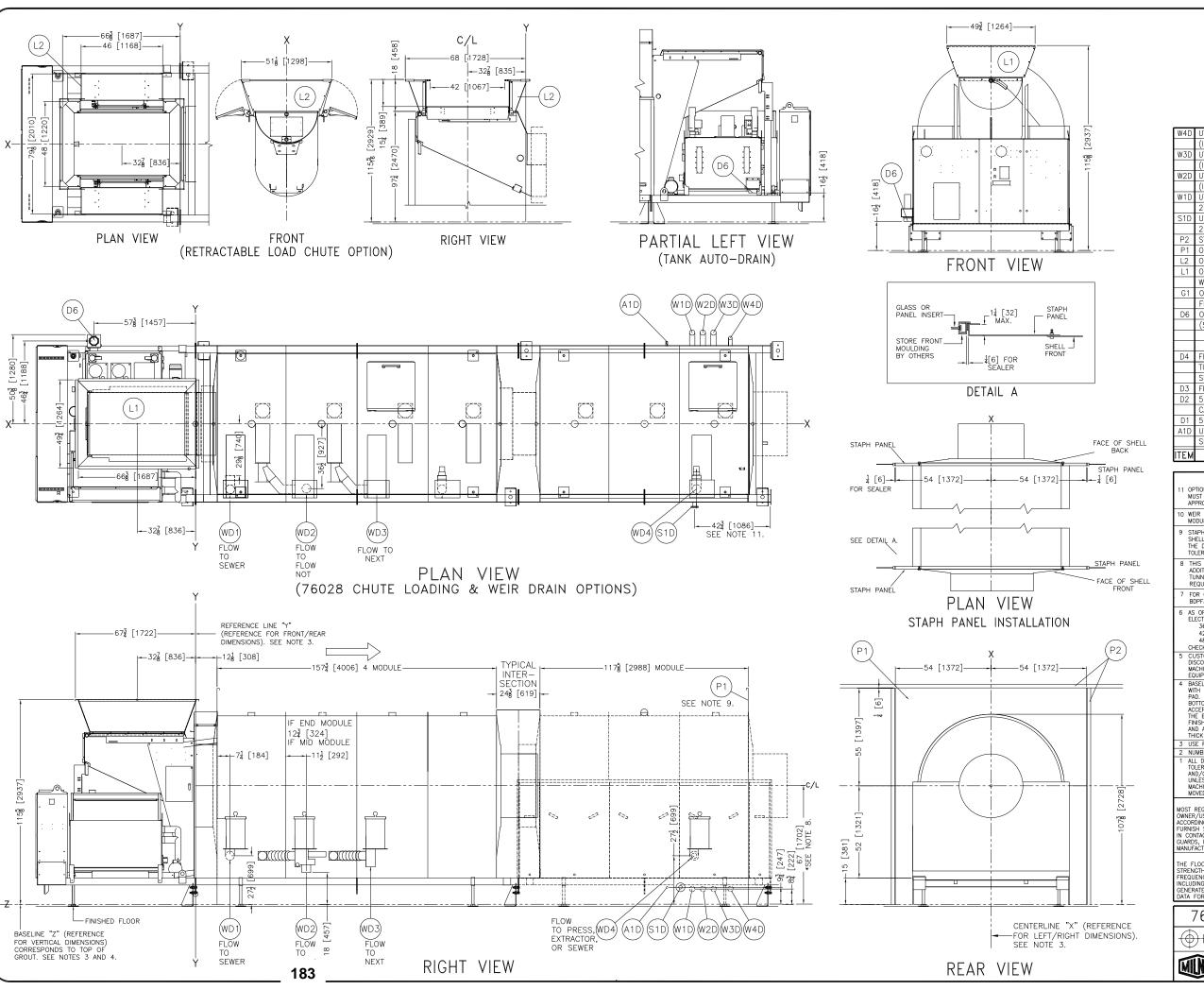
ATTENTION

THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION, WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

76039G3 PF TUNNEL-4 MODULE



BDPF39G3M4DDE 2024095D



ITILITIES DISCHARGE END. MODULE WATER HEADER #4 F SPECIFIED) 2"NPT, SEE NOTE 11. ITILITIES DISCHARGE END, MODULE WATER HEADER IF SPECIFIED) 3"NPT, SEE NOTE 11. TILITIES DISCHARGE END, MODULE WATER HEADER #2 F SPECIFIED) 3"NPT, SEE NOTE 11. ITILITIES DISCHARGE END. MODULE WATER HEADER # OR 3"NPT, SEE NOTE 11. JTILITIES DISCHARGE END, STEAM INLET RIGHT TORE FRONT MOLDINGS BY OTHERS, SEE DETAIL PTIONAL STAPH GUARD PANEL SEE NOTE 9. PTIONAL RETRACTABLE LOAD CHUTE FOR SLING LOADING OPTIONAL LARGER LOAD CHUTE FOR SLING/BAG LOADING OPTIONAL VIEWPORT ON SPECIFIED MODULES, DIMENSIONED FROM CENTER OF MODULE OPTIONAL PF TANK REUSE AUTO-DRAIN, 4-1/2"OL 5" HOSE NOT SUPPLIED). LOW TO PRESS OR EXTRACTOR, TYPICAL OF THE LAST TUNNEL MODULE, 3" TOE CONNECTION, FOR 3-1/2" HOSE SUPPLIED BY PMC LOW TO NEXT MODULE, SEE NOTE 10 " NPT FLOW TO FLOWNOT, 4" PVC SUPPLIED TO SEWER, CAN BE MODIFIED AT INSTALLATION, SEE NOTE 10. NPT FLOW TO SEWER SEE NOTE 10 JTILITIES DISCHARGE END, MAIN AIR CONNECTION, 1/2" NPT

NOTES

LEGEND

- OPTIONAL DISCHARGE END UTILITIES ARE ON THE LAST MODULE. WATER AND AIR MUST BE ON THE LEFT. STEAM MUST BE ON THE RIGHT. DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
- MODULE. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE GOOD FOR EITHER 3 OR 4 MODULE UNITS
- STAPH GUARD PANELS MAY ONLY BE INSTALLAED ON ENTRY SHELLFRONT OR EXIT SHELLBACK. STAPH PANELS MAY NOT BE LOCATED IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TUNNEL. THE DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCE AND MAY VARY BETWEEN MACHINES.
- 8 THIS DRAWING SHOWS THE G3 TUNNEL AT 67"[1702] CENTERLINE. SEE ADDITIONAL TUNNEL DRAWINGS FOR THE INTERFACE DIMENSIONS OF THE TUNNEL WHEN USED WITH SPECIFIC EXTRACTING EQUIPMENT. THE TUNNEL MAY REQUIRE A VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT TO INTERFACE WITH ADJACENT MACHINES.
- FOR OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND STANDARD CONNECTIONS, SEE BDPF39G3M3CE, BDPF39G3M4CE.

- BDPF39G3M4CE.

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED WALL (@. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.
 CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

 C USTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BEBAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH HAD AUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25] THICK GROUT BED. THICK GROUT BED.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST REGOCALZE ALL FORESESTABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTRUCTION AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

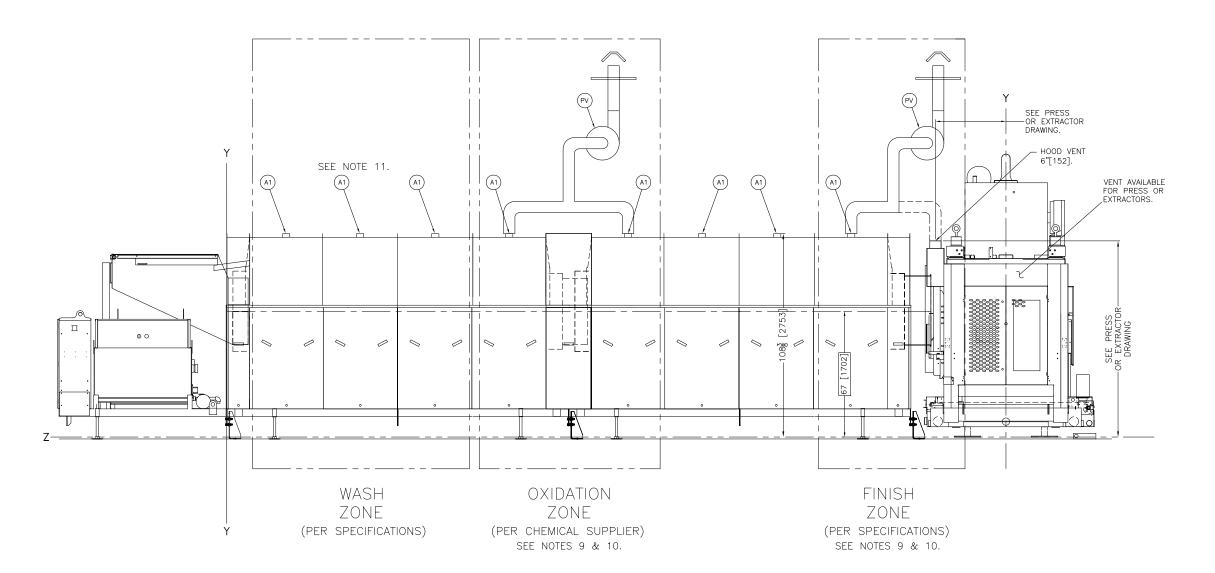
ATTENTION

THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCE GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WHITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

76039 G3 PF TUNNEL OPTIONS



BDPF39G30PDDE 2024095D



RECOMMENDED VENT SYSTEM FOR THE TUNNEL WASHER AND ADJACENT PRESS OR EXTRACTOR

POWERED VENTILATOR & PIPING BY OTHERS, SEE NOTE 10. HOOD VENT, 6[152] DIAMETER, ON PRESS OR EXTRACTOR VENT, 4[102] DIAMETER. SEE NOTES 8, 9 & 10.

LEGEND

11 IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED TO CONNECT MODULE VENTS AHEAD OF THE OXIDATION ZONE TO THE POWER VENT SYSTEM. IF THIS IS NEEDED, ADD 200 TO 250 SCFM OF POWERD VENTLATION PER ADDITIONAL MODULE VENTED.

OF POWERED VENTILATION PER ADDITIONAL MODULE VENTED.

) THE BEST PRACTICE IS TO PROVIDE TWO SEPARATE, POWERED VENTILATION UNITS

THAT MEET THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

A) THE TWO UNITS ARE ISOLATED FROM EACH OTHER TO AVOID HARMFUL CHEMICAL
REACTIONS.

B) VENTILATION FANS HAVE SUFFICIENT POWER TO DRAW VAPORS AWAY FROM THE
EQUIPMENT. MILNOR RECOMMENDS:

DINDATION ZONE: 600—750 SCFM

(300 TO 375 PER CONNECTION POINT, IF TWO MODULES)

ENINCIA ZONE DIES THE DBESS ENVILOSIBE. 600—750 SCFM

FINISH ZONE PLUS THE PRESS ENCLOSURE: 600-750 SCFM (200 TO 250 SCFM PER CONNECTION POINT, IF TWO MODULES) PLUS THE PRESS).

PRESS).

THE SCFM VALUES ARE BASED ON AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE OF 68°F(20°C) AND A MINIMAL RELATIVE HUMIDITY.

C) FAN MOTORS ARE EQUIPPED WITH AN ALARM (EXAMPLE: INDICATOR LIGHT) TO ALERT PERSONNEL IF A MOTOR FAILS.

D) FOR TUNNELS WITH LESS THAN SEVEN MODULES, CONSULT MILNOR FACTORY.

D) FOR TONNELS WITH LESS THAN SEVER MODULES, CONSULT MINDRY FACTORY.

APORS GENERATED IN THE OXIDATION ZONE AND THE FINISH ZONE OF THE TUNNE
CAN MIX TOGETHER, PRODUCE NOXIOUS GASSES, AND CORRODE EQUIPMENT.

WITHOUT ADCOUNTE VENTILATION, THESE VAPORS WILL EXIT THE TUNNEL DISCHARCE
RING OR CONCENTRATE IN THE DISCHARCE END OF THE TUNNEL AND ADJACENT
PRESS ENCLOSURE. THE SEVERITY VARIES WITH CHEMICAL COMPOSITION AND USAGE
BUT CORROSION CAN BE RAPID AND SEVERE.

8 ALL VENTS ARE CAPPED FOR SHIPMENT. UNCAP ALL VENTS AT INSTALLATION. 7 SEE INDIVIDUAL DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR ALL MACHINES, INCLUDING HEIGHT. MATCH THIS DRAWING WITH THE INDIVIDUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE Y AND BASELINE Z.

AS OF THIS WEITING, THE MINIMUM, CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS A GROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFET) SWITCHES WITH LAC TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EOUIPMENT.

MACHINE. A SEPARATÉ GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM RAIL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL WARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25] THICK GROUT BED.

3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.
ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING
TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION
AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM
MACHINE, FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE
MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORESEESABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND CUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH INSTRUCTIONS AND CUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTRUCTION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION

THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREGUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCE: GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WITTE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

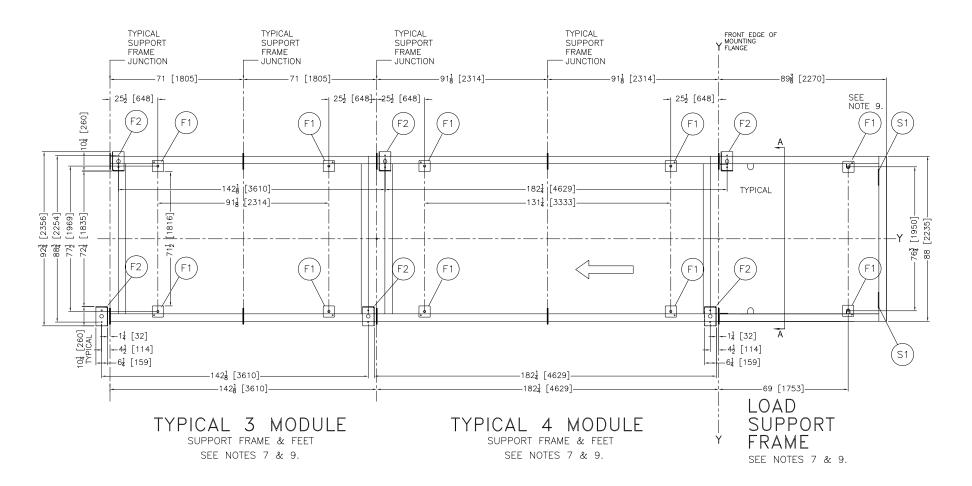
76039G3 PF - VENTING

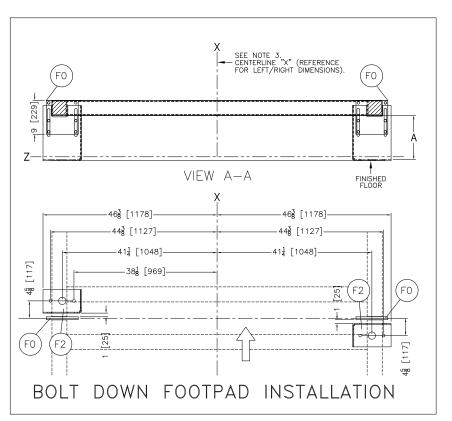


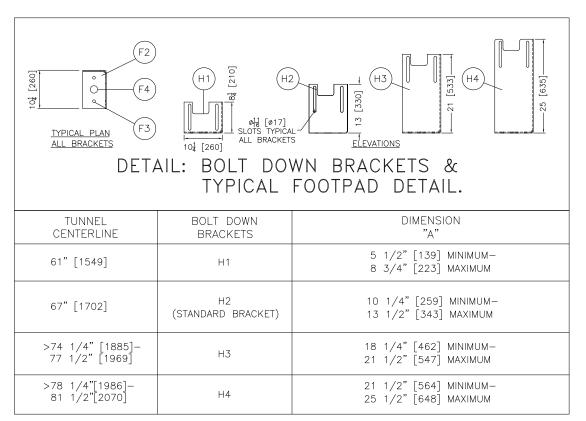
0.25M DWG#BDPF39G3VTDDE 2018125D

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 400 Kenner, LA 70003, USA, Phone 504/467-9591,
FX 504/468-1940 5-1940

185







| ITEM | LEGEND |
|------|--|
| E1 | CONTROL BOX MOUNTED TO FRONT LOAD SUPPORT FRAME |
| F0 | TYPICAL SUPPORT FRAME JUNCTION |
| | SUPPORTED, ANCHORING NOT REQUIRED FOR G3 TUNNEL |
| F1 | ADJUSTABLE FLAT FEET 6"[152] SQUARE, MUST BE |
| | NOTE 9. |
| F2 | PLAN VIEW OF ALL BOLT DOWN FEET. SEE DETAIL & |
| F3 | ANCHOR BOLT HOLES, 3/4" DIAMETER |
| F4 | GROUT HOLES, 2" DIAMETER |
| | MP2501 AND M7V4232. |
| H1 | SHORTEST BOLT DOWN BRACKET, TYPICALLY FOR USE WITH |
| | MP2601, MP1550, MP1603, MP1604 & MP1656. |
| H2 | STANDARD BOLT DOWN BRACKET, TYPICALLY FOR USE WITH |
| | M9V4840 |
| Н3 | 21" TALL BOLT DOWN BRACKET, TYPICALLY FOR USE WITH |
| H4 | 25" TALLEST BOLT DOWN BRACKET, CONSULT FACTORY |
| S1 | LIFTING BRACKET MOUNTING PLATE, SEE BDPF39G3SBDDE. |

NOTES

- B BOLT DOWN FEET ARE USED TO PREVENT THE TUNNEL FROM "WALKING" AND MUST BE INSTALLED IN ADDITION TO ADJUSTABLE FLAT FEET WHICH SUPPORT THE MACHINI A PAIR OF BOLT DOWN FEET MUST BE INSTALLED ON THE END OF EACH SECTION, AND ONE PAIR OF BOLT DOWN FEET USED AT THE JUNCTION OF TWO SECTIONS, SEE PLAN VIEW.
- G3 TUNNELS CAN BE ORDERED IN VARIOUS COMBINATIONS OF 3 & 4 MODULE SECTIONS; SEE BDPF39G3CFCE. THIS DRAWING SHOWS 3 & 4 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES AND THE LOAD SUPPORT FRAME. CONSULT THE SECCIFICATIONS FOR YOUR MACHINE BEFORE DETERMINING THE LOCATION OF ADJUSTABLE FEET AND BOLT DOWN BRACKETS.

- YOUR MACHINE BEFORE DETERMINING THE LOCATION OF ADJUSTABLE FEET AND BOLT DOWN BRACKETS.

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.
 CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

 C USTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BASE PAD. ON MACHINES WITH ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORESEESABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME ON CONTACT WITH INSTRUCTIONS AND FORWIRE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION

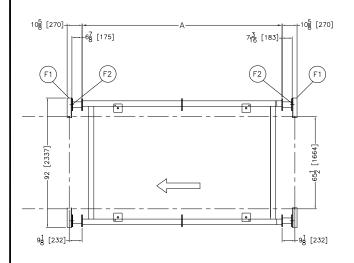
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREGUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCE GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WHITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

FOUNDATION 76039G3 PF TUNNELS

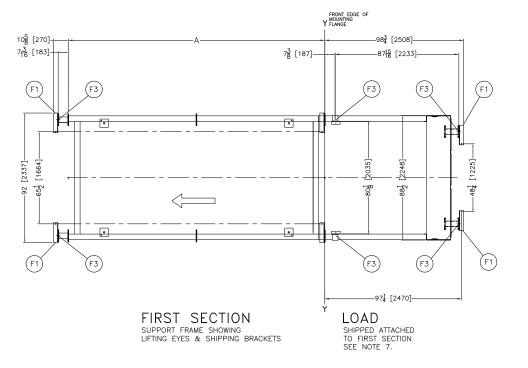


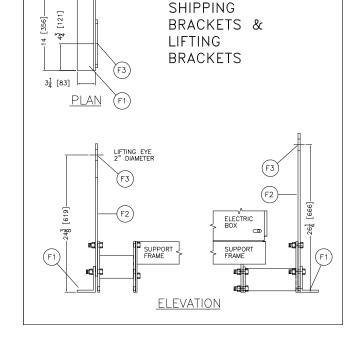
BDPF39G3FBDDE 2024095D

| | HAT VARY WITH F MODULES |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 76039G3 PF | DIMENSION "A" |
| TUNNELS | INCHES mm |
| 3 MODULE | 142 1/8 3610 |
| 4 MODULE | 182 1/4 4629 |



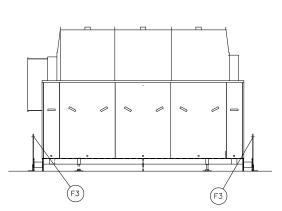
INDIVIDUAL TUNNEL SECTIONS SUPPORT FRAME SHOWING LIFTING EYES & SHIPPING BRACKETS



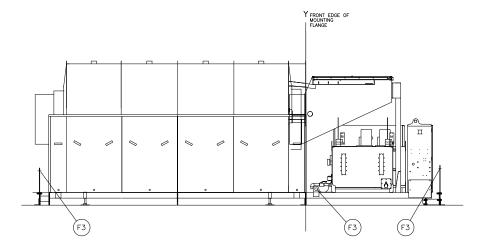


 $1\frac{1}{2}$ [38]

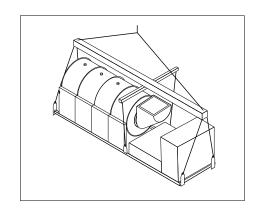
SHIPPING BOLT



USE 4 POINT LIFTING FOR INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS



USE 6 POINT LIFTING FOR LOAD AND 1ST SECTION



LIFTING EYE, 2"[51] DIAMETER

IFTING BRACKET

SHIPPING BRACKET FOR EXPORT, 7/8"[22] DIAMETER BOLT

LEGEND

NOTES

THIS DRAWING SHOWS 3, 4 & 5 MODULE SUPPORT FRAMES , AND THE LOAD SUPPORT FRAME. G3 TUNNELS CAN BE ORDERED IN VARIOUS COMBINATIONS OF 3, 4 & 5 MODULE SECTIONS. CONSULT THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR YOUR MACHINE BEFORE LOCATING THE SHIPPING BRACKETS.

MID AND END TUNNEL SECTIONS ARE SEPARATED BEFORE SHIPMENT, FIRST SECTION ARE SHIPPED WITH THE LOAD SUPPORT FRAME, TANK, & CONTROL BOX ATTACHED.

ARE SHIPPED WITH THE LOAD SUPPORT FRAME, TANK, & CONTROL BOX ATTACHED.

6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAC TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PAOS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACION MACHINES REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACION MACHINES REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACION MACHINES REQUIRED GROUNT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1[25] THICK GROUT BED. THICK GROUT BED.

THICK GROUT BED.

3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY. THE OWNER/USER MUST REGOCINIZE ALL FORESEEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEWICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANDFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION

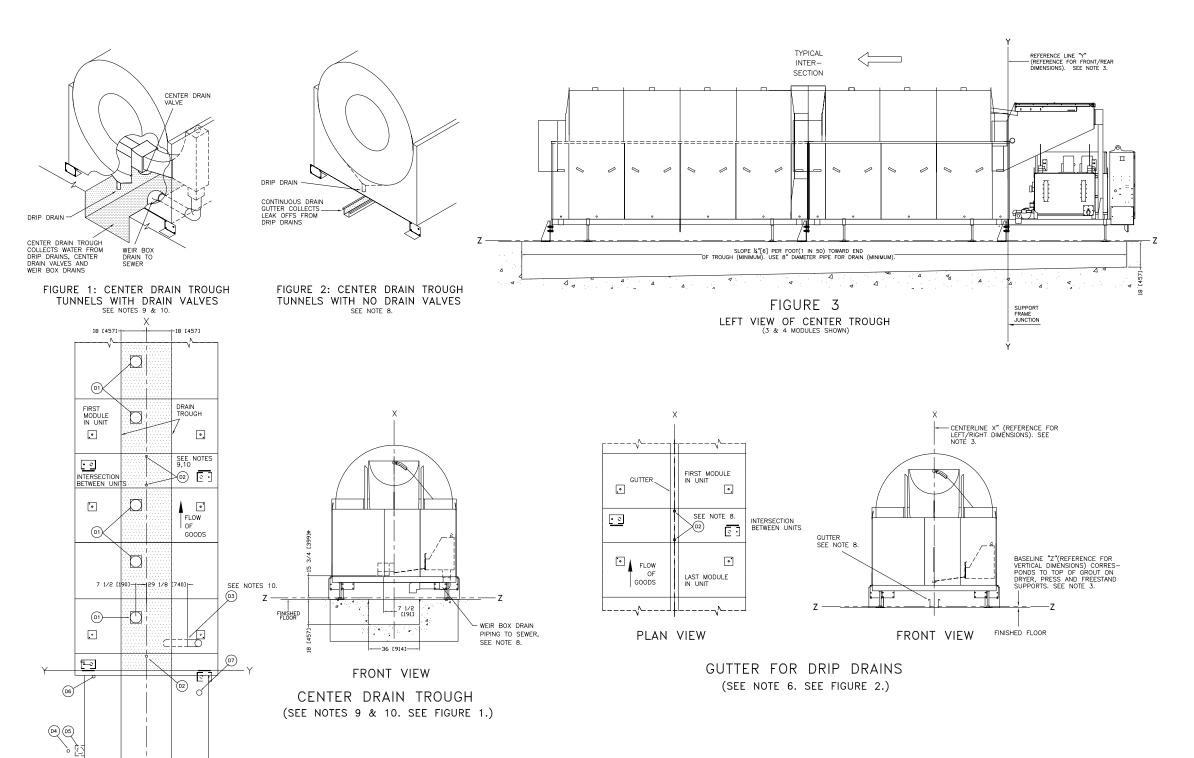
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCE GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

76039G3 PF SHIPPING BRACKETS





DWG#BDPF39G3SBDDE 2018125D



* SLOPE 1/4 [6] PER FOOT (1 IN 50) TOWARD END OF TROUGH (MINIMUM). USE 8" DIAMÉTER PIPE FOR DRAIN (MINIMUM).

TUNNEL DRAINS WHICH MUST BE ACCOMMODATED:

- PF TANK DRAIN -(MANUAL DRAIN, 2" HOSE CONNECTION OR OPTIONAL AUTO DRAIN 4-1/2" HOSE CONNECTION)
- · PF TANK OVERFLOW -(3" PVC CONNECTION)
- DRIP DRAINS -(TWO PER MODULE UNIT, 1-3/4 TUBING)
- CENTER DRAIN VALVES (OPTIONAL 1-2 DRAIN VALVES PER MODULE)
- WEIR BOX DRAINS TO SEWER -
- D7 PF TANK OVERFLOW TO SEWER, 3" PVC CONNECTION
 D6 PF TANK FRESH, MANUAL DRAIN 1-1/2" TOE FOR 2" HOSE D5 PF TANK REUSE, OPTIONAL AUTO DRAIN TO SEWER, 4-1/2'
- PF TANK REUSE, MANUAL DRAIN 1-1/2" TOE FOR 2" HOSE
- D3 WEIR BOX, FLOW TO SEWER, 5" NPT
- DRIP DRAINS, 1-3/4" ID TUBING SUPPLIED
- CENTER DRAIN VALVES, 8"DIAMETER, ON SPECIFIED MODULES

LEGEND

NOTES

- 11 PF TANK DRAIN AND OVERFLOW PIPING TO SEWER SUPPLIED BY PMC.
 0 WEIR BOX DRAIN PIPING TO SEWER SUPPLIED BY PMC.
 9 A CENTER DRAIN TROUGH OR ITS EQUIVALENT IS NECESSARY TO COLLECT THE LEAK OFFS FROM THE DRIP DRAINS AND THE WATER FROM UNITS WITH A CENTER DRAIN VALVE.
- CENTER DRAIN VALVE.

 8 WHEN THERE ARE NO CENTER DRAIN VALVES OR WEIR BOX DRAINS, ECONTRIBUOUS OPEN DRAIN GUTTER FABRICATED OF STAINLESS STEEL, COPPER OR FLASTIC IS REQUIRED TO COLLECT THE LEAK OFFS FROM THE DRIP DRAINS. DRAINS ABSOLUTELY MUST NOT BE PIPED WITH CLOSED PIPING WHICH WILL COLLECT LINT AND BLOCK.

 7 NOTE THIS DRAWING SHOWS THE RECOMMENDED DRAIN TROUGH DESIGN. DRAIN TROUGH CONSTRUCTION IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF OTHERS. THIS DRAWING CONVEYS NO EXPRESS OR IMPUED WARRANTY WITH REGARD TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND/OR SUITABILITY OF THESE DESIGNS FOR YOUR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION.

- SUITABILITY OF THESE DESIGNS FOR YOUR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION.

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS.

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS A GROUNDED WALL (IE. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 49 (CLEAR CONCRETE) OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE TUSSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.
- MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCUNNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS. BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BASE PAD. ON MACHINES WITH ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM FAIL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL WARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25] THICK GROUT BED. THICK GROUT BED.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESIGN AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CETIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORSESFABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREGUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCE GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WHITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

DRAIN TROUGH 7628/39G3 PF TUNNEL



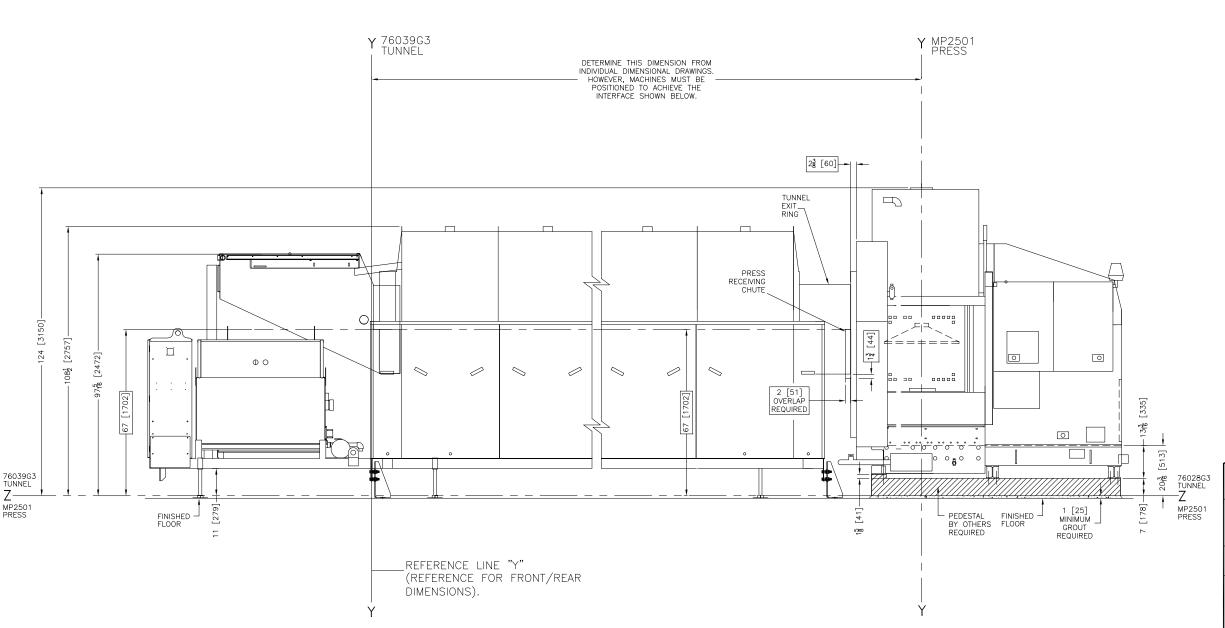
BDPF39G3DTDDE 2018125D

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION
P.O. Box 400 Kenner, LA 70063, USA, Phone 504/467–9591,
FAX 504/469–1849, Email: milnorinfo@milnor.com

۰,

.

PLAN VIEW



76039G3 PF TUNNEL/MP2501(50KG) 2 STAGE PRESS

NOTES

- SEE INDIVIDUAL DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR ALL MACHINES, INCLUDING HEIGHT. MAITCH THIS DRAWING WITH THE INDIVIDUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS UNION REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

- MACHINES, INCLOURS HIGHLI, MAIGH INS DRAWING HIT HE INVIDUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL
 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED WALL (IE. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)
 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.
 CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS. BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOSTOM MACHINES WITH ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOSTOM OF THE ABSELINE "TO NOR THE ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT, ON TRAYERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM FITHE BOTTOM RAIL THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOON WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" SAND THE FINISHED FLOON WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" SAND THE FINISHED FLOON WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" SAND THE FINISHED FLOON WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25]

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORESEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FROMES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

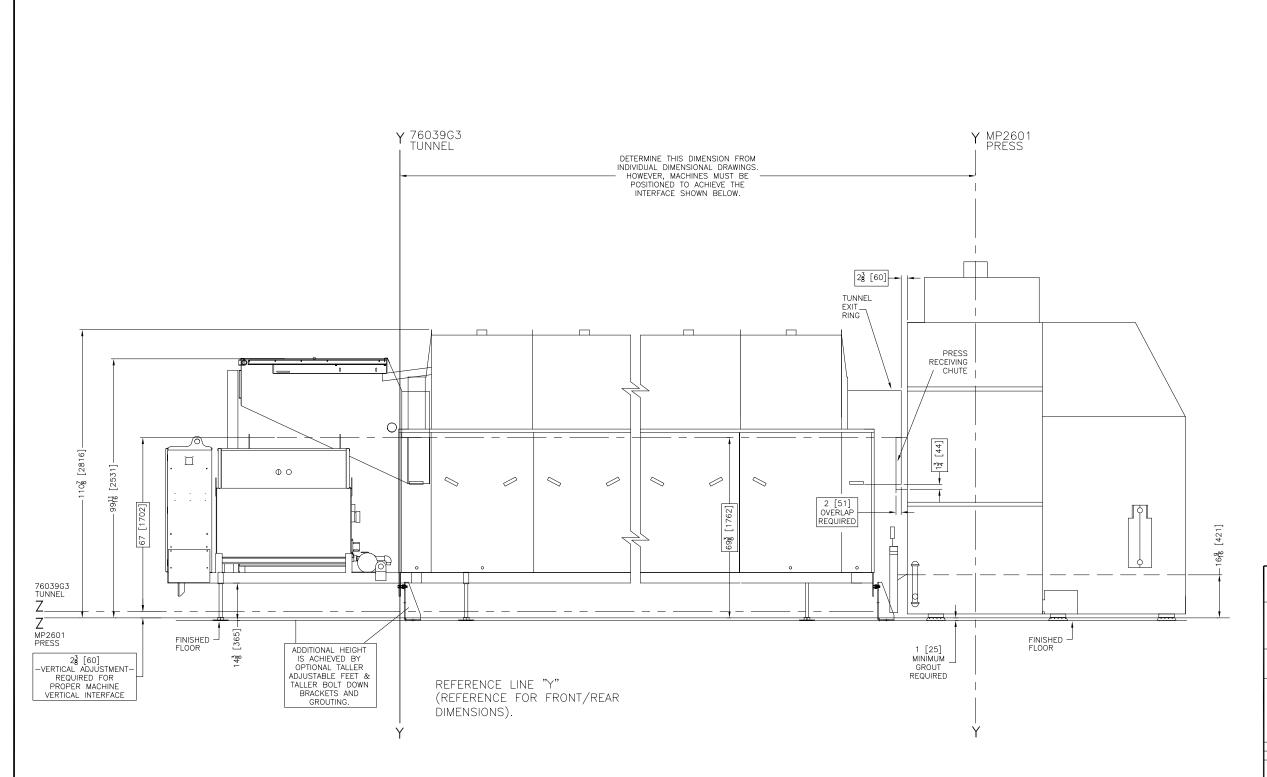
ATTENTION

THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT
STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT
FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHISTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE
INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES
GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE
DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

7639G3 PF/MP2501



0.25M BDPF39G3INDDA 2018125D



76039G3 PF TUNNEL/MP2601(60KG) 2 STAGE PRESS

NOTES

- SEE INDIVIDUAL DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR ALL MACHINES, INCLUDING HEIGHT. MAITCH THIS DRAWING WITH THE INDIVIDUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS UNION REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

- DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY DOBLECT IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS A GROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHITTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM RAIL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" BAND THE SINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" BAND THE SINISHED "Z" AND THE SINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" BANDEDOTIONS.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY. THE OWNER/USER MUST REGOGNIZE ALL FORESESABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

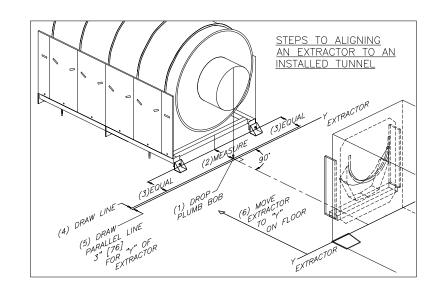
MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

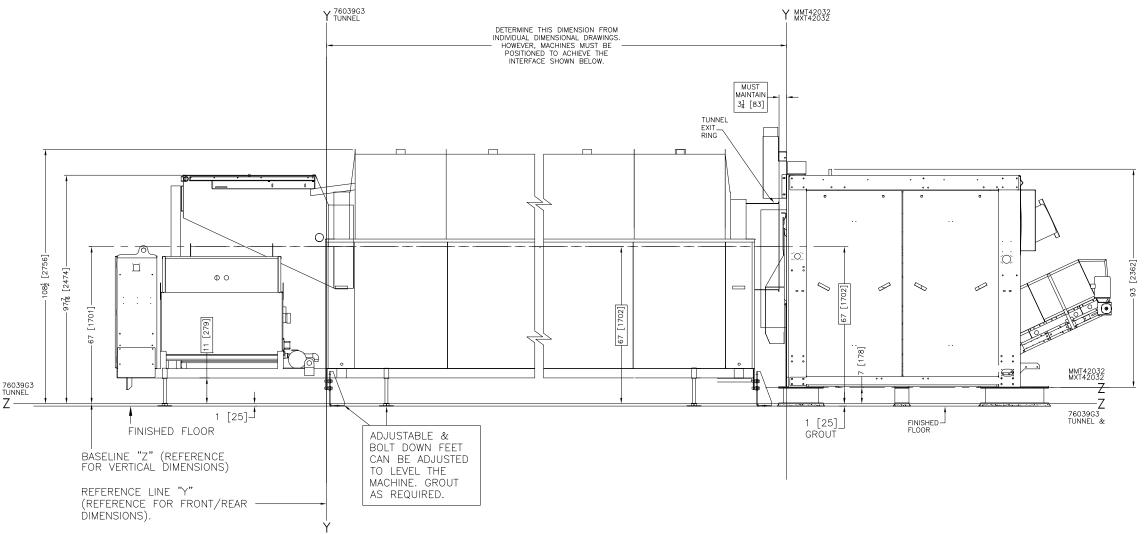
ATTENTION

THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT
STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT
FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHISTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE
INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES
GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE
DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.



0.25M BDPF39G3INDDB 2018125D





76039G3 PF TUNNEL/MMT, MXT42032

NOTES

- SEE INDIVIDUAL DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR ALL MACHINES, INCLUDING HEIGHT. MATCH THIS DRAWING WITH THE INDIVIDUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

- MACHINES, INCLUDING HEIGHT, MAIGH TISS DRAWING WITH THE INUITOBLE MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY DOBLECT IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS AN GOUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FEET WHEN ADJUSTED SO THAT THE MACHINE IS AT ITS MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHITTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM RAIL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL VARY AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE BASELINE "Z" BACITOTIONS.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSA OPENINGS.

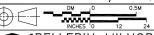
MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECOGNIZE ALL FORESEEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FROMES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

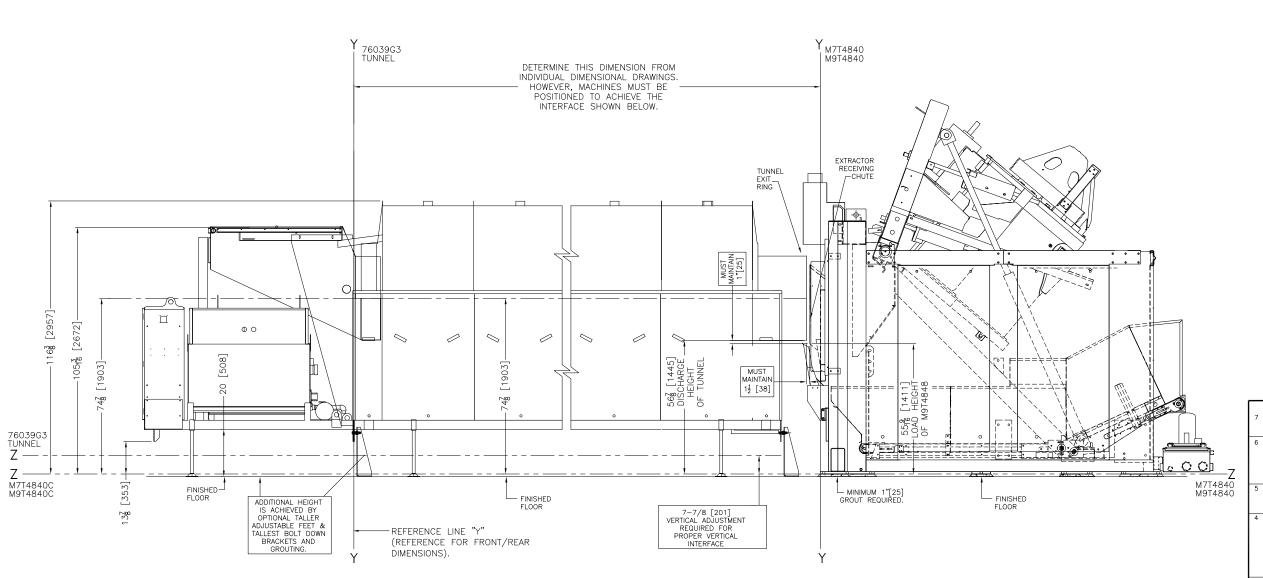
ATTENTION

THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT
STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT
FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHISTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE
INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES
GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE
DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.





0.5M BDPF39G3INDDE 2 24 2018125D



76039G3 TUNNEL/M7T,M9T4840 EXTRACTOR

- SEE INDIVIDUAL DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR ALL MACHINES, INCLUDING HEIGHT. MATCH THIS DRAWING WITH THE INDIVIDUAL MACHINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "Y" AND BASELINE "Z".

- DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS USING REFERENCE LINE "" AND BASELINE "Z".

 6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBLICET IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN JUNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS A CROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.

 4 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BASE PAD. ON MACHINES WITH ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BASE PAD. ON MACHINES WITH ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM APIL THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM FAIL THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" AND THE FINISHED FLOOR WILL WARY AS REQUIRED TO ENJURE BASELINE "Z" IS HORZOND THE INISHED FLOOR WILL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25] THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
- THICK GROUT BED.

 3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR REDCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST REGOONIZE ALL PORESEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, RECKES, RESTRANTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION

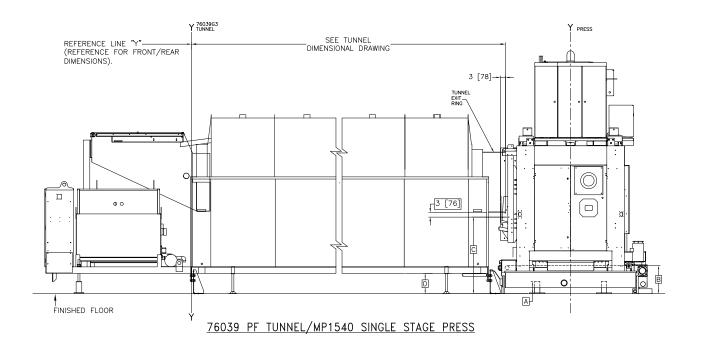
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT
STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT
FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE
INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES
GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE
DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

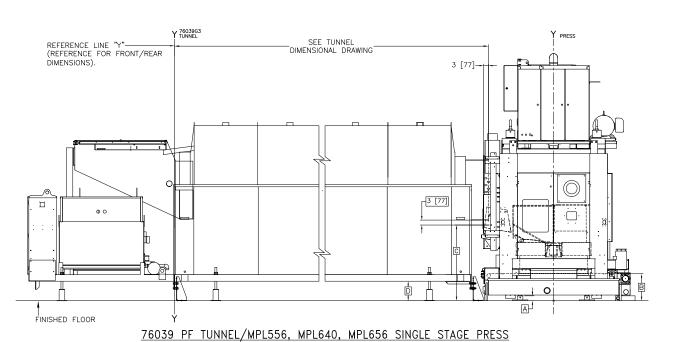
76039G3 PF/M7T,M9T4840

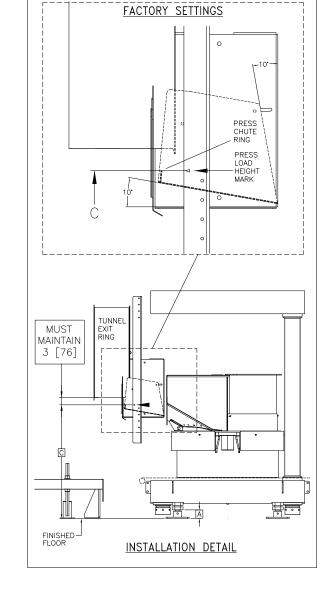


BDPF39G3INDDF 2018125D

| | | | | | | | | | INST | ALLATION | l OF | TUNNEL | TO P | RESSES | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------|------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------------|-----|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|-------|
| MP1540 PRESS 76039 G3 TUNNEL | | | | EL | MPL55 | 6/640 |) PRESS | SES | 760 | 39 G | 3 TUNN | EL | MPL | MPL656 PRESSES | | | | 76039 G3 TUNNEL | | | | | |
| DIMENSION | | DIMENSIC | N "B" | DIMENSIC | N "C" | DIMENSIC | N "D | DIMENSIO | | DIMENSIC | N "B" | DIMENSIO | N "C" | DIMENSION | "D | DIMENSIO | | DIMENSIO | N "B" | DIMENSIO | N "C" | DIMENSION | "D" |
| PRESS LE HEIGHT | EG | TOP OF DISCHARG | PRESS SE BELT | PRESS CHUTE R | <u>ring</u> | BOTTOM FRAME | TUNNEL | PRESS L HEIGHT | EG . | TOP OF DISCHAR | PRESS GE BELT | PRESS CHUTE R | <u>ING</u> | BOTTOM TO | JNNEL | PRESS LE HEIGHT | .G | TOP OF DISCHARC | PRESS SE BELT | PRESS CHUTE R | <u>ING</u> | BOTTOM TU FRAME | UNNEL |
| INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm | INCHES | mm |
| | | | | | | | | 3 1/2 | 89 | 14 5/8 | 371 | 44 1/2 | 1130 | 10 | 254 | 3 1/2 | 89 | 16 5/8 | 422 | 46 1/2 | 1181 | 12 | 305 |
| 4 1/2 | 114 | 14 | 356 | 44 | 1118 | 9 1/2 | 241 | 4 1/2 | 114 | 15 5/8 | 397 | 45 1/2 | 1156 | 11 | 279 | 4 1/2 | 114 | 17 5/8 | 448 | 47 1/2 | 1206 | 13 | 330 |
| 5 1/2 | 140 | 15 | 381 | 45 | 1143 | 10 1/2 | 267 | 5 1/2 | 140 | 16 5/8 | 422 | 46 1/2 | 1181 | 12 | 305 | 5 1/2 | 140 | 18 5/8 | 473 | 48 1/2 | 1232 | 14 | 356 |
| 6 1/2 | 165 | 16 | 406 | 46 | 1168 | 11 1/2 | 292 | 6 1/2 | 165 | 17 5/8 | 448 | 47 1/2 | 1206 | 13 | 330 | 6 1/2 | 165 | 19 5/8 | 498 | 49 1/2 | 1257 | 15 | 381 |
| 7 1/2 | 190 | 17 | 432 | 47 | 1194 | 12 1/2 | 317 | 7 1/2 | 191 | 18 5/8 | 473 | 48 1/2 | 1232 | 14 | 356 | 7 1/2 | 190 | 20 5/8 | 524 | 50 1/2 | 1283 | 16 | 406 |
| 8 1/2 | 216 | 18 | 457 | 48 | 1219 | 13 1/2 | 343 | 8 1/2 | 216 | 19 5/8 | 498 | 49 1/2 | 1257 | 15 | 381 | 8 1/2 | 216 | 21 5/8 | 549 | 51 1/2 | 1308 | 17 | 432 |
| 9 1/2 | 241 | 19 | 483 | 49 | 1245 | 14 1/2 | 368 | 9 1/2 | 241 | 20 5/8 | 524 | 50 1/2 | 1283 | 16 | 406 | 9 1/2 | 241 | 22 5/8 | 575 | 52 1/2 | 1333 | 18 | 457 |
| 10 1/2 | 267 | 20 | 508 | 50 | 1270 | 15 1/2 | 394 | 10 1/2 | 267 | 21 5/8 | 549 | 51 1/2 | 1308 | 17 | 432 | 10 1/2 | 267 | 23 5/8 | 597 | 53 1/2 | 1359 | 19 | 483 |
| 11 1/2 | 292 | 21 | 533 | 51 | 1259 | 16 1/2 | 419 | 11 1/2 | 292 | 22 5/8 | 575 | 52 1/2 | 1333 | 18 | 457 | 11 1/2 | 292 | 24 5/8 | 625 | 54 1/2 | 1384 | 20 | 508 |
| 12 1/2 | 317 | 22 | 559 | 52 | 1321 | 17 1/2 | 444 | 12 1/2 | 317 | 23 5/8 | 600 | 53 1/2 | 1359 | 19 | 483 | 12 1/2 | 317 | 25 5/8 | 651 | 55 1/2 | 1435 | 21 | 533 |
| 13 1/2 | 343 | 23 | 584 | 53 | 1346 | 18 1/2 | 470 | 13 1/2 | 343 | 24 5/8 | 625 | 54 1/2 | 1384 | 20 | 508 | 13 1/2 | 343 | 26 5/8 | 676 | 56 1/2 | 1435 | 22 | 559 |
| 14 1/2 | 368 | 24 | 610 | 54 | 1372 | 19 1/2 | 495 | 14 1/2 | 368 | 25 5/8 | 651 | 56 1/2 | 1435 | 21 | 533 | 14 1/2 | 368 | 27 5/8 | 702 | 57 1/2 | 1460 | 23 | 584 |
| 15 1/2 | 394 | 25 | 635 | 55 | 1397 | 20 1/2 | 521 | 15 1/2 | 394 | 26 5/8 | 676 | 59 1/2 | 1511 | 22 | 559 | 15 1/2 | 394 | 28 5/8 | 727 | 58 1/2 | 1486 | 24 | 610 |
| 17 1/2 | 444 | 27 | 686 | 57 | 1448 | 22 1/2 | 571 | 17 1/2 | 444 | 28 5/8 | 727 | 61 1/2 | 1562 | 24 | 610 | 17 1/2 | 444 | 30 5/8 | 778 | 60 1/2 | 1537 | 26 | 660 |
| 20 1/2 | 521 | 30 | 762 | 60 | 1524 | 25 1/2 | 648 | 20 1/2 | 521 | 31 5/8 | 803 | 64 1/2 | 1638 | 27 | 686 | 20 1/2 | 521 | 33 5/8 | 854 | 63 1/2 | 1613 | 29 | 737 |







- NOTES
 FOR EACH MODEL, SEE INDIVIDUAL DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS INCLUDING HEIGHT, WIDTH, DEPTH, AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

- DIMENSIONS INCLUDING HEIGHT, WIDTH, DEPTH, AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 A S OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX TO ANY OBJECT IS:

 36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

 42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS A OROUNDED WALL (ie. BARE CONCRETE, BRICK, ETC.)

 48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

 CHECK LOCAL ELECTRIC CODES FOR FURTHER RESTRICTIONS.

 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT TO EQUIPMENT.
- EQUIPMENT.

 2 UNDERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

 3 UNDERES IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

 1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR RELOCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE. FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

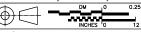
ATTENTION

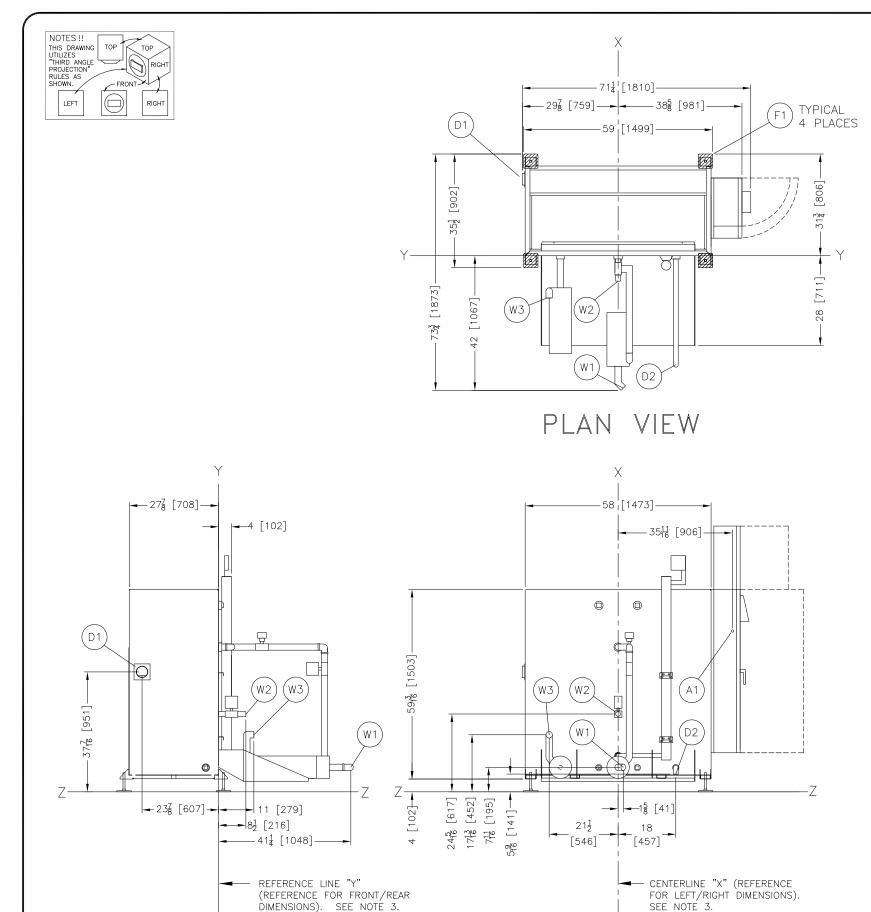
MOST REGULATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST RECONDZE ALL FORESEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, FENCES, RESTRAINTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION

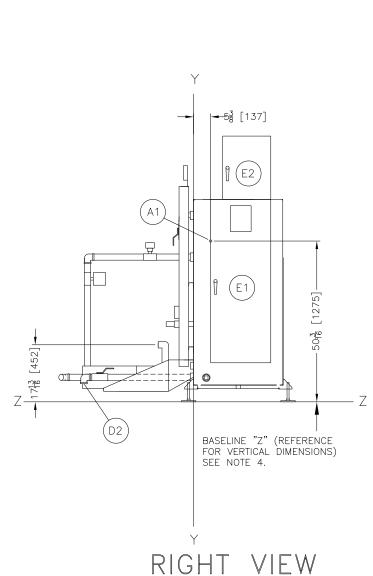
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCES GENERATED DURNING ITS OPERATION. WRITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

76039G3 PF/MP1540/MP1556/MP1640/MP1656





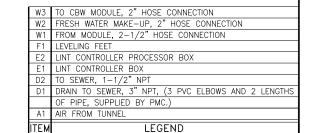
FRONT VIEW



 $4\frac{1}{2}$ [114]

DETAIL

LEVELING FOOT



NOTES

NOTES

7 ALL COMPONENTS SHOWN RECEIVE ELECTRICAL POWER FROM THE CBW. NO EXTERNAL POWER IS REQUIRED FOR ANCILLARY COMPONENTS.

6 AS OF THIS WRITING, THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BY U.S. NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES, FROM ELECTRIC BOX 17 O.ANY OBJECT IS:

36 [914] IF OBJECT IS AN UNGROUNDED (INSULATED) WALL.

42 [1067] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

48 [1219] IF OBJECT IS ANY LIVE PART.

5 CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY CIRCUIT BREAKER OR FUSED BRANCH CIRCUIT DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCHES WITH LAG TYPE FUSES FROM POWER SOURCE TO MACHINE. A SEPARATE GROUND WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED FROM DISCONNECT OF EQUIPMENT.

48 BASELINE "Z" IS THE REFERENCE FOR ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS. ON MACHINES WITH WITH FIXED BASE PADS, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BASE PAD. ON MACHINES WITH ADJUSTABLE FEET, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM PAIL THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM PAIL THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE HEIGHT. ON TRAVERSING SHUTTLES, BASELINE "Z" CORRESPONDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM RAIL. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN BASELINE "Z" IS HORIZONTAL AND ANY INTERFACING MACHINES REQUIRING GROUT ARE SET ON A MINIMUM 1"[25] THICK GROUT BED.

THICK GROUT BED.

3 USE REFERENCE LINES "X", "Y", AND "Z" TO LOCATE ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

2 NUMBERS IN BRACKETS [] DENOTE DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.

1 ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES, AND TO OCCASIONAL CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE THROUGH REDESION AND/OR REDCATION OF COMPONENTS, ETC. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS CERTIFIED, AND IN NO EVENT PRE-PIPE CLOSER THAN FIVE FEET FROM MACHINE, FACTORY MUST BE CONSULTED FOR DIMENSIONS IF MACHINE IS TO BE MOVED THROUGH NARROW OR LOW CORRIDORS OR OPENINGS.

MOST REQUIATORY AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING OSHA IN THE USA) HOLD THE OWNER/USER ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT. ACCORDINGLY, THE OWNER/USER MUST REOCONIZE ALL PORESEABLE SAFETY HAZARDS, FURNISH SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO ALL PERSONNEL WHO MAY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE INSTALLATION, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SAFETY GUARDS, RECKES, RESTRANTS, DEVICES, ETC., NOT FURNISHED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR.

ATTENTION
THE FLOOR AND/OR OTHER SUPPORT COMPONENTS MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT
STRENGTH (AND RIGIDITY WITH DUE CONSIDERATION FOR NATURAL OR RESONANT
FREQUENCY THEREOF) TO WITHSTAND THE FULLY LOADED WEIGHT OF THE MACHINE
INCLUDING THE GOODS, THE WATER, AND ANY REPEATED SINUSOIDAL (ROTATING) FORCE
GENERATED DURING ITS OPERATION. WHITE THE FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL MACHINE
DATA FOR USE BY A COMPETENT SOIL AND/OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.



LEFT VIEW